

5 MUST-BUILD PROJECTS

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

October 1995 • ISSUE NO. 82

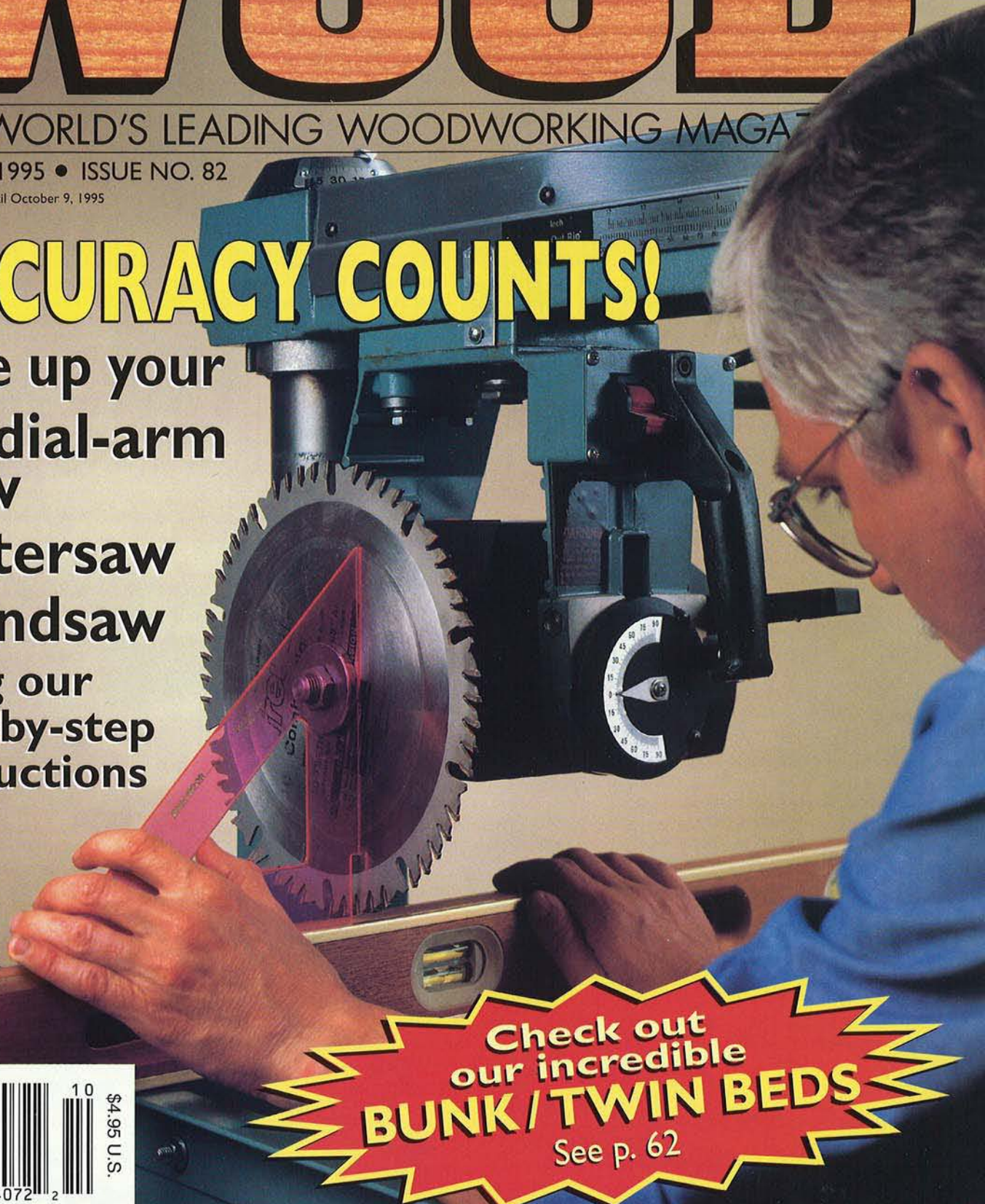
Please display until October 9, 1995

ACCURACY COUNTS!

Tune up your

- Radial-arm saw
- Mittersaw
- Bandsaw

using our step-by-step instructions



Check out our incredible **BUNK / TWIN BEDS**

See p. 62

0 14005 14072 2 10 \$4.95 U.S.

The Grizzly Top 12

IMPORTS, INC.



16" BANDSAW

MODEL G1073

- 1½ HP, 110/220V single-phase motor
- 3 blade speeds: 1900, 2400, 2900 FPM
- Cast-iron table is 17" x 17", tilts 10°L, 45°R
- Includes ½" blade
- Heavy-duty rip fence
- Built-in dust collection port
- Shipping weight approx. 450 lbs.

REG. \$550 SALE \$525⁰⁰

10" HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW

MODEL G1022

- 1½ HP, 110/220V motor
- 2 cast-iron wings
- Precision-ground cast-iron table top with T-slots
- Table size with extension wings 41" x 27"
- Shipping weight approx. 270 lbs.

REG. \$375 SALE \$345⁰⁰



10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW

MODEL G1023

- 3 HP, 220V single-phase motor
- Precision-ground solid cast-iron table and wings
- Steel miter gauge
- Magnetic switch
- Shipping weight approx. 425 lbs.

REG. \$795 SALE \$750⁰⁰



12" PLANER

MODEL G1017

- 2 HP, 110V motor
- Dual-knife cutterhead
- Stock capacity: 12" wide x 5½" thick
- Optional dust hood available
- Complete with instruction manual
- Shipping weight approx. 90 lbs.

ONLY \$395⁰⁰



15" PLANER

MODEL G1021

- 2 HP, 220V single-phase motor
- 2 feed speeds
- Stock capacity: 15" wide x 6" thick
- Automatic infeed and outfeed rollers are chain-driven
- Cast-iron table is 15" x 20" with 15" extensions each side
- Shipping weight approx. 475 lbs.

ONLY \$765⁰⁰



Comes with FREE STAND!

20" PLANER

MODEL G1033

- 3 HP, 220V single-phase motor
- 2-speed automatic feed
- Stock capacity: 20" wide x 8" thick
- Anti-kickback fingers prevent board from backing up
- Precision-ground cast-iron table measures 26" x 20"
- Shipping weight approx. 800 lbs.

ONLY \$1195⁰⁰



OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER



MODEL G1071

- Heavy-duty 1 HP, 110/220V motor
- Cast-iron 24" x 24" table tilts to 45°
- Ten spindle sizes: ¼", ⅜", ½", ⅝", ¾", 1", 1½", 2", 3", 4"
- Built-in dust collection port
- Shipping weight approx. 345 lbs.

INTRO PRICE \$495⁰⁰



COMBINATION SANDER 6" x 48" BELT / 9" DISC

MODEL G1014

- ¾ HP, single phase motor
- Quick belt-release lever
- Heavy-duty steel stand
- Features shielded bearings
- Table tilts to 45°
- Shipping weight approx. 120 lbs.

REG. \$195 SALE \$179⁰⁰



16" DRUM SANDER



MODEL G1079

- 1½ HP, 220V single-phase motor
- Separate ¼ HP belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty steel cabinet
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight approx. 325 lbs.

INTRO PRICE \$795⁰⁰



6" x 47" HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER

MODEL G1182

- 1 HP, 110/220V motor
- Cabinet-type stand
- Longest bed (47") of all jointers in its class
- Heavy-duty center-mounted fence
- Shipping weight approx. 250 lbs.

REG. \$375 SALE \$355⁰⁰



1½ HP SHAPER

MODEL G1035

- 1½ HP, 110/220V motor
- Two interchangeable spindles: ½" & ¾"
- 20" x 18" precision-ground, cast-iron table
- Dual speed, reversing motor
- Two independently adjustable 2½" x 10" fences
- Shipping weight approx. 225 lbs.

ONLY \$395⁰⁰



2 HP DUST COLLECTOR

MODEL G1029

- With 10' of FREE HOSE!
- 2 HP, 220V single phase motor
- Handles two machines easily
- Suction capacity: 1182 cfm
- Complete with instruction manual
- Shipping weight approx. 140 lbs.

REG. \$275 SALE \$255⁰⁰



Dedicated to
QUALITY, VALUE,
and SERVICE!

Call now for your FREE 1995 Catalog!



ALL MACHINES ABOVE ARE F.O.B.
BELLINGHAM, WA OR
WILLIAMSPORT, PA

Circle No. 860

EAST 2406 REACH RD.,
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
1-800-523-4777
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717)326-3806 FAX: (800)438-5901

WEST P.O. BOX 2069,
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
1-800-541-5537
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (360)647-0801 FAX: (800)225-0021

44695658

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**

Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**

Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**

Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**

Senior Editor/Features **PETER J. STEPHANO**

Senior Editor/How-To **MARLEN KEMMET**

Assistant Managing Editor/Products **BILL KRIER**

Senior Editor/Special-Interest **LARRY JOHNSTON**

General-Interest Editor **TOM JACKSON**

Associate Art Director **PERRY A. McFARLIN**

Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder **JAN HALE SVEC**

Project Builder **CHARLES I. HEDLUND**

Production/Office Manager **DARLENE REYNOLDS**

Graphic Designer **CHERYL A. CIBULA**

Administrative Assistant **MARGARET CLOSER**

Art Business Office Secretary **NATALIE COOLEY**

Correspondence Writer **DON MOSTROM**

Contributing Editors **KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN**

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**

Director, Marketing/Advertising **CHRISTOPHER W. SCHRAFT**

Western Advertising Manager **JON BOOK**

Eastern Advertising Manager **JAMES N. FORD**

Direct Response Marketing **JANA WEDDELL, LISA WIEMKEN**

Marketing Manager **RICK PALLISTER**

Marketing/Advertising Services Supervisor **PAT HENDERSHOTT**

Administrative Assistants **KATHY GARLAND, SHERYL MUNYON**

ADVERTISING OFFICE: 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Phone 515/284-2235

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING INFORMATION: Call Jeff Provol at 800/424-3090.

Circulation Director **SUSAN SIDLER**

Associate Circulation Director **KATHI PRIEN**

Business Manager **JANET NELSON**

Senior Product Manager **RICK GROW**

Meredith Publishing Group

President **CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE**

Custom Marketing **BILL MURPHY**; Controller **MAX RUNCIMAN**;

Circulation **HAL ORINGER**; Operations **DEAN PIETERS**



Chairman and Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**

President and Chief Operating Officer **WILLIAM T. KERR**

Chairman of the Executive Committee **E. T. MEREDITH III**

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES: U.S. and its possessions \$24.97; Canada, \$34; other countries, \$43. ©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1995. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription, including change of address, write to **Better Homes and Gardens WOOD Magazine**, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. Or, phone toll-free 800/374-9663.

Address letters and questions to **THE EDITOR, WOOD Magazine**, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

ABC membership applied for.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

A LITTLE BIT ABOUT A LOT OF THINGS

Steve Sawyer wins the Pampered-Pooch Contest

Yes folks, it's official. WOOD® magazine reader Steve Sawyer of Arkansas City, Kansas, with a lot of help from Cupid, his two-year-old dog, beat out 294 other entrants in our Pampered-Pooch Contest. (That's Steve and Cupid talking woodworking *at right.*) For his efforts, Steve won the doghouse project we featured in the August issue and a year's supply of dogfood.

Thanks to everyone who entered. A special thanks to Joshua Gardner, from Mountain Lake, Minnesota, a gradeschooler who sent us his school picture and another photo of his Pound Puppy stuffed dog. Joshua writes, "This is the only dog I've ever owned, and it came in a box. I've been bugging my dad to get a dog, and I think if I can prove that I can get a doghouse and a year's supply of dogfood, he might get me one." Good luck, Joshua.



Now here's a dog that earns her keep.

New Safety Column Debuts

Every woodworker knows instinctively that danger lurks in the workshop. Yet, most of us give surprisingly little thought to tool safety and safe woodworking practice—until an accident happens or almost happens.

That's why we're introducing a new column entitled "Where Safety Begins." We've made arrangements with Mike Gililand, the owner of a safety-consulting firm and a lifelong woodworker with 25 years of engineering experience, to answer any safety-related questions you may have. See *page 84* for how to get in touch with The Safety Man.

Don't Miss Our Special Tool-Tuneup Section

If it has been a while since you've given your shop tools a tuneup, you'll want to spend some time reading this article, which starts on *page 68*. We talk in depth about radial-arm saws, bandsaws, and miter-saws, and give other, more-general tool-tuning advice, too.

Important Change for the 1996 Build-A-Toy® Contest

If you're planning to enter a toy in the 1996 Build-A-Toy Contest—and I hope you are—see *page 36* for the rules. You'll notice that the entry deadline is September 1, 1996. That means you have almost an entire year to plan, design, and build your toy—several months longer than in the past.

For some inspiration, take a look at the winning toys for 1995 on *pages 34-35*.

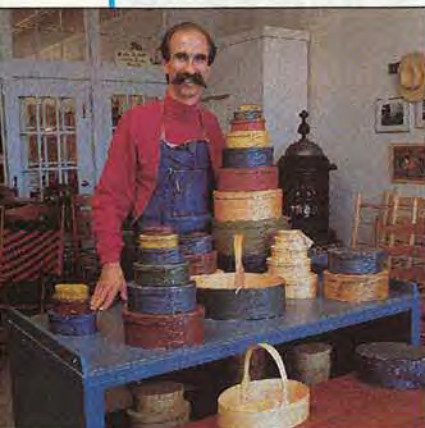
Photograph: Rex Flottman



Print this article

Larry Clayton

CONTENTS



Page 43



Page 48
and page 54



Page 56

- 43 A maker of Shaker**
Meet Kentucky's oval-box expert.

- 48 Floor-model jewelry cabinet**
Please a loved one with this showy organizer for necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and rings.

- 54 Fairest of them all**
Top a dresser with this pivoting-mirror project.

- 56 Make 'n' shake**
Spice up your table with our seasoning shakers.

- 58 Clowning around**
Tickle a funny bone carving these two jokers.

- 62 Two of a kind**
Choose between our twin beds and bunk beds.

- 68 Tuning up your power tools**
Learn how to diagnose problems and improve the accuracy of three major workshop tools with our tried-and-true guide.

- 70 Radial-arm saws**
- 74 Bandsaws**
- 79 Miter saws**

- 84 What your owner's manual can do for you**
Take the time to study your power tools.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

- 1** The Editor's Angle

- 4** Tool Buyer's Update

- 6** Talking Back

- 10** Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)

- 18** What Woodworkers Need To Know

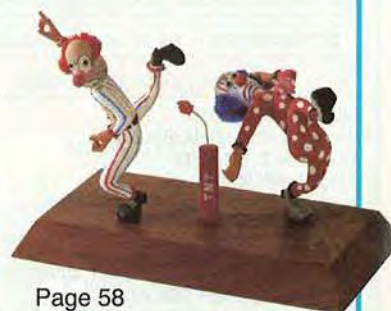
- 22** Products That Perform

- 28** Ask WOOD

- 34** Build-A-Toy™ Contest Winners

- 41** Wood Anecdote

- 104** Finishing Touches



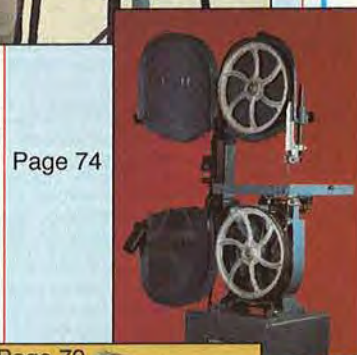
Page 58



Page 62



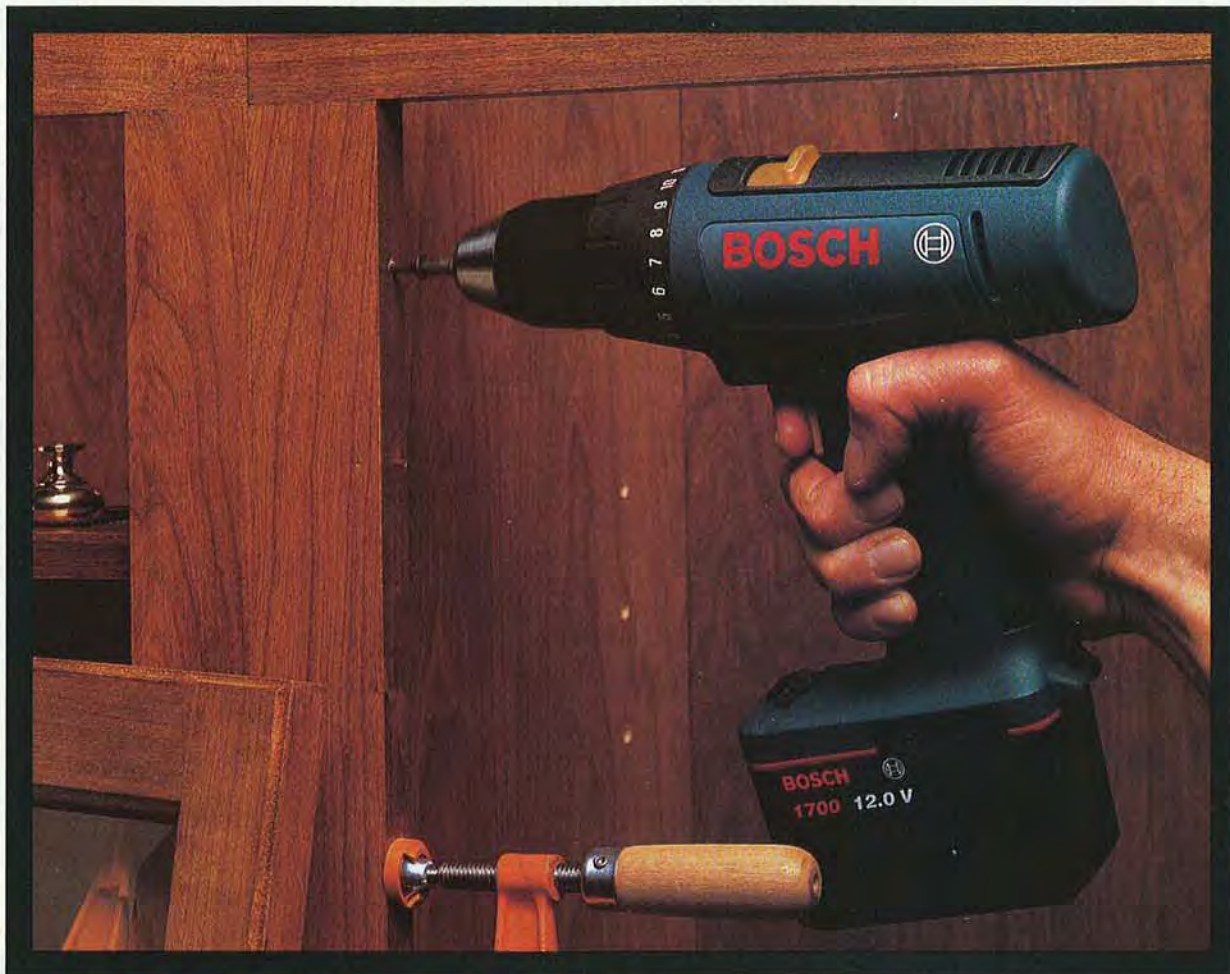
Page 70



Page 74



Page 79



© 1995 S-B Power Tool Company, 4300 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646

It only has a bit in common with other cordless drills.



Through an unprecedented combination of run-time, reliability and ergonomic design, Bosch cordless drills redefine *Total Performance* for the entire category. In test after test, nothing outperforms our T-handle and pistol grip drill/drivers or impact drivers.

The reason they work harder is that their 9.6 and 12.0 Volt High Endurance power packs are designed to get more work out of a charge. Up to 30% more. Run-time is further enhanced by an innovative low resistance switch that minimizes power lost to heat. So more energy goes to the job at hand.

Other exclusive features include the Perma-Brush™ motor which eliminates brush replacement for the life of the tool. Plus the perfect balance, comfort and weight of our industry leading ergonomic design.

One last bit of difference these exceptional tools offer is a one year warranty, 90 day satisfaction guarantee and one year service protection plan.



BOSCH
Power Tools

ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™



TOOL BUYER'S UPDATE

A comfortable-to-hold detail sander at a reasonable price

Detail sanders can save you hours of aggravating work by aggressively sanding in hard-to-reach nooks and crannies. But until this Skil model 7200 Corner/Detail Sander arrived, smooth performance came at a price of \$75 and up. (See our review of the other detail sanders in the November 1994 issue.)



Although comparably priced with the \$45 Ryobi DS 1000 we reviewed, the new Skil 7200 Corner/Detail Sander doesn't suffer from the aggravating vibration we experienced with the Ryobi. Plus, the Skil borrows many of the same design features found in the \$75 Bosch B7000 sander. These include a tool-less system for changing the triangular sanding pads, a dust-collection port, and a flexible-shaft drive system that provides equal stock removal over the entire surface of the sanding disc.

In terms of the grip, I found the Skil preferable to the Bosch because it offers a slimmer cross-section that's easier to hold. What the Skil Corner/Detail Sander lacks is the aggressive

stock removal of the Bosch sander. To keep costs down, the company uses a less-powerful motor, which at top speed draws .5 amp (compared to 1.1 amps for the Bosch). But most home woodworkers don't need the kind of power the Bosch provides and should find the performance of the Skil more than sufficient for occasional work.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Skil model 7200 Corner/Detail Sander

Performance ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆

Price About \$45.00

Value ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Write to: S-B Power Tool Co., 4300 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646. Call 312/286-7330.

Pad brakes boost convenience of random-orbit sanders

Porter-Cable recently updated the Quicksand line of random-orbit sanders to include pad brakes. And for those of you who own the older versions of these machines, the company also offers a conversion kit so you don't have to go out and buy a brand-new sander.

On random-orbit sanders, a pad brake prevents the sanding pad from accelerating to full motor speed when you lift the sander off the workpiece. With the brakeless model sanders, you have to turn the tool off and wait for the sanding pad to stop before placing it on a new work surface. Otherwise, the rapidly spinning pad would gouge the wood.

Except for the addition of the pad brakes, nothing about these sanders has changed from the previous models. The Quicksand line offers 5" pads in hook-and-loop or pressure-sensitive-adhesive (PSA) discs, 1.7-amp motors, and a top speed of 12,000 orbits per

minute. A porous plastic canister hooked up to a port on the side of the sander traps about 75 percent of the dust generated by sanding.

The sander I tried, model 333, worked as advertised. Not having to wait for the pad to slow down and stop significantly reduces the amount of time I spend sanding small workpieces.

The pad-brake conversion kit costs about \$13, and you can buy one from a Porter-Cable service center. Check in the Yellow Pages of your telephone directory for a service center in your area. If you don't find one, call the toll-free number *right*, and operators will put you in touch with a service center. The cost of installation will vary depending on what the service center charges for labor, but the process takes less than an hour. 🍄

—Tested by Tom Jackson



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Porter-Cable Quicksand Sanders

Performance ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Price About \$80.00

Value ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Write to: Porter-Cable, P.O. Box 2468, Jackson, TN 38302-2468. Call 800/487-8665.

PROOF THAT THE APPLE DOESN'T FALL FAR FROM THE TREE.



See your Delta dealer for details.

We've never set out to copy our Unisaw. But we've certainly learned a lot from it over the years. Most importantly, how to build a quality saw to fit the needs of its owner. Which is why we build more types and sizes of saws than any other company in the business. All with the heft and precision we put into our professional saws.

Take our new 10" Contractor's Saw II,[™] for instance. Built with a massive cast iron carriage and trunnion assembly, topped off with a 20"x27" cast iron table and solid steel extension wings. Its powerful 1½ HP motor and Jet-Lock[®] rip fence give you accuracy and capacity

enough for the long haul.

Admittedly, we have an advantage when it comes to making and selling saws. All those years of building tools for professionals would seem to say that Delta would be a pretty good place to start, if you're in the market for a good bench saw or a cabinet saw or any saw in between. We figure you shouldn't have to be a professional in order to work like one.



For the name of the nearest dealer, home center or hardware store carrying Delta Tools, call Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.



**THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS**



DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

Delta funds these national PBS programs.

The New Yankee Workshop with Norm Abram.

The American Woodshop with Scott Phillips.



TALKING BACK

A rule for tape-measure adjustment

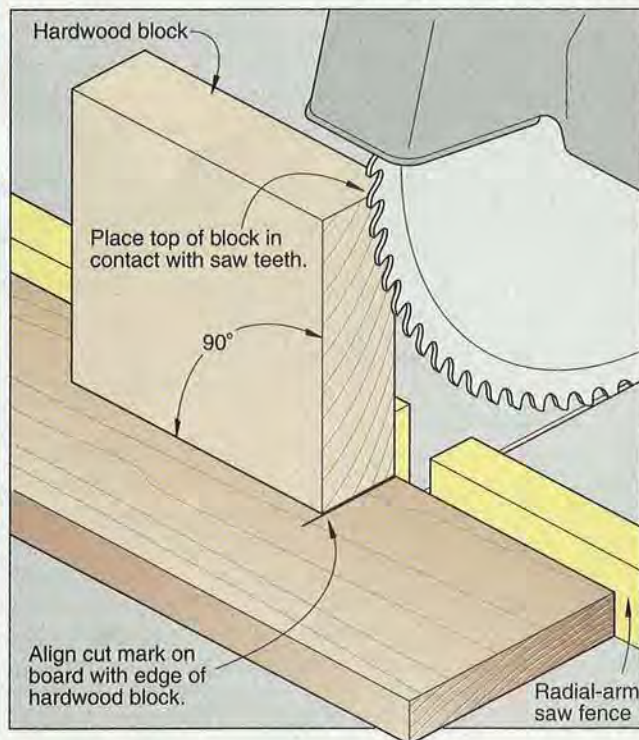
I enjoyed the article "Measuring and Marking Rules to Live By" in the February 1995 issue. I have an additional tip along this line. I have found a way of adjusting the end clip on my tape measure after it has been bent from dropping or being hit. I will lay out some marks on a board, 6" and 12" in from one end. I ensure an accurate measurement by placing the 6" mark on the edge of the board, and marking the board from the 12" and 18" marks with a fine pencil. Then, I place the end clip of the tape on the end of the board, and compare how the 6" and 12" marks line up with the marks from the previous measurement. And finally, depending on the adjustment needed, I use a pliers to bend the tape clip in or out.

—Jay L. Van Epps, North Creek, N.Y.

Still more on accurate marking

I read the article "Measuring and Marking Rules to Live By" in the February 1995 issue, and would like to add my trick to the list. I keep a block of square-cut hardwood near my radial-arm saw to assist in checking my cutting position. First, I place my workpiece against the fence of the saw. Then, I place the squared end of the block against the side of the sawblade (with the saw turned off), and on top of the workpiece. By aligning the cut-off mark on my workpiece with the edge of the wood block, I make perfect cuts every time.

—Robert Barr, Mandan, N.D.



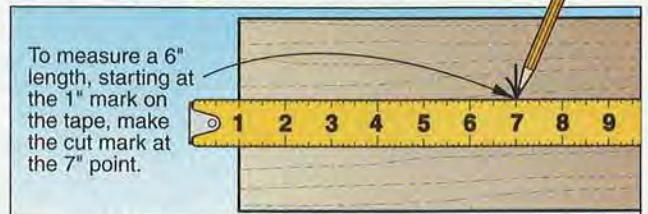
We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, *Better Homes and Gardens*® WOOD® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. To contact us via computer, use these on-line addresses: CompuServe address: 74404,3516 Internet: 74404.3516@compuserve.com

Add, don't subtract!

In the article "Measuring and Marking Rules to Live By" in the February 1995 issue, I believe that the way Rule #3 is written may contribute to some inaccuracy. To get the proper measurement when starting to measure from the 1" mark on a tape, I add 1" to the desired board length.

—Herman Barkwood, Landing, N.J.

Herman, we have heard from several other readers with the same comments. Hopefully, your letter and the drawing (below) will clarify this rule of measurement.



Memories of wheel-making

The story "Hitch Wagons from the Heartland" in the April 1995 issue evoked memories of my boyhood when I watched and sometimes hindered our small town blacksmith as he shod horses, sharpened plowshares, and repaired wagon wheels.

An important part of the blacksmith's business was tightening the metal rims of wheels that had worked loose. Our local smith used a tool called a tire shrinker for this job. He would measure the inside of the tire and the outside of the wheel with a traveler. Then, he would make two reference marks on the rim, several inches apart. The rim was then heated to forging heat between the marks. When placed in the tire shrinker, the steel was gathered where it had been heated. A little forging with the hammer then smoothed out any irregularities in the rim. Finally, a measurement was taken from the reference marks to see if the rim had shrunk enough to fit tightly.

—David Ayres, Lakeland, Fla.

I have occasionally felt a twinge of jealousy watching a blacksmith adjusting the length of a steel piece or filling gaps and spaces with a judicious use of a hammer and heat. Unfortunately, these techniques don't work very well on the wooden pieces I cut to the wrong length!

—Don Mostrom, Correspondence Writer

Continued on page 8

WE DIDN'T BUILD IT AS A LOW-PRICED MITER SAW. WE BUILT IT AS A DELTA.



You're looking at the lowest-priced 10" Power Miter Saw we make. Packed with all the stamina and precision you'd expect to find in a more expensive saw. At a glance you can see more features than you're paying for. So what's the catch?

No catch. It's just that we have miter saws down to a science. We've built more configurations of power miter saws than anyone. So you benefit from efficiencies in design and cost of manufacturing that allow us to build professional quality saws at a less-than-professional price.

This one weighs only 28 pounds, so you can take it right to the job. Crosscuts a 2x6 or 4x4 at 90°. Mitters a 2x4, flat or on edge, in a single pass at 45°. A rigid



cast iron head support ensures accuracy. D-handle design with a trigger switch gives you positive on-off control. Electric blade brake automatically stops the blade when you let go. However, we should probably warn you: This isn't a saw you'll want to let go of, once you get your hands on it.

For the name of the nearest dealer, home center or hardware store carrying Delta tools, call Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

**THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS**



DELTA

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

A Pentair Company

Delta funds these national PBS programs.

The New Yankee Workshop with Norm Abram.

The American Woodshop with Scott Phillips.



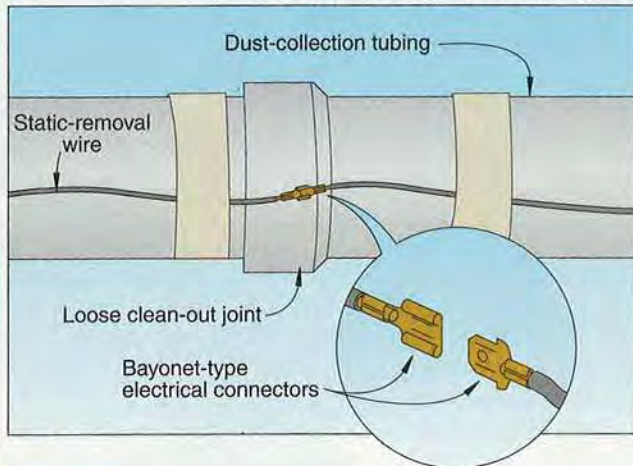
TALKING BACK

Continued from page 6

It's a snap!

I added an improvement to the dust collector static-electricity removal system that was explained in the December 1994 Talking Back, "Removing static from the outside". I placed bayonet-type electrical connectors in the wire at each pipe joint, making for an easier separation of the tubes when cleaning. Just pull the connector apart, and separate the tubes at the joint.

Monte W. Aldefer, Farmland, Ind.



Better stickers make better stacks

After reading the solar kiln piece in the June 1994 issue, I have a few more additions on the use of stickers while drying wood.

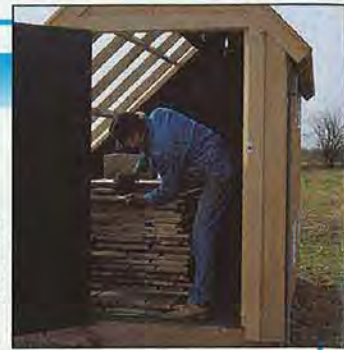
1 The stickers should be placed directly over each other in the stack. Otherwise, the stresses introduced by the offset stickers can result in some marvelous curves in the boards when the pile is unstacked.

2 The stickers should be dry and preferably of the same stock. A green sticker against green wood provides an excellent location for stain- and decay-causing fungi to grow.

3 A rough-sawn sticker will allow more air movement between itself and the green wood than will a planed sticker.

4 Do not use walnut, butternut, or oak for stickers. These woods will cause staining of other types of wood. The best bet for stickers is a low-resin, non-staining wood such as basswood. ♣

—Leonard G. Lee, Veritas Tools, Inc., Ogdensburg, N.Y.



Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.



Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

Our model 350 delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only \$495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for \$695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.

And give yourself some breathing room.

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

\$259.00

Model 350

**JDS
COMPANY**

1-800-382-2637

No More Hand Sanding.



Introducing The Profile Sander™ From Porter-Cable.

Our revolutionary Profile Sander gets you into all the tricky, hard-to-reach corners of your work. But unlike "detail" sanders, it gets you out of the corner. And over curves. Through the grooves. Around the intricate carvings of your workpiece. Plus it does it faster and easier than you could ever dream of doing by hand.

If you'd like to eliminate hand sanding from your work, visit your local Porter-Cable dealer. Or call 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada) for the retailer nearest you and a free brochure.



Choose from 17 different profiles to tackle every shape you encounter.

**PORTER
CABLE**

Professional Power Tools Since 1906



Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop and The American Woodshop on public television.

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)



Does sanding into corners cause you an occasional problem?

Most finishing Sanders do a great job until you get to a tight corner. But for \$70 or so, you can buy an electric corner/detail sander that will zap those spots in seconds. But much of the fun of puttering around in the shop comes from dreaming up your own no-cost solutions. For instance: Rene Stebenne's "cordless" detail sander *right*, may require a little elbow grease, but it costs next to nothing for materials.

Ideas that save money almost always make good shop tips. So the next time you get a penny-wise inspiration, put it down on paper and send it to us. If we choose your tip, we'll pay you \$40, plus you'll get a shot at winning a new tool for the top tip. Just send a description of the idea and a drawing or photo to:

**Tips From Your Shop
(and Ours)**

WOOD® Magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish original shop tips, so please send your idea to only one magazine. Also note that we cannot return your submissions. Thanks, and keep those shop tips coming.

Tom Jackson

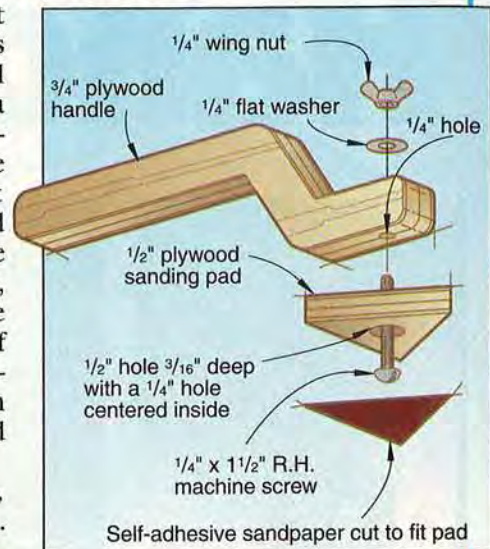
General-Interest Editor

Build your own "cordless" detail sander

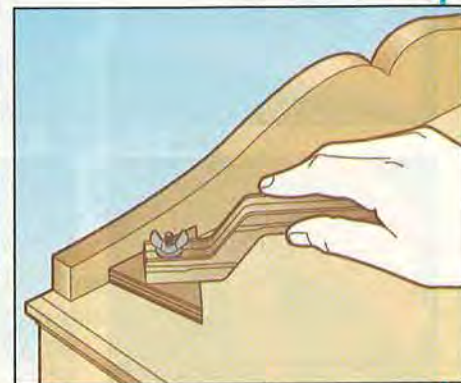
For small or occasional tight-spot sanding chores, try building this hand-powered corner/detail sander. Cut the handle from a scrap piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " hardwood plywood to the shape shown. Make the grip end long enough to fit comfortably in your hand and round the edges. Now, make the triangular pad with $2\frac{1}{2}$ " sides, each cut at a 60° angle. Install the pad as shown, apply a piece of

self-adhesive sandpaper to the bottom of the pad, and sand away.

—Rene Stebenne,
Whitinsville, Mass.



For sending us the top shop tip in this issue we awarded Rene a Ryobi ML618 benchtop lathe.

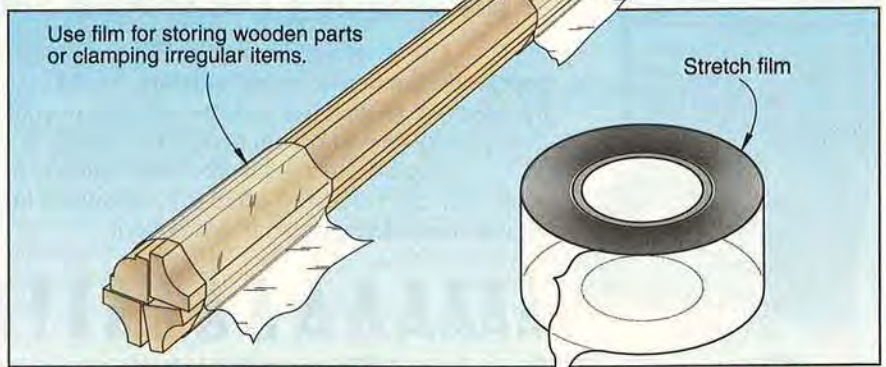


Stretch film beats string for bunching materials

For a slip-free alternative to string or rope when tying together bunches of dowels or other long pieces of stock, try stretch film. This thin plastic material can be found in the tape section of most hardware or homecenter stores. Stretch film adheres to itself, but

unlike tape, it can be reused many times. And stretch film contains no adhesives that might gum up your wood.

—W.L. Sargent, Long Beach, Calif.



Continued on page 12

Your best projects



Deserve the best cuts

When your work requires absolute precision and quality cuts, there is no substitute for the Freud LU85 -- at any price.

The LU85 produces a flawless cut that requires no sanding. It eliminates chipping and will improve the fit and beauty of your most demanding projects.

Only the award winning LU85 can give you this kind of performance, because no other blade is manufactured with the same care, strict tolerances and fine materials.

The exclusive long-life, titanium-bonded micro-grain carbide tips are ground with special angles, and the laser-cut extra stiff plate is bonded with a thick layer of Teflon® using a special process. This allows the blade to glide through the wood and eliminates pitch build-up.

The LU85 is a precision cut-off saw, ideal for your mitre saw or table saw, for the cutting of natural woods, low pressure laminates and mouldings.

SIZE	TEETH	BORE
8"	64	5/8"
9"	72	5/8"
10"	80	5/8"
12"	96	1"
14"	108	1"
15"	108	1"

freud®

Precisely what you need.

218 Feld Ave. • High Point, NC 27264

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

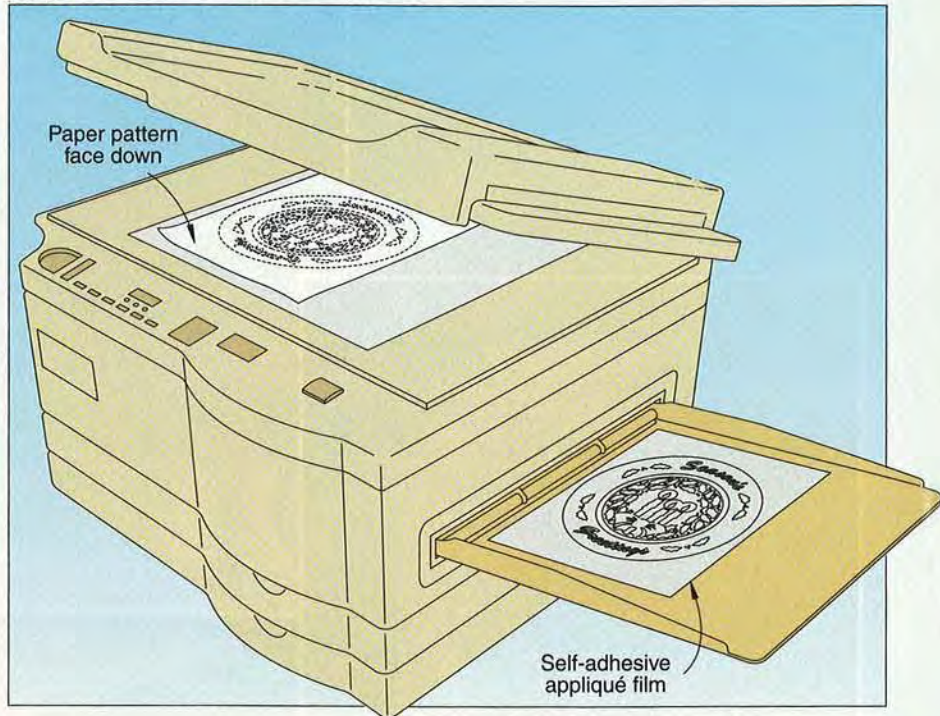
Continued from page 10

Copy scrollsaw and chip-carving patterns onto clear plastic

If you want to transfer a scrollsaw or chip-carving pattern onto a piece of wood, buy some clear acetate appliqué film. Available from office-supply stores, this film has a peel-off backing that allows you to adhere it to any workpiece. (Before you buy, check with a service technician or the company who makes your copy machine to ensure that the machine will accept clear acetate sheets.)

Now, to get your design onto the appliqué film, first draw the pattern on a piece of paper. Then, place the paper pattern face-side down on the glass plate of the copy machine, load the appliqué film in the paper-supply bin, and photocopy the pattern onto the appliqué film. Now, you're ready to adhere the appliqué pattern to your project piece.

—Phil Maass, Rochester, Minn.



SMOOTHEST. FASTEST

DeWalt's new Palm Grip and Right Angle Random Orbit Sanders feature a unique Controlled Finishing System™  that eliminates start-up scratching and gouging by keeping the sanding pad at a controlled speed on and off your work surface. They also feature reduced vibration and improved dust collection so you can work quickly and comfortably. Plus, like every DeWalt power tool, if you're not completely satisfied within 30 days, we'll give you your money back. Get your hands on a new DeWalt Random Orbit Sander. Nothing finishes smoother. Nothing finishes faster. We guarantee it. Call for more information. 1-800-4-DEWALT.

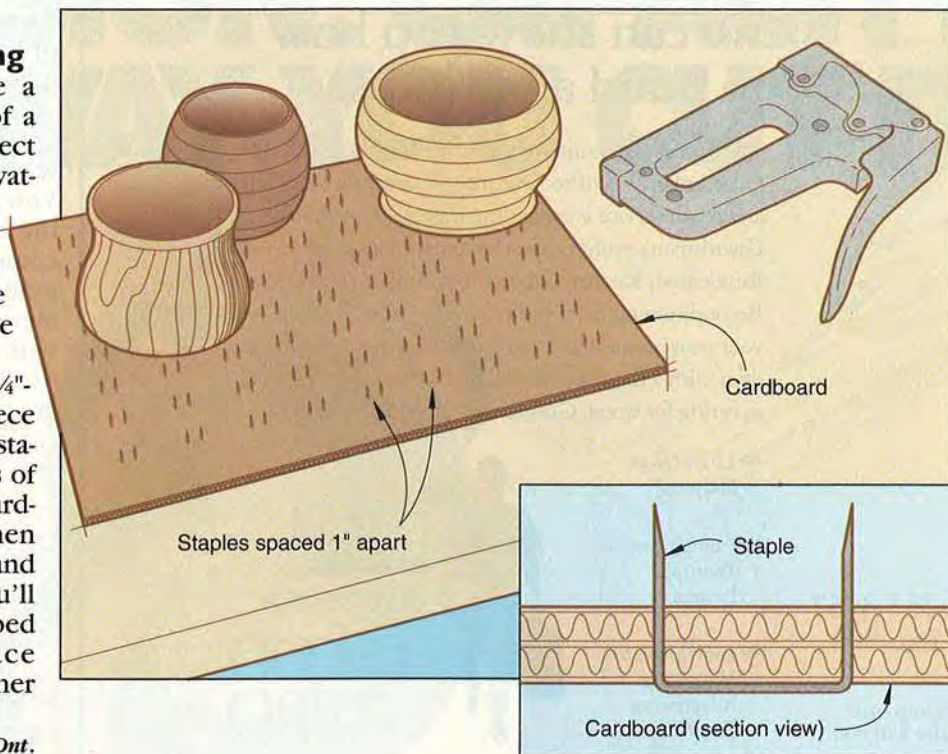


A "bed of staples" takes the torture out of finishing

Whether you spray or use a brush, finishing the bottom of a bowl, vase, or other small project always proves difficult. By elevating the project on this grid of staples, you can rotate it easily and apply the finish to the bottom edge without the project sticking to the surface it's resting on.

Start by placing a piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick cardboard on top of a piece of foam rubber. Now, take a staple gun and drive several rows of $\frac{1}{2}$ "-long staples through the cardboard and into the foam. When you turn the cardboard over and peel off the foam rubber, you'll have a convenient, reusable bed of staples on which to place bowls, turned objects, and other small projects for finishing.

—A.V. Joyce, Stittsville, Ont.



Continued on page 14



DW421
PALM GRIP ROS

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

GUARANTEED TOUGH.

If you enjoy working with wood, we can show you how to build a business.

The first step to building your own business is calling Guardsman WoodPro. Our mobile furniture touch-up and repair service is expanding into select markets. Guardsman's profit centers include Commercial & Residential, Kitchen Cabinet Refurbishing and Deck Reconditioning. So if you've always wanted to own your own business and you enjoy working with wood, do it with a franchise backed by 80 years of experience in caring for wood. Guardsman WoodPro offers:

- High-Gross Margins
- Comprehensive Training Programs
- Individualized Marketing/Advertising Program

1-800-253-3957
ext. 864

Start-up costs
under \$20,000



TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 13

Emery boards make great sanding sticks

Rather than gluing small strips of sandpaper to wood, use an emery board the next time you're faced with a delicate sanding task. You'll find that emery boards are inexpensive, disposable, and come in different grits. For a permanent sanding helper, buy a metal fingernail file impregnated with diamond dust. (You can find these in the nail-care section of grocery and discount stores.)

—Verne Holmes, Redlands, Calif.

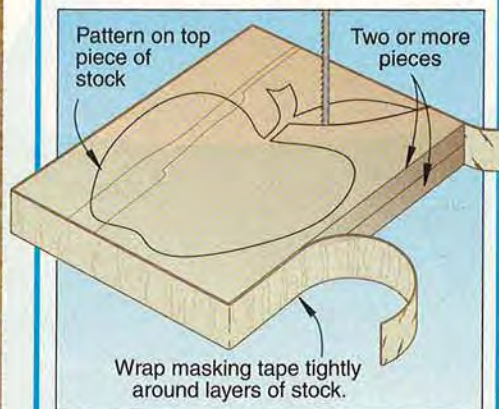


Emery board

Bind scrollsaw multiples with masking tape

When you need to scrollsaw identical multiple parts, cut out the workpieces to the same length and width and bind them together with masking tape. Wrap the tape tightly around the edges, and the workpieces will remain together until you're done cutting.

—Donald Beeson, Watsonville, Calif.



Continued on page 16

PERFORMAX® - A Planer Plus

Drum and Brush Sanders
for Maximum Performance and Maximum Value

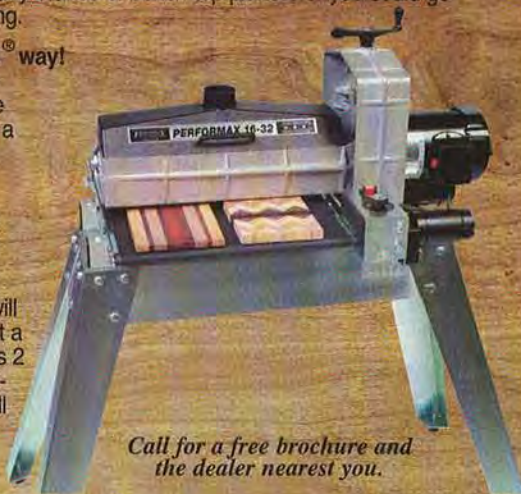
You could get lost comparing the many brands of bench-top planers or you could go beyond to a new way of dimensioning.

The new way is the PERFORMAX® way! Now you can smooth a rough-sawn board to a ready-to-stain finish more efficiently than the combined use of a planer and a hand-held belt sander.

The Performax® way eliminates scraping, planer tear-out, snipe and narrow width limitations that require you to rip and glue.

Plus, a Performax® Drum Sander will dimension and finish sand stock that a planer can't. Craft pieces as short as 2 1/4", veneers as thin as 1/64", cross-grain, end-grain, knotty, burl, scroll saw work, edge-glued and joined stock are all easily handled.

The genuine Performax® Drum Sander, the only **MADE IN USA** drum sander with patented features. Models are available with 1, 1 1/2 or 5 HP motors to satisfy a wide variety of thicknessing AND fine finish sanding needs.



Call for a free brochure and the dealer nearest you.

PERFORMAX
PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-334-4910
(612) 895-9922

12257 Nicollet Ave. So. • WD08 • Burnsville, MN 55337

PRECISION. CAPACITY. ANY WAY YOU CUT IT.



DW705
12" COMPOUND
MITER SAW

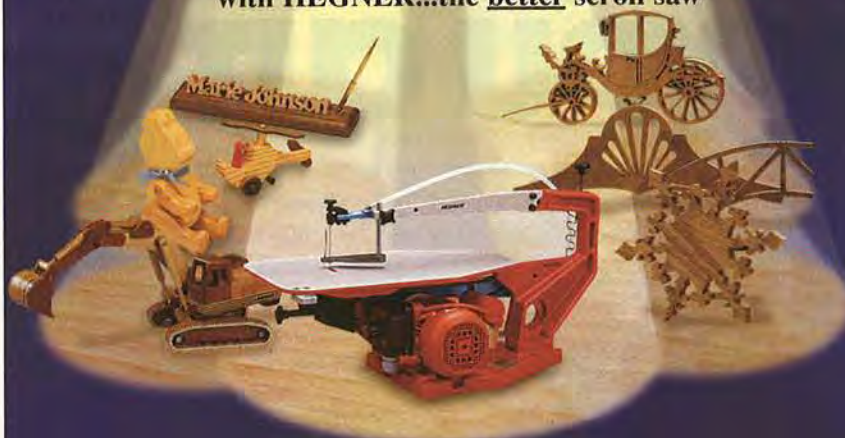
No other Miter Saw delivers the entire package of cutting capacity, accuracy, durability and portability like the DeWALT 12" Compound Miter Saw. Its patented sliding fence allows you to make 45° bevel cuts up to 7 ⁷/₈" wide and miter crown moulding up to 6 ⁵/₈" in a single cut. And its extra high fence lets you cut moulding up to 5 ¹/₄" standing vertically.

Designed for accuracy, the stainless steel scale offers precision at any angle, with 9 positive stops for quick adjustments. And at only 38 lbs., it's easily transportable. Plus, like every DeWALT tool, it's supported by an extensive line of accessories. The DeWALT 12" Compound Miter Saw, it's a cut above the rest. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools & Accessories
GUARANTEED TOUGH.

SCROLL SAWING PROFIT·PROFIT·PROFIT

with HEGNER...the better scroll saw



Use a HEGNER Scroll Saw to easily produce unique, money-making items, while enjoying smooth, quiet operation, quick and easy blade changes, and perfect results every time. With the world's top-rated scroll saw, scroll sawing can be profitable for you! Call today for a FREE catalog!

800-322-2226

(please tell the operator your code is 677)

Advanced Machinery Dept. 677, P.O. Box 312 New Castle, DE 19720

Circle No. 3

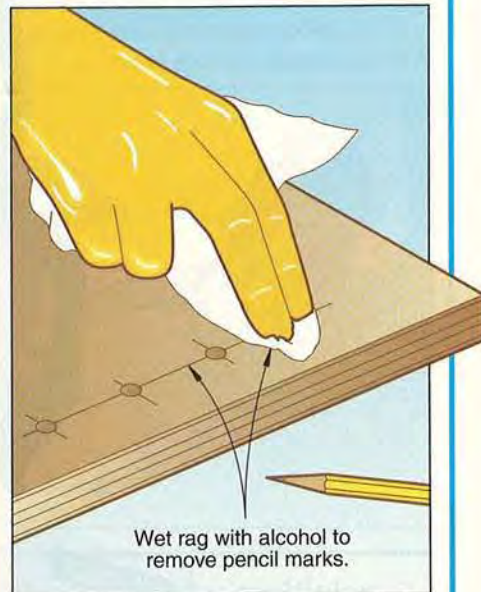
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 14

Alcohol removes pencil lines without a trace

The next time you make a pencil mark that you don't want to sand away or remove with an eraser, try alcohol. Soak the corner of a rag in denatured alcohol and rub the rag across the pencil line. The alcohol will remove the pencil mark and not leave any residue to affect the finish.

—Russell Marooney, Odessa Texas



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Learn to carve any human caricature you please by following the instructions for the clown body, starting on *page 58*. Then, instead of the clown head, carve one for a cowboy, sailor, or whatever you want.
- Ever wondered how Shaker craftsmen pin together those wrap-around oval boxes? Find out how on *page 45*.
- If you've chewed up your radial-arm saw table over the years, those saw kerfs will cause the table to warp. To keep your table warp free, check out our radial-arm saw tune-up article on *page 73*. ♣



All day,
Everyday,
or Just on
Saturday

On the production line or in your workshop, DML precision cutting tools always perform. Over 50 years of woodworking industry experience comes with every American-made DML saw blade.

DML
Cutting everything but corners.

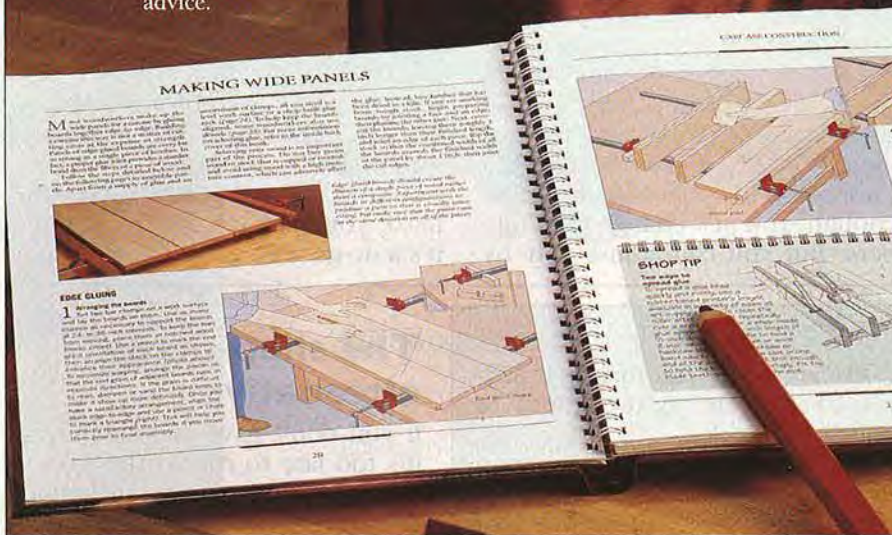
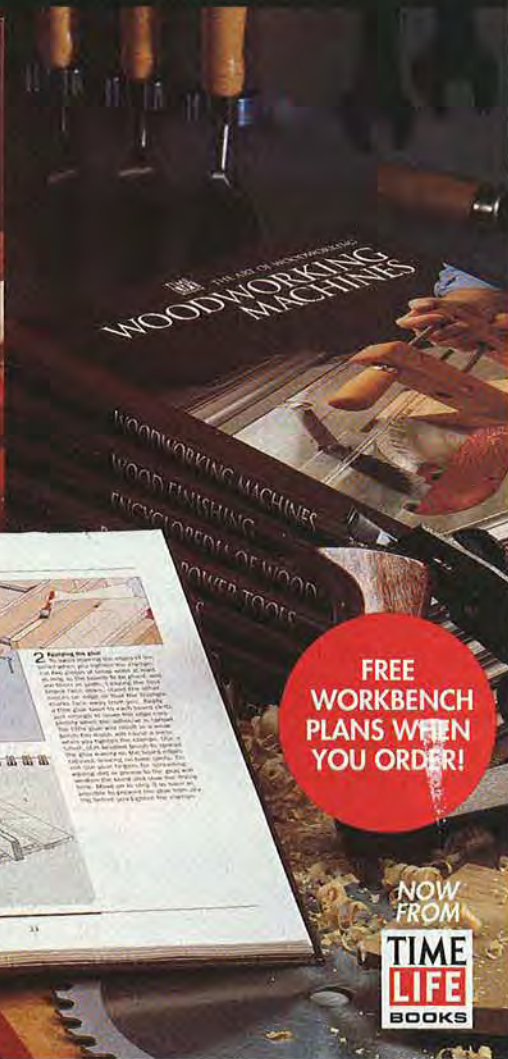
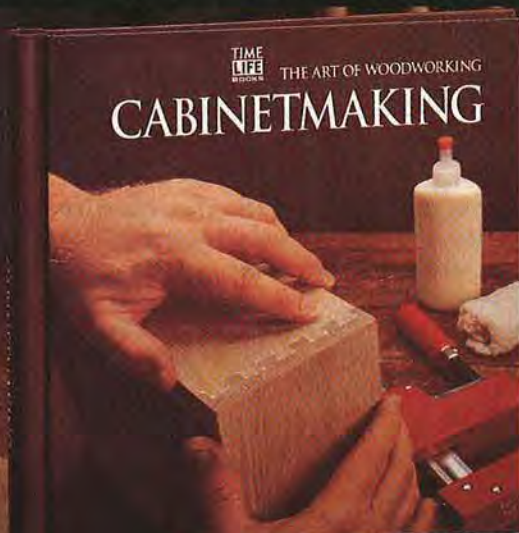
Our Dyanite® C-4 carbide gives you three to five times longer cutting life. Call 1-800-242-7003 today for your authorized DML distributor.



Now Master Woodworkers Pass on Their Skills and Secrets to You



Meet veteran furniture maker Giles Miller-Mead plus dozens of other master craftsmen who share their tips, tricks and advice.



MAKING WIDE PANELS

1 **Assembling the boards**
To make a wide panel, you'll need to assemble a number of narrower boards. The boards should be of equal length and width, and should be cut to the same thickness. The boards should be joined together with glue and screws. The screws should be driven through the boards into a solid support, such as a workbench or a frame. The boards should be joined together in a way that allows them to expand and contract with the wood's natural movement.



EDGE GLUING

1 **Assembling the boards**
To make a wide panel, you'll need to assemble a number of narrower boards. The boards should be of equal length and width, and should be cut to the same thickness. The boards should be joined together with glue and screws. The screws should be driven through the boards into a solid support, such as a workbench or a frame. The boards should be joined together in a way that allows them to expand and contract with the wood's natural movement.



2

Assembling the panel
The wide panel is now ready to be assembled. The boards should be joined together with glue and screws. The screws should be driven through the boards into a solid support, such as a workbench or a frame. The boards should be joined together in a way that allows them to expand and contract with the wood's natural movement.

SHOP TIP

Use a pencil to mark the boards before gluing them together. This will help you to align the boards correctly and to avoid any gaps or misalignments. The pencil marks should be made on the top surface of the boards, and should be made at regular intervals along the length of the boards.

THE ART OF WOODWORKING

Your complete guide to woodworking tools, techniques and materials.

Now you can build the skills and master the techniques that will turn you into a better woodworker. And get plans for just about every shop-made jig and fixture you're ever likely to need in THE ART OF WOODWORKING, new from TIME-LIFE BOOKS.

Here's the perfect workbench companion—with clear, easy-to-follow illustrations and a unique spiral binding that allows the book to lie flat while in use. In your first volume, *Cabinetmaking*, you'll discover the secrets and skills that have taken master woodworkers years to acquire. And

you'll learn every important technique in the cabinetmaking process—from selecting flawless materials to mounting the hardware.

Shop-test *Cabinetmaking* free for 15 days and receive a bonus set of workbench plans! If you keep the book, pay just \$16.99, plus shipping and handling. Then about every month, you'll receive another book, like *Hand Tools*, *Woodworking Machines* and *Portable Power Tools*, on the same free-examination basis. There is no purchase necessary, and the free plans are yours to keep without any obligation!

FREE BONUS GIFT WORKBENCH PLANS SET

YES! I would like to examine *Cabinetmaking* free for 15 days as my introduction to THE ART OF WOODWORKING. Please send it to me, along with my free Workbench Plans and other future volumes, under the terms described in this ad.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE/ZIP _____

SEND NO MONEY NOW
If card is missing mail to: TIME-LIFE BOOKS, P.O. Box 85563, Richmond, VA 23285-5563 KGCE24

What woodworkers need to know

Shims: the secret to making dados fit

For sawing dados, nothing beats the quality of cut you can achieve with a stackable dado set. The two outside blades cleanly cut the sides of the dado while the chippers between them clear out the channel.

To adjust the dado width with a stackable dado set, you simply slip the correct combination of chippers between the two 1/8"-kerf blades. Chippers generally come in three widths: 1/4", 1/8", and 1/16". And therein lurks a potential problem.



Imagine this situation

Say you want to cut a dado to receive a part cut from 1/2" plywood. You set up your stackable dado set with the two outside blades (1/8" each, for a total of 1/4") separated by two 1/8" chippers (another 1/4"), giving a total thickness of exactly 1/2". You saw a test dado in scrapwood.

But when you slip the plywood into the test cut, you find it doesn't fit very well—the dado's too wide. Measurement of the plywood confirms that it isn't quite 1/2" thick; it's more like 17/32".

Adjusting the dado width is easy enough; you just change the chippers. But you can adjust only by

1/16" increments—the thickness of your narrowest chipper. So you decide to go 1/16" smaller by replacing one 1/8" chipper with a 1/16" one. You figure the plywood will fit, albeit snugly, into the resulting 7/16" dado. But when you make your test cut and try it out, it's a no-go. Oh, great! Now what?

Shims to the rescue

To make less-than-1/16" adjustments, you need shims. They're simply thin spacers that you place in the stack between the blades and chippers.

Your best bet is to buy metal or plastic shims made especially for dado-set use, such as the set shown *below*. They're manufactured to precise thicknesses and marked in thousandths of an inch

Shims of precise, known thicknesses, such as the ones in this Veritas set, make adjusting the dado width easy.

(.001" = 1/1000"). This makes it simple to add the right amount to your dado stack.

In our sample situation, you need to enlarge the dado stack from 7/16" to 17/32", an increase of 1/32". Stated in decimal form, 1/32" equals .03125". Rounded to thousandths, that's .031" or, for simplicity, .030". (A dimensional variance of .00125" — 1/800" — will not be noticeable in woodworking.)

To adjust your dado stack, just pick out shims that add up to .030". The set shown contains 14 shims in four thicknesses: .002", four; .005", two; .010", four; and .020", four. Any combination that adds up to .030" would work.

Here are conversions for some fractions less than 1/16", along with rounded values you can use:

1/64"	.015625"	use .016"
1/32"	.03125"	use .030"
3/64"	.046875"	use .047"

The shop-made alternative

If you don't have dado shims and it's too late to run to the store to buy a set, make your own. Almost any thin material from notebook paper to plastic milk-jug sides will work, as shown *below*.



We cut the two plastic shims shown from 2-liter pop bottles (.010"–.011" thick); the blue cardboard one (.018") from a tool-accessory package; the paper one with printing (.007") from a magazine subscription card; and the plain paper one (.005") from the WOOD PATTERNS™ insert in the middle of the magazine.

Continued on page 20



INCLUDES 21
MOST WANTED
SCREWDRIVER BITS.
A \$19.42 VALUE

A GREAT CRAFTSMAN CORDLESS IS NOW A BIT BETTER. 21 BITS TO BE EXACT...PLUS A CASE.

YOU KNOW THE DRILL. AN AGGRESSIVE CRAFTSMAN 7.2V CORDLESS. GOES ANYWHERE. COSTS \$59.99. RIGHT?

NOT NOW! FOR A SHORT TIME, IT'S EVEN A BETTER BUY WITH AN ADJUSTABLE CLUTCH FOR DIALING UP THE

RIGHT TORQUE, A REMOVABLE BATTERY AND IS PACKED WITH A



CRAFTSMAN 21-PC. SCREWDRIVER BIT SET AND

GORILLA-PROOF CASE. TOGETHER THEY COST \$10 LESS THAN THE

DRILL WAS BY ITSELF. QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED SO GET TO SEARS A

BIT QUICKER. 21 BITS TO BE EXACT...PLUS A CASE.

SPECIAL PURCHASE
OCT. 1 THRU 14

49.99 11178

CRAFTSMAN

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

BLOW MOLDED CASE
KEEPS IT ALL READY
FOR ACTION

PRICES MAY VARY IN ALASKA, HAWAII
AND PUERTO RICO.

Call now for your FREE guide:

"How to Work with Corian® in the Home Workshop"



You can see it advertised in this issue: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material.

Call toll-free: 1-800-4-CORIAN.

CORIAN®
Created For Life.™



Circle No. 1120

New from
OLSON®
PGT™ Scroll

Precision Ground Tooth Free Blade Offer

The experts agree, PGT Scroll are "The Best" Scroll Saw Blades You Can Buy!

They are the Smoothest, Most Accurate, and Longest Lasting Blades Available.

Available from your Olson Dealer
5" Plain End Blades with Reverse Teeth.
Univ. Sizes 5, 7 & 9.

Send for your FREE
BLADE in the size of
your choice.



(circle size 5, 7 or 9)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

The Olson Saw Company
16 Stony Hill Road, Dept. WM
Bethel, CT 06801

Circle No. 1367

What woodworkers need to know

Shims: the secret to making dadoes fit

Continued from page 18

Cut shims from a variety of materials so you'll have an assortment of thicknesses. (This is a great use for those magazine insert cards that irk so many of you; they're just under .007" thick.) Make each shim about 2½" in diameter with a ⅝" hole through the middle. Cut a notch as shown so you can slip the shims into the dado stack without taking it off the saw arbor. This speeds up the process.

Because you may not know precisely how thick your shop-made shims are, determining how many to put in isn't quite as straightforward as with commercial sets. Here's a way to do it.

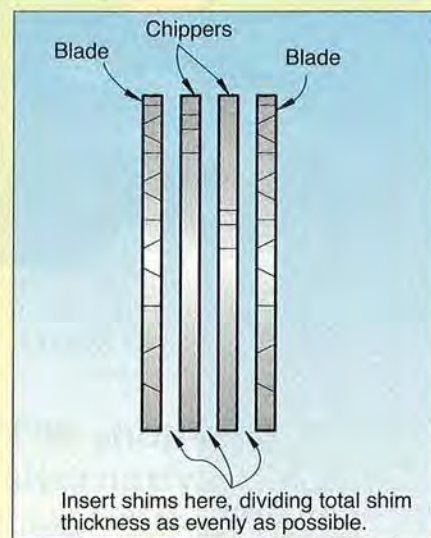
Starting with a dado that's just a skosh too narrow, measure the thickness of the part that fits into the dado and the width of the dado. Subtract the dado width (7/16" in our example) from the part dimension (15/32") to determine the shim thickness you need to add to the dado head. Then, stack up some shims and measure their thickness with a vernier caliper, adding or subtracting shims to reach the desired dimension, as shown below.



Measure the stacked shims accurately with a vernier caliper. When you have the required thickness, distribute the shims evenly within the dado stack.

Putting in the shims

For best results, shim more-or-less evenly throughout the stack rather than putting all the shims in one place. For our hypothetical situation—a dado stack with two chippers between the two outer blades—we could insert shims at the three places pointed out in the diagram below.



Conveniently, the total shim thickness in our example divides evenly by three. So, we can just put a .010" shim in each space.

After inserting the shims, tighten the saw's arbor nut firmly. The shims act like washers between the blades and chippers—which they are. So if the nut isn't tight, the chippers may slip, causing poor cutting performance.

For best results when cutting dadoes on a tablesaw, install a throat insert with a slot barely wider than the dado stack. This zero-clearance insert helps prevent chipped edges and enhances safety by providing better support to narrow workpieces. 🌲

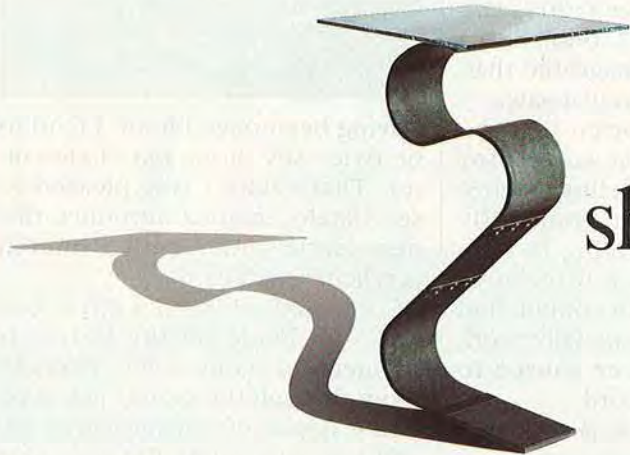
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustration: Roxanne LeMoine

You can carve it,



polish it, sand it, turn it,

shape it, cut it,



rout it, in fact,

Corian® does almost everything wood
does. Except give you splinters



Conceivably, we could have made Corian® surfaces exactly like wood. But then they wouldn't be Corian®. You wouldn't have your choice of colors and patterns. Options Mother Nature obviously overlooked. And without Corian®, patterns and colors wouldn't be uniform. Instead you'd have to live with the suspicion that something unpleasant lurked below the surface.

Corian® also resists nicks and scratches. Not so for you-know-what. And because it's nonporous, stains never stick around. You can even finish Corian® in a number of finishes: from a rich matte to a high-gloss shine. So think of Corian® as your more colorful alternative. Because why confine your woodworking skills only to wood? For more information or to find out where to buy Corian®, call 1-800-4-CORIAN.

Circle No. 1120

CORIAN®
SURFACES
Created For Life™





PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Cordless circular saw packs a lot of punch

Years ago, when my first cordless circular saw turned out to be a dud (it had little power and a short battery life), I vowed never to use one again. But having tried the new DeWalt 14.4-volt cordless saw, I'm pleased to report it suffers from neither of those aggravating problems.

I used the DeWalt for an entire day during a deck-building project and still had cutting power left in the battery that evening. One reason this saw delivers a lot of cuts per charge is that it uses a blade with thin-kerf design. The 1/16"-wide teeth on the DeWalt blade don't have to chop out as much wood as the 1/8"- or 3/32"-wide teeth on a standard blade. The DeWalt 5 3/8"-diameter, 24-tooth blade also gives you a depth of cut that measures 1 3/4"—enough to saw through a nominal 2x4.

DeWalt sells a slightly less powerful, 12-volt version of this saw for about \$220, which I did not test. And for \$50 you can buy an extra battery (for either saw) so that you don't run out of power unexpectedly.

The only inconvenience I experienced with the 14.4-volt saw was that it would occasionally stall, especially when I twisted the saw slightly, or when I fed it into a

workpiece too fast. Careful cutting eliminates the problem. But this tendency to stall rather than kick back (like most corded circular saws) has its advantages, too. Anyone who avoids circular saws because of the danger level will appreciate the DeWalt's kinder, gentler operation. And if you have a youngster who wants to get started with power tools, the DeWalt's light weight (6 lb., 8 oz.) will prove more manageable than your typical 12-lb. circular saw.

Given the \$250 price tag, the DeWalt saw is best suited for building and remodeling professionals—people who frequently find themselves working in difficult places such as a rooftop or crawl space. You also might find it useful if you occasionally work too far from a power source to string an extension cord.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

PRODUCT SCORECARD

DeWalt 14.4-volt cordless circular saw

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	About \$250.00
Value	★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆

Write to: DeWalt Industrial Tool Co., P.O. Box 158, 626 Hanover Pike, Hampstead, MD 21074. Call 800/433-9258.



Circle cutter delivers perfect results safely



Having been once bitten, I tend to be twice shy of my old circle cutter. That's why I was pleased to see Häfele America introduce this new circle cutter with a built-in acrylic-plastic guard.

Compared with other circle cutters, the blade on the Häfele is thinner and requires less effort to plow through the wood. The maximum depth of cut measures 7/8", and you can adjust the hole size from 1 3/16" to 6 7/16". A set of four balancing weights help eliminate wobble and vibration. The result: you get smooth, effortless cutting and no tearout along the edges.

What turns this tool into a stand-out, however, is the plastic guard. Besides the safety advantage, the spring-tensioned guard also holds the workpiece down firmly. With this tool chucked into a portable electric drill, cutting overhead holes is almost a pleasure.

If you don't yet own a circle cutter, this is the one to buy. If you already own one, but dislike the performance or lack of safety, upgrading to the Häfele will prove to be well worth your money.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Häfele Circle Cutter

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	About \$50.00
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Write to: Häfele America, P.O. Box 4000, Archdale, NC 27263. Call 800/334-1873.

Continued on page 24

Rip Fence Technology at its Best

Craftsman's New EXACT-I-RIP Fence and 10" Table Saw

Exact-I-Rip Advantage #1: You get plenty of room to rip even your biggest work pieces—up to 24" on the left side and 30" on the right!

Deluxe miter gauge has positive stops at 90° and 45°. Includes hold down clamp for more precise crosscutting.

Thin kerf carbide-tipped blade stays sharper longer than a regular steel blade for fast, smooth cuts.

Exact-I-Rip Advantage #2: Lock the fence into place—at the front and rear—with just one lever, for consistent cutting width.

Exact-I-Rip Advantage #3: Includes additional aluminum extension to help stabilize table for really large work pieces (such as 4x8 plywood sheets).

Cast iron table and extensions dampen vibration.

The smooth-running 3 H.P. (Max. Developed) capacitor-start, capacitor-run induction motor packs plenty of punch at 120V or 240V to cut stock up to 3-3/8" thick! Notched belt drive and spring-loaded motor mount reduces belt slippage for faster cuts.

Exact-I-Rip Advantage #4: Get pin-point accuracy in setting up your cuts, with the micro-adjust mechanism that lets you align the fence with precision.

Exact-I-Rip Advantage #5: Set-up's a breeze, thanks to the high-tech thermoplastic polymer bearing surfaces built into the Exact-I-Rip fence system. The fence always slides smoothly and easily—so you can get right to work!

Sawdust collection kit makes clean-up a snap.

Think all table saws are pretty much alike?

Then you haven't checked out the Craftsman 10" Table Saw and Exact-I-Rip Fence Combo. Stock No. 29911. Together they cut the toughest jobs down to size – with an incredible new rip fence technology that gives you silky-smooth position changes, accurate cuts and a huge appetite for those large work pieces. In fact, the Exact-I-Rip fence is so terrific, we're offering it separately as a retro-fit option for other belt drive Craftsman table saws. Ask for accessory fence 29901.

CRAFTSMAN®

Only At Sears



PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 22

Router pad demonstrates ample stick-to-it-tiveness

Open-mesh pads that you place under a workpiece when routing or sanding do a nice job of holding your workpiece in place and

protecting it. But I was surprised to discover just how much more "grab" the new SuperPad II has over the competition.

This ability to hold the workpiece comes in handy when sanding, but I consider it essential when routing. If a workpiece slips under your router, it could ruin your workpiece or cause a dangerous kickback.

Once I placed a workpiece on the 24x48" SuperPad II though, the only way I could move it was to lift straight up. The wood didn't slip or creep despite consid-

erable pressure. The open mesh on this pad prevents sawdust from building up on the surface, and the sawdust that does accumulate does not seem to affect the holding power of the pad. I've used several other types of pads over the years, and I'd say that SuperPad II holds workpieces better than any I've tried.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin



PRODUCT SCORECARD

SuperPad II, model 876-726

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	\$10.95 plus postage
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Woodworker's Supply, 1108 North Glenn Rd., Casper, WY 82601. Call 800/645-9292. New Mexico residents add 5.82% tax, Wyoming residents add 5%, and North Carolina residents add 6%.

Continued on page 26



NEW FOR 1995!

Say hello to the newest members of the Grizzly family...

15" HEAVY-DUTY BANDSAW

- 3/4 H.P. TEFC Induction motor
- Includes fence & miter gauge
- Depth of cut nearly 8"
- Cam-lock door closures
- Built-in 3" dust port
- Shipping weight approx. 180 lbs.



ONLY \$425⁰⁰

G1148

PORTABLE DUST COLLECTOR

- 1 H.P. motor
- 110/220V
- 17" in height
- Quick-lock bag
- Low noise output
- Includes wall brackets
- Shipping weight approx. 58 lbs.



ONLY \$149⁹⁵

G1163

16" DRUM SANDER

- 1 1/2 H.P. motor
- 220V single-phase
- 1/4 H.P. belt feed motor
- Max. lumber width: 16"
- Max. board thickness: 3 1/2"
- Min. board thickness: 1/8"
- Min. board length: 9"
- Shipping weight approx. 325 lbs.



ONLY \$795⁰⁰

G1079

9" HEAVY-DUTY BENCHTOP BANDSAW

- 1/2 H.P. motor
- Table tilts 15°L, 45°R
- 110V A.C. operation
- 11 1/2" x 11 1/2" cast aluminum table
- Max. cutting height: 4 1/2"
- Overall height: 29"
- Shipping weight approx. 100 lbs.



ONLY \$169⁹⁵

G1052

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P. motor
- 110/220V
- Spindle speed: 1720 R.P.M.
- 24" x 24" cast iron table
- Table tilts to 45° - 20°
- Shipping weight approx. 345 lbs.



ONLY \$495⁰⁰

G1071

4" x 24" OSCILLATING BELT SANDER

- 1/3 H.P. motor
- Uses 4" x 24" standard sanding belts
- 1 1/2" dia. x 4 1/4" tall spindle
- Table tilts to 45°
- Quickly converts from belt sander to spindle sander
- Quick belt release lever
- Shipping weight approx. 48 lbs.



ONLY \$159⁹⁵

G1173

IF YOU LIVE WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:

1-800-541-5537
BELLINGHAM, WA



IF YOU LIVE EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:

1-800-523-4777
WILLIAMSPORT, PA

Put A New Spin On Your Drill For Easier Stripping.



Paint & Rust Stripper



Finishing Sander



Also includes handy storage case (not shown)



Paint & Varnish Remover



Paint & Varnish Remover Kit

The 3M Workshop Kit Includes 4 Drill Discs:

- Medium-grade paint/varnish remover
- Fine-grade paint/varnish remover
- Large-area paint/rust stripper
- Sander/finisher
- Plus a handy storage case

For smooth finishes on metal or wood, just attach a disc to your standard electric drill!

3M Drill Discs quickly get down to the bottom of paint and varnish surfaces. Strip or sand easily—just attach a disc to your standard electric drill. No more time consuming hand-sanding and no new tools to buy. The discs protect

your work, too. The Contour Surface Paint & Varnish Remover conforms to surface contours as you're working, so there's minimal gouging. And Drill Discs won't rust or splinter like wire brushes. They're strong enough to get through your big projects.

Try All 4 Discs Included In Your Workshop Kit.

For all your wood or metal stripping and sanding, the 3M Workshop Kit features 4 types of Drill Discs. You'll get a medium-grade paint/varnish remover, fine-grade paint/varnish remover, large-area paint/rust stripper, and

sander/finisher. A convenient storage case holds all 4 discs. Take the edge off stripping and sanding with the smooth-finishing power of 3M Drill Discs. Order your Workshop Kit today!

Call Today For Your 3M Drill Disc Kit
1-800-854-4266

YES! I want to strip and sand faster and easier with the 3M Drill Disc Kit. Send me (quantity _____) kits for **ONLY \$39.95 each** (price includes shipping and handling) and applicable sales tax (required for all states except AK, MT, DE, NH and OR).

ONLY \$39.95

Check or money order enclosed

Name: _____ Daytime phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Credit Card: Mastercard Visa Number: _____ Exp: _____

Signature (required): _____

Mail to: 3M Direct 3M Drill Disc Kit TAF 8218
 P.O. Box 33984 St. Paul, MN 55133-3984

Or For Faster Shipment: Call 1-800-854-4266
 24 Hours Every Day Please allow 2 weeks for delivery.

Putting quality and reliability in your hands



Titebond®



Trusted by craftsmen for over 35 years.

Franklin International

2020 Bruck Street
Columbus, Ohio 43207
(614) 443-0241

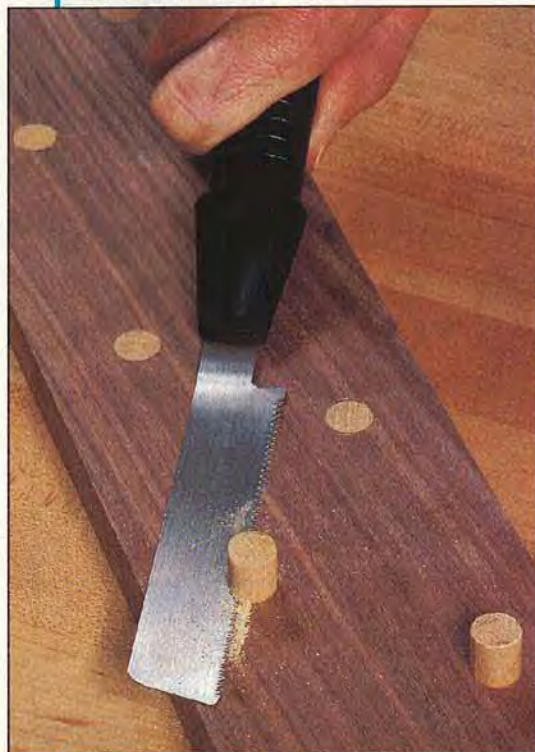
PROJECT HELP LINE 1-800-347-GLUE
Assistance available 8:00am-5:00pm Monday-Friday EST

- **Original Titebond Wood Glue**
Superior strength and fast set.
- **WeatherProof Titebond II Wood Glue**
Passes Type II water resistance.
- **New!**
Titebond Dark Wood Glue
Original formula now available for use with darker woods.



PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 24



This saw sands flush without scratching workpieces

Dowels and face-grain plugs make nice covers for holes, but cutting and sanding the protruding dowels and plugs takes forever. This new Flush-Cutting Saw from Veritas solves that problem with teeth that are set in only one direction.

Like Japanese-style saws, the Flush-Cutting Saw features small teeth (22 per inch) and cuts on the pull stroke. And since the blade is thin and flexible, you can hold it flat against the workpiece. (Veritas also makes a double-edged version of this saw for \$3 more.)

In using the saw, I found it requires a gentle touch, but with the right technique, you'll leave behind a surface that's ready for final sanding. Toward the rear of the cut, the kerf rises

just a bit due to the one-sided set of the teeth. But you can knock down this small lip quickly with a few strokes of sandpaper.

I've had this saw for a few months, and find myself using it more often than I first anticipated. It works great for any task where you need to trim two small pieces of wood flush. The only similar saws I've seen cost from \$17 to \$20, so I'd rate the Flush-Cutting Saw as a smart buy. ♣

—Tested by Tom Jackson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Flush-Cutting Saw

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	\$14.95 plus postage
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Veritas, 12 East River Street, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. Call 800/667-2986.



The First Real Advance in Table Saw Fence Design Since the Invention of the Table Saw Itself.

The NEW INCRA ULTRA-TS Micro Precision Table Saw Fence™ uses patented sawtooth positioning racks with *Automatic Positioning Control™* to locate each and every cut with true machine shop precision and perfect repeatability . . . *Instantly!* . . . *Automatically!* . . . *EXACTLY!* Overall accuracy is 0.004" (about the thickness of this page) with ZERO repeatability error. It's the only table saw fence that doesn't depend on a tape measure and your eyesight to position your work. And because of its structural design, centrally placed carriage, and optimized side mounted clamping system, the entire unit virtually welds itself together into one solid block of steel and aluminum when locked in place. The result is exceptional strength, rigidity, and stability.

It's Micro-Adjustable!



Micrometer dial fine-tunes your fence position with an exquisite 1/1000" precision.

Four mounting brackets are included for user supplied table board

Built-in tool tray

Smooth Operator



Fence skims above the table on low-friction glides. No more "clickity-clack"!

Easy On, Easy Off



Dismounts for cross-cutting operations, and remounts in less than 10 seconds.

T-Slot Fence Design



Universal T-Slots for hold downs or other fixtures on the front face and top of the fence

A Wrench, a Screwdriver, and About an Hour

Other after-market fences make you modify your table saw to fit their design. Not so with the ULTRA-TS. INCRA's innovative universal mounting brackets virtually guarantee compatibility with any 10" table saw built in the last 50 years. And because all positioning control, alignment, and tracking functions are built right into the ULTRA-TS at the factory, there are no special requirements or critical adjustments needed to put it on your saw. That means no drilling, no tapping, and no modifications. All you need for a typical installation is a wrench, a screwdriver, and about an hour.

INCRA Precision on Both Sides of the Blade

Positioning range is 25 1/2" to the right and 16" to the left of the blade. Accuracy is 0.004". Repeatability error is ZERO.

Turn Your Clunker into a Keeper

If you've been thinking of investing in a new table saw, think again. For just a fraction of the cost, you can rejuvenate your old clunker with the ULTRA-TS, and end up with a machine that will out-perform the most expensive table saws out there.

Best of All, You Can Afford It

For about the price of a Unifence, Excalibur, Biesemeyer, Vega, or Paralok—you get so much more with the INCRA ULTRA-TS.

For a **FREE** brochure and your nearest dealer, call, write or FAX:
Taylor Design Group, Inc.
 P.O. Box 810262, Dept. G
 Dallas, TX 75381
 Tel: (214) 484-5570
 Fax: (214) 243-4277

ASK WOOD

Tips on dressing rough-sawn wood

I can buy rough-sawn wood direct from a sawmill, but will need to square up the wood before I use it in a project. What is the procedure for doing this?

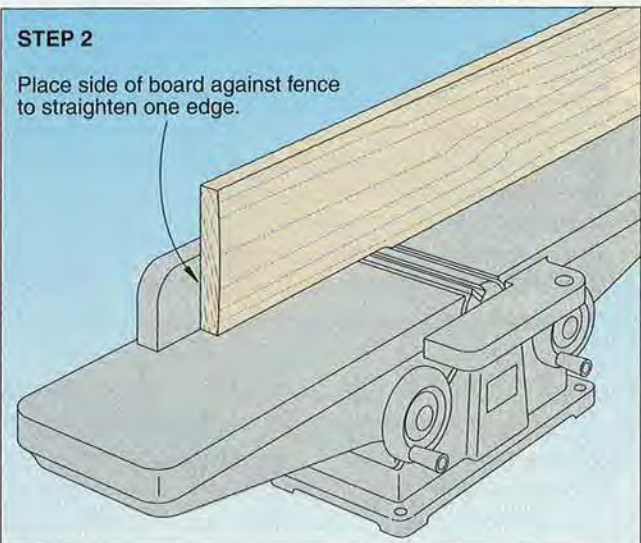
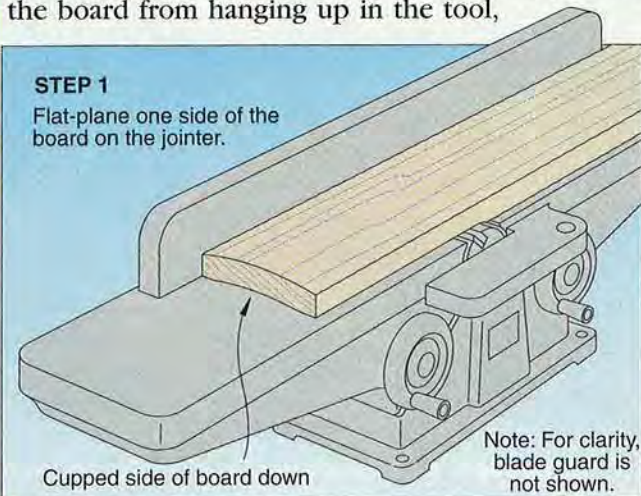
—Dave Gorecki, Germantown, Wis.

We recommend first using a jointer, followed by a thickness planer to dress rough-sawn wood to size and true it up. And remember that you may need to rip your rough lumber to a width that will fit your jointer. Here's the procedure:

1 Flat-plane one face of the board, placing the hollow- or cupped-face down on the jointer table. Do this with several light passes of the board over the cutterhead until the planed face of the board lies flat on the jointer table.

2 Place this planed surface against the jointer fence, and joint one edge of the board until it is straight and at a 90° angle to the first planed face.

3 Use a thickness planer to cut the rough face of the board parallel to the planed face. To prevent the board from hanging up in the tool,

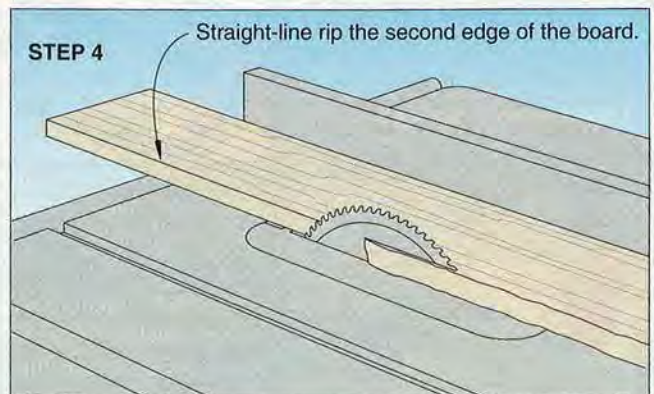
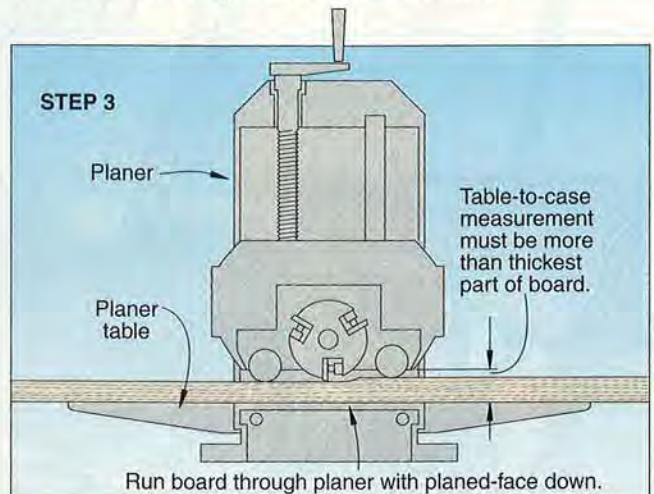


Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send your questions to Ask WOOD®, Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. CompuServe address: 74404,3516 (or) Internet: 74404.3516@compuserve.com

measure the thickest portion of the board and start the thickness planing at this setting. When planing several boards, pass each board through the planer at each thickness setting so that all the finished boards are of the same final thickness.

4 Take the board, now surfaced on three sides, to the tablesaw. Adjust the rip fence setting to the narrowest measurement of the board's width, or to the width you wish, and straight-line rip this last edge.

Bear in mind that some rough-sawn wood may be so curved or twisted that planing the entire board will leave little material left to work with. In these situations, we recommend that you first rough-cut the board to the approximate size (at least 1" extra length and ½" extra width) of the piece you will need for your project. Then surface the faces and edges as described above.



Continued on page 30

Take an extra 10% off everything on this page!



CMT's Diamond Knife Hone
Keep planer & jointer knives in tip-top shape!

Put the world's hardest substance to work on your planer and jointer knives! Features two 4" long sharpeners coated with 325- and 600-mesh micro diamonds. The hardwood body indexes hone to cutter and best of all, there's no need to remove the knives from your jointer or planer!



DKH-001 Diamond Knife Hone\$29.40

Premium Quality Planer & Jointer Knives
High Speed Steel Specialty Knives
Perfectly match your planer or jointer!

Item	Knives	Fits	Sale (set)
SPK-005	2	Ryobi JP155	\$35.50
SPK-025	2	Ryobi AP10	\$36.00
SPK-030*	2	Makita 2012 planer	\$38.50
SPK-035	2	Ryobi AP12 planer	\$33.60
SPK-040	2	Ryobi AH-115 & AH-125	\$66.90
SPK-045	2	Makita 2030N planer	\$47.00
SPK-055*	2	Delta 22-540	\$33.20
SPK-060	2	Makita 2040	\$57.00

*Double Edged Knife

HSS Knives
Hold a very keen edge that's ideal for hard or soft wood
(Number of knives in parenthesis)

Item #	Description	Sale
SJK-005	4" Knives for Delta, Craftsman & other (3)	\$16.30
SJK-010	6" Knives for old Delta, Craftsman (3)	\$24.00
SJK-015	6-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-15 (3)	\$25.10
SJK-020	8" Knives for old Delta & Rockwell (3)	\$31.80
SJK-025	8-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-20 (3)	\$32.60
SJK-030	12" Knives for Powermatic (3)	\$46.10
SJK-035	12-1/2" Knives for RBI 612 & 812 (2)	\$32.90
SJK-040	12-1/2" Knives for Grizzly & other (2)	\$34.00
SJK-045	13-1/8" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	\$52.10
SJK-055	15" Knives for Grizzly & other imports (3)	\$58.20
SJK-065	20" Knives for Parks 20" planer (4)	\$101.60
SJK-070	20" Knives for Delta 20" & others (4)	\$103.30
SJK-075	20-1/2" Knives for RBI 820 (3)	\$78.70

CMT's Exclusive Carbide Tipped Knives
Deliver superb performance & long life, even in plywood, particleboard and other abrasive materials
(Number of knives in parenthesis)

Item #	Description	Sale
SKC-005	4" Knives for Delta, Craftsman & other (3)	\$58.90
SKC-010	6" Knives for old Delta, Craftsman (3)	\$80.10
SKC-015	6-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-15 (3)	\$89.10
SKC-020	8" Knives for old Delta & Rockwell (3)	\$117.00
SKC-025	8-1/16" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	\$118.30
SKC-030	12" Knives for Powermatic (3)	\$193.60
SKC-035	12-1/2" Knives for RBI 612 & 812 (2)	\$122.10
SKC-040	12-1/2" Knives for Grizzly & other (2)	\$122.10
SKC-042	12-1/2" Knives for Delta 22-540 (2)	\$169.40
SKC-045	13-1/8" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	\$181.50
SKC-055	15" Knives for Grizzly & other imports (3)	\$196.90
SKC-065	20" Knives for Parks 20" planer (4)	\$367.40
SKC-070	20" Knives for Delta 20" & others (4)	\$416.90
SKC-075	20-1/2" Knives for RBI 820 (3)	\$257.80

* Solid Carbide double-edged knives

CMT's Award-Winning Joint-Master™ Dado Set
With our 3/32" Ply-Groove Chipper!



- 5/8" bore
- Six Chippers: 4 @ 1/8", 1 @ 3/32", 1 @ 1/16"
- 24 carbide teeth • Four-wing chippers
- Cuts grooves from 1/4" to 29/32"

108-240S 8" Anti-kickback Dado Set\$179.00

CMT's Rabbet-Master Plus™
One Rabbeting bit makes you the master of seven different cuts at one low price!



This kit Flush Trims ..

- And cuts 6 rabbets!
- 1/2" 7/16" 3/8" 5/16" 1/4" 1/8"
- 800-639 1/4" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus\$38.90
800-640 1/2" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus\$39.90

CMT has bit sets for all the finest jigs!



- Our 12-Piece set for Leigh's D3 Jig includes 9 Dovetail & 3 Straight Bits
- 800-502 .12-Piece Set for Leigh Jig\$159.40
800-500 .8-Pc. 1/4" shank set: Inca & JoinTECH ...\$99.90
800-501 .8-Pc. 1/2" shank Set: Inca & JoinTECH ...\$109.90
800-611 .6-Piece Set for P+C OmniJig™\$114.00
800-617 .5-Pc. Set for Keller 1601 Jig\$140.70
800-618 .4-Pc. Set for Keller 2401 Jig\$133.50

The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT TOOLS

Solid Brass Router Template Guide Kit



- Includes eight guides with OD's of 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 5/16" & 1 plus two locknuts
 - Fits Porter-Cable, Black & Decker and other bases with an 1-3/16" hole in the base.
- We have adapters for almost any router: \$14.90 each!
- BTG-001 Brass Template Guide Kit\$39.90

NEW!

Maxi-Combo™ and Ultra-Cut™ Blades with CMT's sound suppression design and master sharpener Matt Ver Steeg's remarkable tooth geometry!

← The Maxi-Combo's Chamfered Raker tooth delivers ultra-smooth cutting, virtually eliminating chipping in fine plywood, veneer & solid stock.
• The Ultra-Cut's high top bevel slices the outside edges of the kerf first for chip-free cuts in 2-sided laminate.

- 110-500 ...10x50 Maxi-Combo™\$62.90
110-800 ...10x80 Ultra-Cut™ Laminate Blade\$77.90
110-233 ...Both Blades: SAVE \$21.80\$119.00

Band Saw Blades

CMT carries premium quality blades for most popular band saws. We stock blades in thirteen lengths. Call us for your size! Here's a small sample:

93-1/2" Blades fit Delta's 14" saws plus 14" saws by, Enlon, Elephant, Reliant, Grizzly & more!

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	Sale
BSB-931	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	\$15.40
BSB-932	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	\$10.60
BSB-933	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	\$10.60
BSB-934	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	\$10.60
BSB-935	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	\$10.90
BSB-936	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	\$13.00
BSB-937	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	\$13.00
BSB-938	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	\$13.00
BSB-939	3/4"	10 TPI	Std.	\$13.00
BSB-930	1"	3 TPI	Hook	\$15.10
BSB-193	1"	8 TPI	Std.	\$15.10
BSB-293	1"	14 TPI	Std.	\$15.10

CMT TOOLS

Our free catalog has thousands of other fine tools! Call for your copy today!

VISA
MasterCard
DISCOVER

\$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under \$200.00
Free shipping on orders over \$200.00

To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

In Canada, call: 1-800-387-7005
In the U.K., call: CMT Tools, UK: 0800 378027

Export orders welcome! Call:
(813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259
CMT TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

ENLON®

IMPORT CORPORATION

The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS

1-800-888-9697

Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
*F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

Summer Sale

STARTS JULY 1ST, ENDS SEPT. 30TH, 1995

10 % OFF ON ALL ACCESSORIES DURING THIS SALE PERIOD.

We guarantee the finest quality machinery produced by the best import manufacturers with up to 20 years experience in manufacturing quality machinery. With 1 year limited warranty and satisfaction guaranteed with no restocking fee when you return your products within 10 days of the purchase for refund, we offer the best deal this summer.

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 47" BED LENGTH
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE
- BUILT-IN CHIP CHUTE

*EN3101

REG.: \$365.00

SALE: **\$335.00**

NEW
HEAVY-DUTY
ONE PIECE
STAND



8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 65" BED LENGTH
- MAGNETIC SWITCH

*EN3102

REG.: \$640.00

SALE: **\$595.00**

*EN3106 (2 H.P.)

REG.: \$675.00

SALE: **\$650.00**



2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

- 220V, 12 AMPS
- 1,182 C.F.M.
- 2 INTAKES @ 4"
- ALL STEEL IMPELLER

*EN-DC20

REG.: \$289.00

SALE: **\$275.00**



FREE
4" X 10'
P.V.C.
HOSE!
A \$12.95
value

20" INDUSTRIAL BAND SAW

- 3 H.P., 220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- SEALED BALL-BEARING CONST
- BUILT-IN WHEEL BRAKE & BRUSH TO CLEAN WHEEL
- BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR PORT
- INCLUDES: 1" X 155" BLADE

*EN3506

REG.: \$1,195.00

SALE: **\$1,095.00**



1/4 H.P. POWER FEEDER

- 110V, SINGLE PHASE REVERSING MOTOR
- 3 WHEELS
- OPERATES FORWARD AND REVERSE
- VARIABLE SPEEDS

*EN3701

REG.: \$385.00

INTRODUCTORY PRICE:

\$365.00



10" H.D. TABLE SAW

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- 41" X 27" TABLE SIZE W/CAST IRON EXTENSIONS
- BUILT-IN CHIP CHUTE
- PRECISION SINGLE LEVER RIP FENCE W/MICRO-ADJUSTMENT

*EN3201

REG.: \$370.00

SALE: **\$315.00**

*EN3205 (2 H.P.)

REG.: \$525.00

SALE: **\$495.00**



Optional 4'x8'
Capacity
Sliding Table
and 56" Rip
Capacity Rails
are Available

15" PLANER

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- 2 FEED RATES: 16 & 20 F.P.M.
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- BUILT-IN DUST EXHAUST HOOD
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH

*EN-PN15

REG.: \$899.00

SALE: **\$869.00**



20" PLANER

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- 2 SPEED: 16 & 20 F.P.M.
- 4-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD

*EN-PN20

REG.: \$1,295.00

SALE: **\$1,275.00**

*EN-PN25 (5 H.P.)

REG.: \$1,395.00

SALE: **\$1,375.00**



10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER H. D. TABLE SAW

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- PRECISION GROUND CAST IRON TABLE
- PRECISION LEVER LOCK FENCE SYSTEM W/36" RIP CAPACITY
- STEEL BASE CABINET

*EN3202

REG.: \$795.00

SALE: **\$735.00**



1 1/2 H.P. SHAPER

- 110/220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL HOLD-DOWN ROLLER SET

*EN3302

REG.: \$395.00

SALE: **\$375.00**



3 H.P. HEAVY DUTY SHAPER

- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL HOLD-DOWN ROLLER SET

*EN3303

REG.: \$745.00

SALE: **\$695.00**

20% off Regular Price for Staples/Nails with Purchase of Stapler/ Nailer

HEAVY DUTY FINISH NAILER

- DRIVES 16 GAUGE NAILS
- NAIL CAPACITY 3/4"-2"
- MAX. AIR PRESSURE 100 PSI
- INCLUDES CARRING CASE

EN3604

REG.: \$149.95

SALE: **\$129.95**



6" X 48" BELT/ 9" DISC SANDER

- 3/4 H.P., 110V
- MITER GAUGE
- ADJUSTABLE TABLE 0-45°
- BELT OPERATES VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY

*EN-SN69

REG.: \$195.00

SALE: **\$179.00**



24" DUAL DRUM SANDER

- 5 H.P., 220V, 25 AMPS
- MAGNETIC STARTER W/REVERSING SWITCH
- 2 REVERSIBLE FEED RATES 11 & 17 F.P.M.
- DUAL 24" RUBBER COATED SANDING DRUMS
- HEAVY DUTY STEEL STAND
- TWO 4" DUST COLLECTOR PORTS

*EN3409

REG.: \$1,200.00

INTRODUCTORY PRICE:

\$950.00

NEW



OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- SPINDLE SPEED 1,720 R.P.M.
- 75 OSCILLATIONS PER MINUTE
- 10 SPINDLES (W/SLEEVES) FROM 1/4" TO 4" DIA. INCLUDED

*EN3407

REG.: \$575.00

SALE: **\$500.00**



SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 17709 E. Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744

CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (818)935-8888 FAX: (818)935-8889

HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM P.T.



CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

SHOWROOM/DISTRIBUTION CENTER: 12 ARMORY RD., CLARKSBURG, WV 26301

HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM E.S.T.

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 28

This board seems kinda' thin to me

I purchased 200 lineal feet of 1x6 pine trim to install in my shop. After fastening two or three boards, I mentioned to my helper that this lumber seems a bit light in weight. I checked the thickness, and discovered that the boards were only 5/8" thick. Thinking these boards should be a standard 3/4" in thickness, I contacted the lumber yard where I bought them. They checked their stack of 1x6s, and found that the whole supply was surfaced to 5/8". Is this a coming trend, or did someone make an error at the mill?

—M.K. Caudell, Burlington, Kan.

To check the standards used for sizing softwood lumber, we called Ron Peterson of the Western Wood Products Association (WWPA). Ron gave us the following information: "The WWPA, a voluntary association of sawmills, requires all member sawmills to produce lumber that meets the American Softwood Lumber Standard (ASLS). For a typical 1x6, surfaced on four sides (S4S) when dry, these guidelines call for minimum measurements of 3/4" in thickness and 5 1/2" width. Only lumber that meets these qualifications may bear the WWPA grade stamp. Most often, only lumber rated #2 common and above will receive our grade stamp. Because many woodworkers do not want the trouble of sanding off a grade stamp, some finish-quality boards that meet our standards may not be stamped. If you are concerned about the dimensions of the wood you are buying, measure it at the lumber yard before loading." (See the chart below for the ASLS minimum board measurements.)

"There are sawmills in operation that do not subscribe to ours or similar wood-grading associations. By cutting their lumber a bit thinner, these mills can produce a few more boards from a log. The thinner boards can then be sold at a lower price, undercutting the mills that do follow the ASLS guidelines. Unfortunately, many people buying and using the wood don't see the difference."

"We recommend that if anyone purchases wood that seems thinner than they expected to buy, measure the lumber, and contact the lumber yard. It's not unusual for lumber yards to not be aware of the difference in thickness."

Measurements of Common Boards (according to American Softwood Lumber Standards)			
THICKNESS (inches)		FACE WIDTHS (inches)	
Nominal	Minimum Dressed	Nominal	Minimum Dressed
1	3/4	2	1 1/2
1 1/4	1	4	3 1/2
1 1/2	1 1/4	6	5 1/2
2	1 1/2	8	7 1/4
		10	9 1/4
		12	11 1/4

Continued on page 32

WHY ARE WE PRACTICALLY "GIVING AWAY"



"401 WOODWORKING PATTERNS FOR ONLY 2¢ EACH?"

IF YOU LIKE TO CUT PATTERNS OUT OF WOOD, THIS IS THE SET FOR YOU! YOU'LL FIND A TREASURE HOUSE OF IDEAS INSIDE. 401 BEAUTIFUL WOODWORKING PATTERNS AND DESIGNS.

(By Frank K. Wood)

FC&A, a Peachtree City, Georgia, publisher, announced today that it is practically "giving away" an all-new set of "401 Woodworking Patterns."

- Curvy curios, charming country cats.
- Sturdy shelves, shadow boxes, showy plaques.
- Victorian ladies and stylish gents.
- Rack up your spices, spice up your den.
- Folk art, Shaker art, modern art, too.
- Hanging hearts, huggable bears.
- Welcome signs, house name and number sign, proudly displayed.
- Whizzing whirligigs, models of planes.
- Birthday surprises, decorations for major events.
- Dancing bear, prancing pony, soaring eagle.
- Circus animals and barnyard critters.
- Christmas candy cane mouse and candy cane border for your house.
- Comic cartoons.
- And much, much more.



Build all these wooden favorites. Illustrated plans include full-size patterns and complete instructions. To order a set, just return this notice with your name and address and a check for \$7.99 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling, and we will send you "401 Woodworking Patterns." Or, for only \$9.99 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling, you can get both the basic set and an extra 100 large patterns.

Plus, as a purchaser of our set of "401 Woodworking Patterns," if pleased, about every two months you will also be eligible for a first look and free trial preview of all companion pattern sets printed in the years ahead.

Send your check along with your name and address to: FC&A, Dept. OWZ-10, 103 Clover Green, Peachtree City, GA 30269.

You get a no-time-limit guarantee of satisfaction or your money back.

You must cut out and return this notice with your order. Copies will not be accepted!

**IMPORTANT — FREE GIFT OFFER
EXPIRES OCTOBER 31, 1995**

All orders mailed by October 31, 1995, will receive a free gift, "50 Special, Seasonal, Woodworking Patterns," guaranteed. Order right away!

©FC&A 1995

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 30

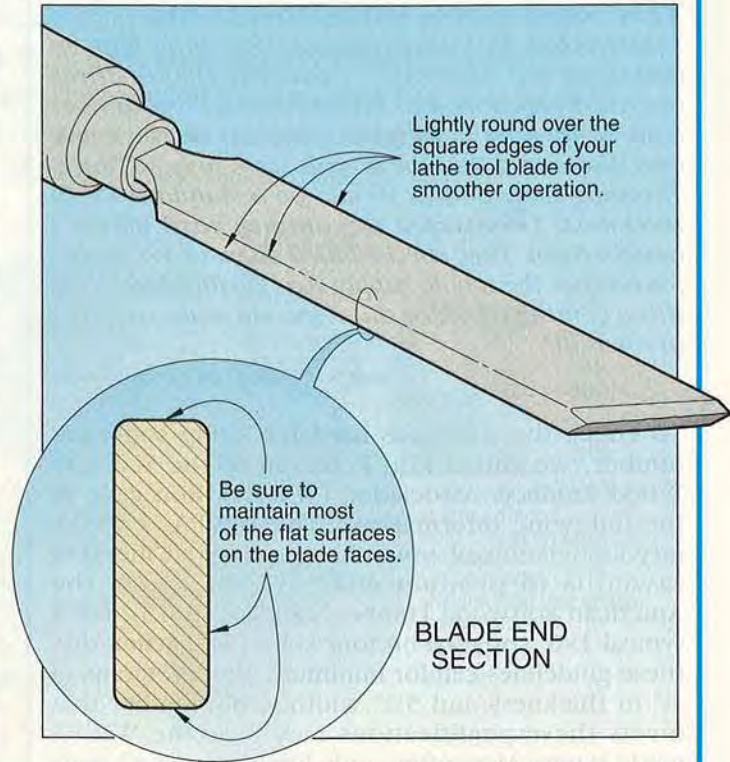
How to avoid nicks in your lathe tool rest

The cast-iron tool rest on my lathe develops nicks and dents as I work, and I find I frequently have to dress the surface with a file and stone to keep it smooth. I talked with my local dealer, and he told me cast iron is the usual material for these rests. What am I doing wrong?

—Bob Connolly, Anderson Island, Wash.

Your dealer was correct, Bob, in stating that cast iron is a common material used in making lathe tool rests. The nicks and gouges on its surface are probably the result of the corners of skew chisels and other tools with square-cornered shanks digging into the softer cast iron.

You can work around this problem by lightly rounding over the corners of these tool blades with a grinder and a stone. Grind this round-over carefully so that you don't overheat the tool blade, and then polish the rounded edge with a whetstone. The smoother you get this round-over, the easier the tool will slide along the tool rest, and the less damage it will cause to the tool rest surface. You also will find it easier to turn and roll the chisel as you are working on the lathe. 🌲



\$12,900* • PATENT PENDING • PROVEN CONCEPT

HOBBY TO PROFIT



"The ability to turn a hobby into an income producing venture while building net worth has greatly contributed to my motivation to succeed."

—Dave Raybeck, Furniture Medic® Franchisee

Exclusive patent pending environmentally conscious restoration techniques allow Furniture Medic® to restore wood and furniture damage/defects *on site* for a fraction of replacement costs.

We provide equipment, specialized training, kick-off marketing campaign, national advertising/accounts and continuous support.



Turn Your Hobby Skills Into Business.

Free video for qualified candidates. (800) 877-9933 or (404) 361-9933
Master and Unit Licenses Available Worldwide.



FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture."™

For Nationwide
On-Site Service Call
1-800-408-SERV

*See prospectus for details.

3 HP 1" SHAPER



\$695—Cash



\$695—Cash



\$345



\$265



\$1250



\$385



\$750



\$799



\$295

TRANSPOWER

Tel: 818-815-9897

Fax: 818-815-9807

Order Desk: 1-800-654-7702

CP TOOLS, INC. 611 DUGGAN AVE., AZUSA, CA 91702

The Adventures of Dusty Pyles



HEY B.E., HOW'D YOU WIN THE CLEAN SHOP AWARD? I SWEEP BUT I CAN'T SEEM TO KEEP MY SHOP CLEAN.



DUSTY, IT'S EASY WITH THE CLEANAIR SYSTEM. LET ME SHOW YOU...



BY USING A UNIQUE 3-STAGE FILTRATION SYSTEM, THE CLEANAIR EFFECTIVELY CAPTURES 97% OF THE DUST PARTICLES IN THE AIR!... IT'S COMPACT AND VERY QUIET... AFTER 8 MONTHS I'VE NEVER HAD TO CHANGE FILTERS... AND IT MOUNTS ON THE CEILING SO IT'S NEVER IN THE WAY OF MY WORK! JUST LOOK HOW GREAT THIS PLACE LOOKS... AND I'VE BEEN WORKING IN MY SHOP ALL DAY!



BACK IN DUSTY'S SHOP...



I CAN'T WORK LIKE THIS ANYMORE (COUGH)... I WANT MY SHOP TO LOOK LIKE B.E.'S.



HELLO!... TOTAL SHOP, I WANT TO ORDER A CLEANAIR SYSTEM...

TO BE CONTINUED...

And here are just a few more advantages the *CleanAir System* has over the competition...

- Needs no outside venting
- Effectively cleans the air in an area up to 4000 cubic feet
- Totally quiet operation
- Has no effect on existing room temperature
- Runs on standard house current
- Compact size (25" x 13" x 40") fits almost anywhere
- Heavy gauge steel cabinet with mounting holes
- Contains approximately 18 square feet of filter material
- Easy filter replacement
- Also available in heavy duty model
- 30 day money back guarantee
- One year warranty on all parts
- Built in the USA with a 5 year track record of total customer satisfaction

Why continue fighting the never ending battle with dust? Order **NOW** and receive absolutely **FREE** our Extended Lifetime Warranty (\$29.95 value!)

CleanAir System
260 CFM order # 90175
Suggested List Price \$339
NOW \$269
\$20 shipping

CleanAir System
490 CFM order # 90177
Suggested List Price \$399
NOW \$309
\$20 shipping

Filter Replacement Kit • order # 90176 • \$29.95

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY/STATE _____
 ZIP _____ PHONE _____
 PLEASE SEND MORE INFO
 I WANT TO ORDER # _____
 CK, M/C, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX
 CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

TOLL FREE 1-800-845-9356

Total Shop 
 WORLD OF WOODWORKING
 DEPT. #3
 P.O. BOX 25429 • GREENVILLE, SC 29616



WINNING TOP TOYS FOR 1995

What does it take to capture a prize in *WOOD*® magazine's annual Build-A-Toy® contest? Is there a single secret that guarantees success? Considering the variety of toys that came in by the February 1 deadline for the 1995 edition, as shown in the photo *below*, the answer would seem to be no. From cars to coaster wagons, puzzles to pull toys, and rocking chairs to racers, all of the entries were a joy to behold.

But take a close look at two of our prize winners. Their work just might offer an insight to prize winning. Professional woodworker Mike Jagielo of Almond, Wisconsin, again caught our judges' fancy with a captivating crab pull toy, shown in the photo *right*. A back-to-back Grand Prize winner in the pro division, Mike seems to have discovered a winning way with action toys. This year's cranky crab rolls its eyes, opens and closes its claws, and moves its legs! Talk about kid

appeal. But craftsmanship counts, too, and Mike's work in cherry, walnut, maple, and zebrawood displays it in abundance.

And how about originality? Jackson, South Carolina's Jack Dalton transformed a Corsair fighter plane (shown in photo *right*) into a unique, tail-wheel-rotating riding toy certain to thrill little pilots-to-be. With its sturdy construction and flawlessly authentic paint and markings, the toy earned Jack the Grand Prize among home hobbyists.

So what else do Build-A-Toy contest judges look for in picking winners? Other criteria in selecting entries for the top prizes include durability, finish, and of course, safety. For the many citations, such as Best Clear Finish, entries don't have to be original, but the other qualities generally still apply. For the complete winners' list of the nearly \$18,000 in tools and merchandise, see *page 38*. And look on *page 36* for the rules and prizes pertaining to the

all-new 1996 Build-A-Toy contest. Pay special attention to the deadline—for 1996 it's September 1. You'll have nearly a year to out-build your competition instead of just a couple of months!

Toys to benefit needy kids


Ever since the 1992 Build-A-Toy contest, all toy entries have been auctioned. All of the money raised is donated to the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve to purchase many more new toys for underprivileged children through their Toys for Tots program. Including the \$17,000 worth of toys from last year's Crafted for Joy toy auction, over the last few years more than \$70,000 in toys have been given to needy kids at Christmas!

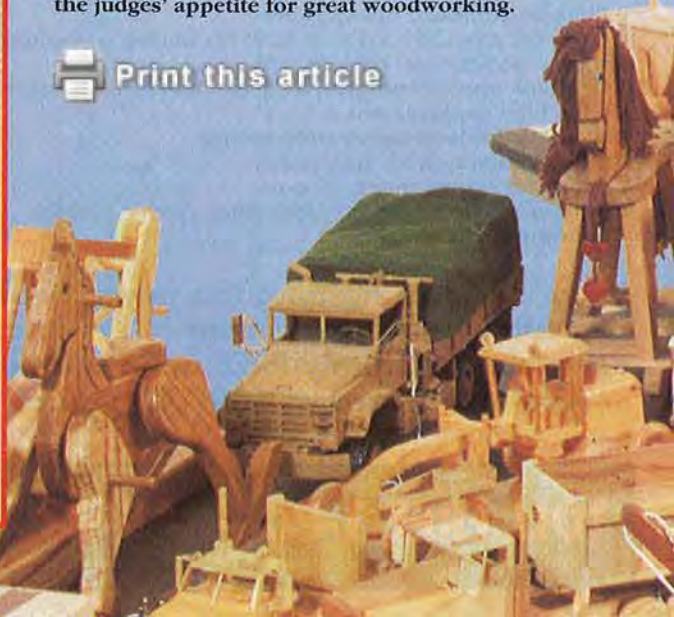
For 1996, this aspect of the contest remains unchanged. Come next November, all 1996 Build-A-Toy entries will go on display in Des Moines for several days prior to the auction. Then, before Thanksgiving, they'll be sold to the highest bidders. Entrants



Honorable mentions: Noah's ark rocker by Robert Benson (professional), Tyler, Texas; crayon wagon by Michael Cariglio (home hobbyist), Syracuse, New York; pickup camper and boat by Jerry Eaton (home hobbyist), Eau Claire, Wisconsin;

Like a holiday table laden with food, the display of 1995 Build-A-Toy entries tickled the judges' appetite for great woodworking.

 [Print this article](#)



WAYS



Taking the citation award for Best Doll Accessory in the Home Hobbyist Division was this oak doll cradle handsomely crafted by woodworker Martha Dawson of Squaw Valley, California.

whose toys sell for \$100 or more will be notified with a personalized certificate suitable for framing. Top-money raisers will be announced in *WOOD* magazine (see page 38).

So a hearty thanks to all of you who entered the 1995 Build-A-Toy contest and contributed to Toys for Tots. Thanks, also, to our wonderful prize sponsors who make this great program possible. And the best of luck to those of you whose Build-A-Toy entries will make 1996 the biggest and best contest ever!

Continued on page 38

Photographs:
Doug Hetherington



The home hobbyists' top toys: Grand Prize, Corsair airplane riding toy by Jack Dalton, Jackson, South Carolina; First Place, maple semi truck and flatbed by Frank Risso, Paso Robles, California; Second Place, oak-and-walnut wagon by George Rome, Louisville, Kentucky; Third Place, military six-by truck by William Sullivan, Weymouth, Massachusetts.



The professional division's top toys: Grand Prize, crab pull toy by Mike Jagielo, Almond, Wisconsin; First Place, action train by Robert Trace, Toledo, Ohio; Second Place, jingle pull toy by Neil Seely, Rochester, New York; Third Place, Dodge truck, antique car, and trailer by Art Bartelme, Fort Pierce, Florida.





Enter *WOOD*[®] magazine's 8th Annual **Build-A-Toy[®] Contest** *to benefit Toys for Tots*

All entries from the 1996 Build-A-Toy contest will be sold at a public auction in November 1996, and the funds raised donated to the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve's Toys for Tots program to purchase new toys for needy children at Christmas. All Build-A-Toy contest entrants receive a colorful, "I Crafted a Toy for Joy" sticker.

Toys will be judged on Originality, Durability, Craftsmanship, Kid Appeal, Safety, and Finish. Only toys of original design will be eligible for Best Toy Entry, and Grand through Third prize in the Home Hobbyist and Professional divisions. Toys built from plans as well

as those of original design will be eligible for all prizes in the Junior Craftsman

division (ages 19 and younger) and all citation awards. The special award Best Toy from a Woodworking Club will be presented to the most outstanding single toy submitted by a woodworking club in the Home Hobbyist or Professional division. The special award Best Entry from a Shop Class will be presented to the most outstanding entry (a multiple entry also qualifies) submitted by a shop class (elementary through high school) in the Junior Craftsman division. Deadline for entries is September 1, 1996. Judging will take place in mid-September and winners will be notified by mail by mid-October. Names of winners will be published in *WOOD* magazine's September 1997 issue.

Over
\$23,000
in tools and
supplies to win!

Enter a Toy and You're Automatically Entered in Our Drawing!

When you enter a toy in the contest, you're automatically entered in a drawing to receive one of these great prizes:

- Power Press pipe clamp spreader from American Tool
- 3M[™] Woodworker's Packet — 3M[™] 2" Sanding/Finishing Kit, 3M[™] Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper, 3M[™] Synthetic Steel Wool, 3M[™] Sanding & Fiberglass Insulation Respirator, Scotch[™] Painters' Masking Tape
- WOOD Plan from *WOOD* magazine

No toy necessary to enter. See Drawing Rules for full details.

Power Press

3M



WOOD[®] magazine's 1996 BUILD-A-TOY[®] Competition

Please limit entries to 25 toys per individual or group. Please provide the following information for each entry submitted.

Division entering: Junior Craftsman Professional Home Hobbyist
My entry is: Original design* Built from plans
Check affiliation if applicable: Shop Class Woodworking Club

*For Original Design entries: I certify that I have designed and built this toy myself. Should my entry win, I agree to cooperate with *WOOD* magazine to supply builder's notes and a bill of materials for publication.

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send toys to: 1996 BUILD-A-TOY, *WOOD* magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. 1996 BUILD-A-TOY ENTRY DEADLINE: SEPTEMBER 1, 1996

1996 Build-A-Toy Contest Prizes



Best Toy Entry

\$3,000 in Delta tools
(Original design only, all divisions)

Junior Craftsman

(19 yrs. and younger, all designs)



Grand Prize
\$1,500
RBI Hawk Ultra
20" scrollsaw



First Prize
\$1,000 in
Skil tools



Second Prize
\$750 in
Dremel tools



Third Prize
\$500 in
Meisel Hardware
merchandise

Home Hobbyist

(original designs only)



Grand Prize
\$2,100 in Craftsman
stationary machines
(Sears Craftsman 29911 table saw,
24834 bandsaw, 21317 drill press,
22590 spindle sander, 29978 sawdust
collector)



First Prize
Grizzly table saw,
jointer, planer,
and bandsaw
valued at \$2,000



Second Prize
\$1,000 in
Bosch tools



Third Prize
\$500 in
Dremel tools

Professional

(original designs only)



Grand Prize
\$2,000 in
DeWalt tools



First Prize
\$1,500
Hegner MK4 Accura
multimachine



Second Prize
\$1,000 in
Bosch tools



Third Prize
\$500 in
Porter-Cable
tools

Citations (All designs, all divisions eligible)

- Best Use of Wood**, \$575 Milwaukee compound miter saw
- Best Model**, \$250 in Formby's finishing supplies
- Best Clear Finish**, \$250 in Formby's finishing supplies
- Best Painted, Dyed Finish**, \$200 in Red Devil paints
- Best Educational Toy**, \$250 in Craft Supplies merchandise
- Best Action Toy**, \$250 in Woodworker's Store merchandise
- Best Pull Toy**, \$250 in Klockit merchandise

Special Awards

- Best Toy from a Woodworking Club (one toy per club):** \$250 in Leichtung merchandise, \$200 in American Tool clamps, \$200 in Red Devil paints
- Best Entry/Shop Class (no limit on number of toys per class entry):** \$250 in Delta tools, \$1,000 in 3M supplies, \$300 in Red Devil paints, \$200 in American Tool clamps

1996 CONTEST RULES

1. Toys must fit into a box no larger than 2' x 2' x 2'. The primary material should be wood but may incorporate other materials.
2. Please follow Consumer Product Safety Commission guidelines: nontoxic wood finishes only; no parts smaller than 1 1/4" square on toys for children under three years of age; no sharp corners or points; pull strings longer than 12" should not have beads or other attachments that could tangle and form a loop.
3. Entries must be received by September 1, 1996. All entries must be postpaid; collect entries will be refused. Attach an entry label, photocopy of an entry label, or a 3 1/2" x 5" card with entry information and your name and address to each toy.
4. Woodworkers (except Junior Craftsmen) who build toys from existing plans will be eligible for Citation prizes only. Woodworkers who build their own original designs will be eligible for all prizes.
5. Entry constitutes permission to use winner's name, hometown and photograph for promotional purposes, unless prohibited by law. Contest sponsors, employees and family members of Meredith Corporation, their affiliates and subsidiaries are ineligible. Void in Quebec.
6. Winners will be selected and notified by mail on or about October 15, 1996, and will receive the prize directly from the manufacturer/distributor. Value of prize is suggested retail price. For a list of winners, send a separate, self-addressed stamped envelope to BUILD-A-TOY, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
7. Meredith Corporation will donate all entries or auction money received from entries to the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve Toys for Tots program.

8. For woodworkers who enter their toy as an original design: Toy must be your own original design. A different approach to an existing toy would qualify. Toys based upon published patterns are not eligible.
9. A panel of representatives from the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, Meredith Corporation, and woodworking experts will judge the toys on or about Sept. 15, 1996, on child's appeal, craftsmanship, originality, durability, safety, and finish. The panel's decision will be final.
10. Professional woodworkers include woodworking teachers and anyone earning an income by selling wooden items.
11. Winners are responsible for applicable taxes.

DRAWING RULES

1. NO PURCHASE OR CONTEST ENTRY NECESSARY.
2. To enter, fill out the Official Entry Form or place this information on a 3 1/2" x 5" postcard. Up to 25 entries per person allowed. Persons who enter the contest are automatically entered, one entry per toy up to 25 toys.
3. Sweeps begins on September 1, 1996. Entries must be received by September 1, 1996. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late or misdirected entries.
4. Sweeps open to residents of the U.S.A., except employees of Meredith Corporation, contest sponsors, its agents, affiliates, subsidiaries and families.
5. The winners will be selected on or about October 15, 1996. Winners will be notified by mail and prize delivered on or about October 30, 1996.
6. Selection of winners by a random drawing from all entries received will be under the supervision of Meredith Corporation whose decisions

are final.

7. Odds of winning depend on number of entries received.
8. Prizes are not exchangeable or transferable. Only one prize per entrant is allowed.
9. Entry constitutes permission to use winner's entry, name, hometown, likeness and photograph for editorial, public relations, promotional and advertising purposes on behalf of Meredith Corporation, unless prohibited by law. Winners will be required to sign an Affidavit of Eligibility and Release of Liability within ten (10) days of notification.
10. Subject to all federal, state and local laws and regulations. Void where prohibited. Applicable taxes are the sole responsibility of the winners.
11. For a list of prize winners (available after October 15, 1996) send a separate, self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Build-A-Toy Sweepstakes, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50309-3379.
12. Prizes: 25 pipe clamps (retail value \$25 each), 25 woodworker's packets (retail value \$25 each) and 250 WOOD Plans (retail value \$9.95 each).





1995 BUILD-A-TOY WINNERS



Californian Sherryn McNab crafted this colorful train that won Best Educational Toy in the pro division.

In *WOOD* magazine's annual Build-A-Toy contest, everyone's really a winner because their contributions benefit needy children through Toys for Tots. But, there are great prizes, too! Here's the complete list of winners (you can see the top finishers' toys on page 34).

Home Hobbyist Division

Grand Prize. \$2,000 in Grizzly stationary power tools, plus \$300 in American Tool woodworking clamps. Jack Dalton, Jackson, S. C. Airplane rider.

First Place. \$1,500 in Delta power tools. Frank Rizzo, Paso Robles, Calif. Maple semi and flatbed.

Second Place. \$1,000 in Craftsman bench-top power tools. George Rome, Louisville, Ky. Oak-and-walnut coaster wagon.

Third Place. \$500 in Skil power tools. William Sullivan, Weymouth, Mass. Military six-by truck.

Honorable Mention. \$300 in Stanley hand tools. Michael Cariglio, Syracuse, N. Y. Crayon caddy.

Honorable Mention. \$300 in Stanley hand tools. Jerry Eaton, Eau Claire, Wis. Pickup camper, boat, and trailer.

Best Use of Wood. \$250 in Formby's finishing supplies. William Howe, Rolling Hills Estates, Calif. Vintage truck with shingled camper.

Best Clear Finish. Campbell Hausfeld HVLP sprayer. Jack Rowland, Porterville, Calif. Vintage car of cedar.

Best Action Toy. \$250 in Dremel tools. Raymond Gillman, Livonia, Mich. Crane on wheels.

Best Painted or Dyed Finish. \$250 in The Woodworkers' Store merchandise. James R. Blyth, Huntersville, N. C. Roscoe Rabbit airplane.

Best Doll Accessory. \$250 in Meisel Hardware Specialties merchandise. Martha Dawson, Squaw Valley, Calif. Doll cradle.

Best Educational Toy. \$250 in Dremel tools. Charles Frodl, Belmont, Mich. Train set numbers in a box.

Best Pull Toy. \$250 in Dremel tools. Leo Lohman, Golden, Colo. Spider pull toy.

Best Transportation Toy. \$250 in Toys and Joys merchandise. Maynard Wright, Amherst, Ohio. Semi with livestock trailer.

Dee Cook painstakingly built this amusing mobile workshop to capture Best Transportation Toy among the pro entries.



Professional Division

Grand Prize. \$2,000 in Bosch power tools, \$300 in American Tool woodworking clamps. Mike Jagielo, Almond, Wis. Captivating crab pull toy.

First Place. \$1,500 in Delta power tools. Robert Trace, Toledo, Ohio. Brightly painted action train.

Second Place. \$1,000 Hegner Multimax scrollsaw from Advanced Machinery Imports. Neil Seely, Rochester, N. Y. Jingle pull toy.

Third Place. \$500 in Skil power tools. Art Bartelme, Fort Pierce, Fla. Dodge truck and trailer with vintage car.

Honorable Mention. \$300 in Stanley hand tools. Robert Benson, Tyler, Texas. Noah's ark rocking chair.

Best Use of Wood. \$250 in Constantine's merchandise. Hank Gorczynski, Batavia, N. Y. New York Central tugboat.

Best Clear Finish. \$250 in Formby's finishing supplies. George Campbell, Owensboro, Ky. Corsair airplane.

Best Action Toy. \$250 in Dremel tools. Thomas Coates, Butler, Pa. Math board game.

Best Painted or Dyed Finish. \$250 in Trend-Lines merchandise. Paul Gobat, Camp Hill, Pa. Apple tree puzzle.

Best Doll Accessory. \$250 in Meisel Hardware Specialties merchandise. Dee Cook, Lawrenceville, Ill. Vintage oak baking center.

Best Educational Toy. \$250 in Dremel tools. Sherryn McNab, Sanger, Calif. Ten-car alphabet train set puzzle.

Best Pull Toy. \$250 in Dremel tools. Mike Jagielo, Almond, Wis. Captivating crab pull toy.

Best Transportation Toy. \$250 in Crafts Supplies USA merchandise. Dee Cook, Lawrenceville, Ill. Miniature mobile shop.

SPECIAL AWARDS

Best Toy from a Woodworking Club. \$250 in Leichtung merchandise, Milwaukee Tool \$500 miter saw, \$250 in Behlen wood-finishing products. San Joaquin Fine Woodworking Assoc., Thomas Keefe, Visalia, Calif. Seahorse alphabet puzzle.

Best Toy from a Shop Class. \$250 in Delta tools, \$250 in 3M supplies, \$250 worth of Behlen wood-finishing products. Mechanicsburg Intermediate School, William Richie instructor, Mechanicsburg, Pa. Natural-finish biplanes.

Crafted for Joy Toy Auction Top Money Raisers

Readers' 1994 Build-A-Toy entries that brought at least \$100 at the Crafted for Joy toy auction held November 16, 1994 in Des Moines were notified by letter. Here are some of the toys that exceeded \$100 in the bidding that raised enough for \$17,000 in toys to benefit Toys for Tots:

Mike Jagielo, Almond, Wis. Spider pull toy, \$600.

James M. Kelly, Austin, Texas. Toy train, \$570.

Larry Weaver, Petersburg, W. Va. Cased train set, \$570.

Robert Elsmore, Barberton, Ohio. Working carousel, \$500.

Rodney Rabrl, Springfield, Ohio. Snow sled, \$440.

Matt Drown, Slayton, Minn. Gambler gumball dispenser, \$350.

Earl Street, Elk City, Okla. Combine, \$325.

Lavern Weinschenk, Jr., Davenport, Iowa. Space shuttle, \$270.

Ken Prill, Chippewa Falls, Wis. Cased tea set, \$270.

Wallace Leeker, LeMay, Mo. 19 biplanes, \$265.

Mike Schaffner, Owatonna, Minn. Front-end loader, \$260.

Dave Taylor, San Antonio, Texas. KID-TV camcorder, \$250.

Ted Meredith, Des Moines, Iowa. Waddle duck, \$250.

Robert Benson, Tyler, Texas. Carved boot rocker, \$210.

Larry Bjork, Greeley, Colo. Horse tricycle, \$210.

Jim Christian, Vancouver, Wash. Furnished doll house, \$200.

Russell Sweet, Franklin, Ohio. Hook-and-ladder fire truck, \$200.

Ken Barkley, North Palm Beach, Fla. School bus rider, \$180.

Mark Canales, Gansevoort, N. Y. Race car, \$170. 🐾



HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS



● **LOW PRICE GUARANTEE** ●
 WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL
 ITEM -EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

FREE SHIPPING! ★
 FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

CENTRAL MACHINERY

5 SPEED BENCH DRILL PRESS **1/3 HP MOTOR**



- 2" stroke, 8-1/4" swing
- 1/2" chuck

ITEM 05901-6VJA
\$4999

25 PC. BRAD POINT WOOD BIT SET

- Sizes: 1/8" through 1/2" by 64ths

ITEM 03376-5VJA
\$999

CENTRAL MACHINERY

SLASHED \$50

12" PLANER



Put a professional finish to low cost raw lumber quickly. Powerful smooth drive system gives cool, even planing and constant blade speed.

- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz
- Single wheel depth adjusts: 0" to 6"
- Maximum planing capacity: 3/32"
- Maximum width: 12"

ITEM 06469-7VJA
\$29999

CONTROLLED PRESSURE NON-MARRING HARDWOOD CLAMPS



JAW LENGTH	OPEN-JAW CAP.	ITEM	PRICE
6"	3"	06986-3VJA	\$299
7"	4-1/2"	06987-7VJA	\$349
8"	4-3/4"	04852-3VJA	\$399
10"	6"	04853-4VJA	\$499
12"	8-1/2"	04854-5VJA	\$599

DRILL MASTER



TIN COATED FORSTNER BIT SETS

Includes 3/8" cut down shanks and individually organized wooden case. Rockwell hardness range from 55-65HRC. 20

16 PC. SET

- 16 sizes 1/4" to 2-1/8" by eighth's

ITEM 32404-8VJA
\$2999

20 PC. SET

- 20 sizes from 1/4" to 3/4" by 16ths, 7/8", 15/16", 1" to 2" by eighth's

ITEM 31130-7VJA
\$3499

RYOBI Ryobi OSS450

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER



Nothing beats this machine for contour and curve sanding. 1/2" to 3" spindle. 120V, 3.5 amps; 45 oscillations per minute; 1680 RPM; 1/2" and 1" drum diameters; 29 lbs. tool weight

- Dust collection port
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

ITEM 33625-2VJA
\$8999

BUY NOW & SAVE!

12-1/2" ROLLER AND BRACKET SET



Double your table saw capacity! Make your own roller table.

ITEM 30026-6VJA
\$449

Pittsburgh



10 PC. SPRING CLAMP SET

Made of nickel-plated, heavy gauge steel, with heavy duty tempered springs and comfortable vinyl coated handles.

- Contains four 1" capacity clamps, four 2" capacity clamps, & two 3" capacity clamps

ITEM 05968-2VJA
\$799

Pittsburgh



2 PC. 3/4" HEAVY DUTY PIPE CLAMP SET

Pipe not included.

- Handle screw operating range: 2-1/8"
- Weight: 2-7/16 lbs.

ITEM 31255-4VJA
\$299

DEWALT

3/8" 9.6V CORDLESS DRIVER DRILL KIT W/ KEYLESS CHUCK



- 110 Watts maximum output
- 0-350/0-1200 RPM, reversible
- Includes: TWO 1000 cycle battery pack with 1 hour charger, steel case and double ended screwdriver bit
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

ITEM 32938-5VJA
\$9999

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

SAVE \$20

18 AND 19 GAUGE AIR FINISH NAILER



Easy to use in tight spots. With a loading capacity of 105-18 gauge brads

- Air consumption: 3.5 CFM at 75 PSI
- Uses 18 gauge brads
- Similar to Senco LS4

ITEM 32870-4VJA
\$4999

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10", 2HP BENCH TABLE SAW



- Max. depth of cut @ 90°: 3"; @ 45°: 2-1/2"
- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 13 amp, 4500 RPM
- Blade sold separately

ITEM 32648-3VJA
\$7999

10" SAW BLADE

- 40 tooth carbide tips

ITEM 00529-3VJA
\$899

CENTRAL MACHINERY

PROFESSIONAL 4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER



Die cast aluminum table for disc or belt sander bevels to 45°. Versatile sander handles wood, plastic, aluminum, and steel.

- 1/3 HP, 120V • Belt: 4" x 36"; disc: 6"
- Speeds: belt 1952 ft./min.; disc 3450 RPM • Ship. wt.: 47 lbs.
- Belt table tilts 0° to 90°
- Work table: 5" x 7-1/2"

ITEM 05908-8VJA
\$7999

SLASHED 34%

15 PC. TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BIT SET



This is the set all serious woodworkers need. Ground to ultra close tolerances for the best finish available. Includes individually organized wood storage case (shown in inset).

- 1/4" shanks
- Includes: 1-1/4" rabbeting, 1-3/8" cove, 1-1/16" roman ogee, 1-1/4" rounding over, 1/2" flush trimming, 1-3/16" 45° chamfer, 1/2" dovetail, 3/4" straight, 1/2" straight, 3/8" V-groove, 1/4" combination panel, 1/4" straight, 1/2" mortising, 1/4" self-piloting flush trim, 3/16" self-piloting 7° bevel trim.

ITEM 31164-7VJA
\$4599

GEN-TECH

LIMIT 1

25' x 1" TAPE MEASURE



Smooth power return. Graduated in 16ths, inches and feet. Stud markings every 16 inches.

ITEM 04004-2VJA
\$399

Pittsburgh

BAR CLAMPS



Multiple clutch plates permit instant adjustment. All clamps have 3/4" pads & throat depth of 2-3/4".

LENGTH	ITEM	PRICE
6"	05974-5VJA	\$329
12"	05975-0VJA	\$399
24"	05976-1VJA	\$499
36"	05977-0VJA	\$599

★ Within the 48 States / \$2.95 handling on all orders

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:

Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
 Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

1-800-423-2567

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools,
 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

10%
to
20%

FALL COMBO SALE

FREE \$45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS
GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE
BLADES OR DADO SETS. EXPIRES 10-31-95.

Must mention *WOOD* magazine to receive coupons & extra bonus with purchase.

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs
out less than .002 for perfect, tight,
smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

**EXTRA
10% - 20% OFF
FALL SALE!**

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE

	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	\$149	\$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	\$170	\$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	\$204	\$119
Ryobi-Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	\$207	\$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	\$229	\$139
Ryobi-Makita 14"x100Tx1"	\$266	\$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	\$277	\$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I - FOR TABLE and RADIAL SAW

This trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch-free
polished cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT UP TO 2".

- ALL 60T AND 3/32" THIN KERF 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" diameter and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8".
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER CARBIDE.
- THIN KERF: Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. Reduces "JUMP IN" for better "PULL CONTROL." Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL CROSSCUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside blade for best cuts. Made and serviced in U.S.A. for your benefit.

	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1" 1/8"K	\$224	\$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	\$198	\$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$162	\$129
9"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$156	\$119
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
8-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
7-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109

NEW!

**SPECIAL FALL SALE
EXTRA 10%-20%
OFF**

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT **10% OFF** SALE PRICE
2ND BLADE **20% OFF** (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE)
15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT
1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a SMOOTH AS
SANDED surface. PLY-VENEERS OF OAK and BIRCH will crosscut
with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add \$7.50. Larger at Time Basis—Shipping \$4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE
14"x40Tx1"	\$215	\$149
14"x30Tx1"	\$195	\$139
12"x40Tx1"	\$183	\$129
12"x30Tx1"	\$162	\$119
10"x40Tx1/8" or 3/32"	\$156	\$119
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	\$135	\$ 99
9"x40T	\$146	\$ 99
30T	\$125	\$ 99
*8-1/4"x40Tx 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99
8"x40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99
30T	\$115	\$ 89
7-1/4"x30T 3/32"	\$112	\$ 69
**6"x40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 89

*NEW for Sears & Makita Table Saws **New For Saw Boss



**THE ONE BLADE THAT
LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-
SANDED SURFACE!**

BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T
FOR ONLY \$119 PLUS EXTRA
10%-20% OFF FOR FALL SALE! **\$62 or \$50**

RECEIVE WITH EVERY
FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED,
9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH
\$5.00 EACH!

NET COST TO YOU
AFTER USING
SHARPENING COUPONS

Outperformed 36 other premium blades,
both foreign and domestic!
WOOD® Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

TRY A FORREST
CARBIDE BLADE
TODAY!

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING!

FROM THE LEADER IN DADO TECHNOLOGY!

"No tearout on all
five woods tested"

(INCLUDES MELAMINE)
Fine Woodworking J/A '91, page 51
"Best Value" WOOD Magazine,
Oct. '91, pg. 62, 63

NEW 3/32" CHIPPER

- allows twice as many groove
widths to match thin plywood

FREE SHIMS INCLUDED

NO SPLINTERING

- when cross-cutting oak,
ply-veneers, and melamine

PERFECT FLAT BOTTOM GROOVES

- not staggered steps or
round-bottoms like a
wobble-dado leaves

CUTS IN ALL DIRECTIONS

- rip, cross-cut, miter any depth

CUTS ALL SIZED GROOVES

- 1/8" through 29/32" in 1/32" increments

SUPER-HARD CARBIDE

- gives up to 300% longer life, especially good on
plywoods and abrasive particle boards



**Dado
FOR AS LOW AS
\$184**
(YOUR NET COST
AFTER USING
SHARPENING
COUPONS)



**Here is why this great Dado
Head has no equal!**

C-4 Carbide Tips — 24 on each saw blade —
twice as many as most competitors!



C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with
special negative face hooks.

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	\$299	\$269	\$242	\$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	\$321	\$289	\$260	\$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	\$389	\$349	\$314	\$297
12" D. 1" Bore	\$499	\$449	\$404	\$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add \$25 — Plus \$5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra.
Larger holes—time basis. Shipping \$4.50.

Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE	SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60Tx3/32" K	\$149	\$129	12"x100Tx1-1/8"K	\$253	\$215
8"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$202	\$169	14"x80Tx1"	\$232	\$197
9"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$179	14"x100Tx1"	\$266	\$226
10"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$159	16"x80Tx1"	\$262	\$223
12"x80Tx1-1/8"K	\$212	\$181	16"x100Tx1"	\$294	\$243

**SPECIAL FALL SALE
EXTRA 10%-20%
OFF**

Above 1" bore standard.
CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE
C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!
FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and
FORREST still sharp Oxidation and Corrosion
Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below,
right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of
MOF. Similar results obtained cutting particle
board, melamine, and plywood.



**STILL SHARP
AFTER 3,500 FEET
OF CUTTING!**

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8"
DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flat to .001
- Stop vibration, flutter, cutting noise, and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund.

4"	\$21
5"	\$24
6"	\$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE
FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES
REDUCES NOISE 50%-75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES reducing blade life & cutting quality.
3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T \$15.00, 60T \$17.75. Add return UPS \$5.00, \$1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS
MENTION WOOD® MAGAZINE.

We honor AMEX, VISA, MasterCard &
Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks,
and CODs. Specify Dept. WD when ordering.

PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE



CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • TOLL FREE 1 (800) 733-7111

WOOD ANECDOTE

 Print this article

FLOWERING DOGWOOD

Its beautiful blooms belie the toughness of its wood

Buyers looking for hard stock to make weaving shuttles had to buy dogwood by the cord.

When the flowering dogwood (*Cornus florida*) blooms in the spring, the sight can take your breath away. The clusters of petals against the little tree's dark branches make it stand out in the deepest woodland. Throughout its range in the southeastern states, the tree adds to any landscape.

The wood of the flowering dogwood has a reputation, too—but for toughness. Stiff and finely textured, the wood weighs as much as hickory, yet is harder! In fact, when used as a chisel handle, dogwood resists crushing and mushrooming from hammer blows. And because dogwood wears smoother with age, it has known service as knitting needles, pulleys, and sled runners.

This tough-as-nails reputation also made it (even today) a valuable commodity in the textile industry. You see, until the 1860s,

the mechanical looms in New England and Europe relied on smooth, long-wearing boxwood from Mediterranean countries for their shuttles (spindle-shaped devices for carrying thread). In that same period, though, roller skating became a popular European pastime, and boxwood became the choice for the wheels. This new demand on a limited boxwood supply resulted in the substitution of dogwood.

Indeed, dogwood became such a valuable commodity that it was sold, not by the volume in a log as other commercial wood, but by the cord! That's partly because the dogwood at best only reaches 40' tall and grows dispersed among other trees, not in stands. So, it couldn't be economically logged in volume. Instead, farmers made extra money selling a stack at a time. 🌳

Illustration: Jim Stevenson



Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!



FREE 30-DAY TRIAL!

Craftsmen everywhere are using the low-cost Woodmaster to **bring in welcome extra cash** and to **save** on all their lumber needs. You can, too!

With the big 18-in. Woodmaster or the standard 12-in. model, you can quickly convert low-cost, rough lumber into valuable finished stock. You can turn out perfect picture frame moldings, crown, bed and base moldings, tongue & groove, door and window trim... all popular patterns...any custom design.

You can do custom work for friends, neighbors, lumberyards, picture framers, home remodelers, hobby shops and businesses.

Because it takes just seconds to convert a \$2 rough board into \$10 worth of finished trim, you can see why so many Woodmaster owners enjoy substantial extra incomes!

Variable Speed Makes The Difference!

Just a twist of the dial gives you perfect control for planing, sanding or sawing...from 0 to 1,000 cuts per inch. Creates mirror-smooth molding with no sanding required!

Here's what Woodmaster owner L. C. Griffin of Los Angeles writes: *"The shop test article in Wood Magazine that said they loved your Variable Feed Rate is what sold me. They were right."*

Call or write today for free facts on how you can try this American-made tool in your own shop for one full month. Easy terms.

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-821-6651 Ext. PW81



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns...or design your own!



Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.



New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.



YES! please rush me your **FREE** Information Kit plus details on your **30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!**
WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW81
1431 N. TOPPING KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

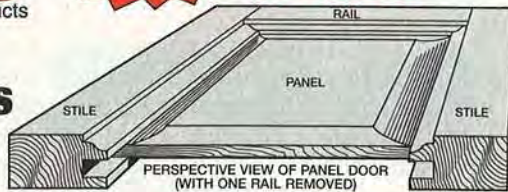
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone() _____

SAVE 55% REGULAR VALUE OVER \$150.00!

Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors

with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or with your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Professional production quality router bits and make it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time!



SIZE & FORM	ITEM #	PRICE/SET
1/4" Shank Router	#1301	\$69.95
1/2" Shank Router	#1302	\$79.95
1/2" Shaper	#1303	\$99.95



CARBIDE TIPPED
*Supplied With Ball Bearing

RAISED PANEL ROUTER BIT
*2" Large Diameter (1/4" Shank)
*3 - 1/2" Large Diameter (1/2" Shank)
4-5/8" Large Diameter (Shaper)

***REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL & STILE BIT**
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY GUARANTEED

1/4" SHANK CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS

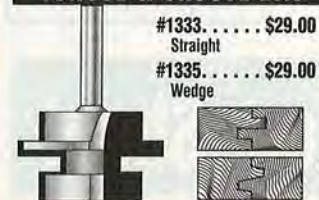
FREE SHIPPING IN CONTIGUOUS USA

ROUND OVER BITS



- #1314 \$11.00
(1/8" Radius)
- #1315 \$11.00
(3/16" Radius)
- #1394 \$13.00
(1/4" Radius)
- #1316 \$14.00
(5/16" Radius)
- #1369 \$15.00
(3/8" Radius)
- #1370 \$17.00
(1/2" Radius)

TONGUE & GROOVE BITS



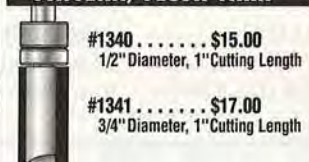
- #1333 \$29.00
Straight
- #1335 \$29.00
Wedge

FLUSH TRIM BITS



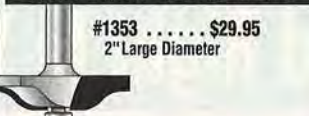
- #1337 \$8.50
3/8" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length
- #1338 \$9.50
1/2" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM



- #1340 \$15.00
1/2" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length
- #1341 \$17.00
3/4" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

OGEE RAISED PANEL BIT



- #1353 \$29.95
2" Large Diameter

BULL NOSE BITS



- #1330 \$16.00
1/2" Dia. of Circle
- #1331 \$21.00
3/4" Dia. of Circle

QUANTITY DISCOUNT!

When ordering three or more bits deduct \$1.00 each!

45° CHAMFER BITS



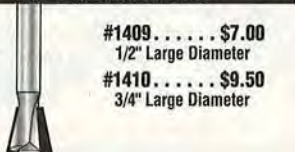
- #1404 \$14.00
1" Lrg Diameter, 3/8" Cutting Length
- #1405 \$16.00
1 1/2" Lrg Diameter, 5/8" Cutting Length
- #1406 \$22.00
1 3/4" Lrg Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

KEYHOLE BITS



- #1407 \$8.50
3/8" Large Diameter
- #1408 \$9.00
1/2" Large Diameter

14° DOVETAIL BITS



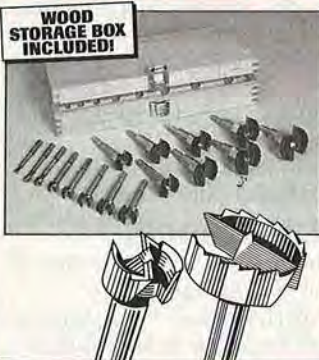
- #1409 \$7.00
1/2" Large Diameter
- #1410 \$9.50
3/4" Large Diameter

RABBETING BITS



- #1411 \$15.00
3/8" Depth, 1/2" Height, 1 1/4" Lrg. Diameter
- #1412 \$17.00
1/2" Depth, 1/2" Height, 1 1/2" Lrg. Diameter

TECHNICAL HELP & EXPERT ADVICE • CUSTOMER SERVICE BEFORE & AFTER SALE • FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG



FORSTNER BIT SETS FOR PERFECT HOLES

Forstner bits are designed to drill flat bottom or through holes cleanly in end grain, thin stock, veneers & regular stock. Comes with it's own attractive wooden box.

- 7 PIECE SET**
Reg. \$40.65 Sale **\$25⁹⁵**
Item #1386, 1/4" TO 1", in 1/8" Increments
- 16 PIECE SET**
Reg. \$141.20 Sale **\$69⁹⁵**
Item #1387, 1/4" TO 2-1/8", in 1/8" Increments
- 24 PIECE SET**
Reg. \$298.80 Sale **\$189⁹⁵**
Item #1388, 1/4" TO 3-1/8", in 1/8" Increments



ROUTER SPEED CONTROL

CONTROLS THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER! Gets the best results with the wood and bit you are using!

- Works with all routers 3-1/4" HP or LESS - 120V 15 Amp
- Full horsepower and torque at all speeds
- Gives your router a feature only available on routers costing hundreds of dollars!

Reg. \$49.95 **SALE \$34⁹⁵**
Order Item #1304



25 PIECE BRAD POINT DRILL BIT SET

Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.
Reg. \$34.95 **SALE \$22⁹⁵**
Item #9154



22 pc TAPERED DRILL BIT SET

For exceptional thread "bite". Includes sizes 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, seven matching countersink heads with adjustable stop collars, & Allen key.
Item #9156 Reg. \$34.95 **SALE \$22⁹⁵**



BISCUIT JOINING SET

5/32" Slot Cutter - 1/4" Shank & 250 #20 Biscuits
"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

Reg. \$35.00 **SALE \$29⁹⁵**
Order Item #1385

FAST & EASY

To Order By MasterCard, VISA, Discover, or American Express
CALL TOLL-FREE, 7 DAY — 24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE
Or Send Check To: MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053 DZ, Rydal, PA 19046

1-800-533-9298

A MAKER OF SHAKER

Berea, Kentucky, woodworker Charles Harvey excels at traditional oval boxes, but his real love is the Shaker chair.



Following dryfitting, Charles assembles the chair parts in a giant vise.

The Shakers were good business people," says Charles Harvey from his perch on a handcrafted cherry blanket chest. He's about to explain the most obvious contents of his shop—oval nesting boxes and Shaker-inspired chairs. "Both oval boxes and chairs, in production, lend themselves to economy of scale. That is, they don't require a lot of material. There's a lot of labor, but not much lumber. For instance, there's only about eight board feet of wood in a side chair."

According to Charles, who has studied the work of the Shakers extensively, these two items represent the most well-known of their products. That's mainly because boxes and chairs were produced in quantity, and were so well crafted that many original examples still survive (and command high prices from antique collectors).

It takes a team to build a business

"A lot of craftsmen do nothing but chairs," the lanky woodworker continues. "And oval-box makers make nothing but oval boxes. But here, since we work in the two scales, our skills get challenged. We really have to have everything together to work in both the boxes, the chairs, and other furniture pieces."

The "we" Charles refers to are James Majcher, his chief assistant, and Ron Seiber, who help Charles keep up on the oval-box making. James, over a 5-year period, has mastered the 18 steps that it takes to recreate an authentic Shaker box. Ron, a machinist by trade, resaws the rough maple and pine lumber into thin stock for boxes and produces the turning blanks for the chairs. With his background, he also keeps the shop's machinery fine-tuned.

Continued

SHAKER

The whys and hows of the Shaker oval box

The nesting oval box, as designed and crafted by the Shakers, appears at first glance to be a rather simple wooden object. But as with most things of Shaker origin, a lot of thought went into it. "Every aspect of its construction has a practical explanation," says Charles:

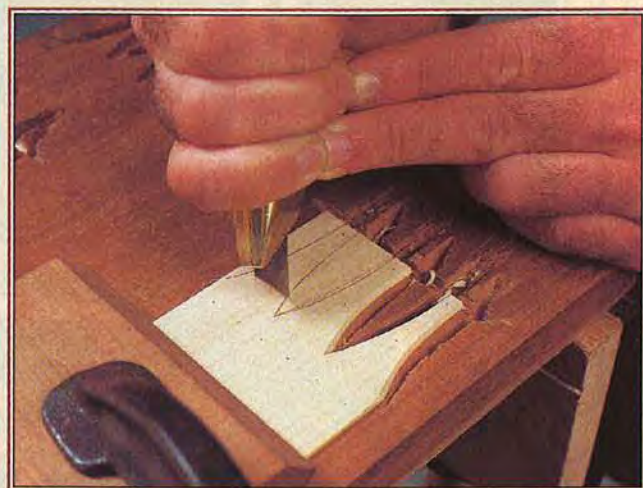
- **Shape.** A round-shaped box encloses the greatest space with the least material. However, an oval box does nearly as well, using narrower boards for the tops and bottoms to avoid warp in larger sizes. And to the tidy Shakers, an oval box more easily fit onto a shelf than a round one.
- **Materials.** Shakers used bands of maple or birch for the sides because those species are close-

grained and will retain their strength even when worked thin. On the other hand, maple and birch react too much to moisture to work as tops and bottoms. So the Shakers chose vertical-grain white pine for those parts.

Then, of course, there's the joinery. "There are fast and dirty ways to make Shaker boxes that I don't do," Charles advises. "The swallowtail, for example, is a functional seam for the band that makes up the sides. Those fingers in the swallowtail are a signature part of the box. Shakers didn't allow for much ornamentation, and people think that they broke their own rules with the swallowtails, but that was the best way. The swallowtail responds to wood movement without splitting or cracking. However, the swallowtail has to be cut at



Ron Seiber resaws maple for boxes at the 1951 Moak band saw. It has a 24" throat and a blade over 19' long.



Cutting swallowtails on a Shaker oval box should be done with a sharp utility knife. The knife cut burnishes the wood to reduce splintering and moisture absorption.



To soften the maple band for a box side, James Majcher boils it in water for about 20 minutes. A propane camp stove fires the unit.

a chamfer with a sharp knife rather than sawn so that the wood remains smooth and doesn't readily absorb moisture, or splinter with use. On cheap Shaker boxes, they're sawn." (See a box in progress in the photos *below*.)

Shaker oval boxes were intended to nest, and the Shakers made them from 2" to about 15" long to store spices, cloth, and what have you. Some were clear-finished with linseed oil, while others were painted. And in Charles' shop you'll find nearly the same variety, starting at \$22 for a 3" one to about \$75 for one a bit more than 1' long. They're his bread and butter. But when it comes to more involved woodworking, just give Charles an order for a chair or two.

Continued



Still warm and wet from boiling, the maple band is bent around a form made from solid wood.



Copper tacks hold the swallowtail joint together. The Shakers commonly made their boxes with the tails of the joint pointing to the right. And the tacks lined up perfectly.

Simple Gifts



On vacation in 1978, Charles Harvey discovered the quiet college town of Berea, Kentucky, about an hour's drive south of Lexington. Nestled in the scenic Appalachian foothills, the historic little city has always had a strong crafts' tradition fostered by the activities of Berea College—where students earn their education by working at weaving, pottery, woodworking, and other skills.

It wasn't until 1980, though, that Charles realized his dream of moving to Berea, leaving behind a brief masonry career in Chicago. He found employment the first day in town. "I was lucky enough to assist noted Berea dulcimer maker Warren May," Charles recalls. "I also started doing some odds-and-ends woodworking jobs, and eventually had my own shop—a chicken coop outfitted with a Shopsmith and a Sears Craftsman bandsaw!"

Then one day Charles visited the nearby Shaker Village of Pleasant Hill, the largest restored Shaker community in the U.S. (See "The Legacy" on *page 46*.) The nesting oval boxes that he saw there intrigued him. And no other craftsman in the area was making that popular Shaker item.

Charles set out to learn how they had been crafted by studying originals at Pleasant Hill and taking rubbings. From those, he developed patterns and forms. His oval boxes soon duplicated the originals. Eventually, the enterprising craftsman expanded his woodworking to other Shaker items—blanket chests, sideboards, tables, and his favorite, chairs. He also established Simple Gifts, his present woodworking shop/retail store in Old Town Berea, where the mainstay is still oval boxes.

SHAKER

The Legacy

Commonly known as Shakers, the United Society of Believers in Christ's Second Appearing were a communal religious group that flourished in the eastern U.S. and into Indiana and Kentucky until the late 1800s. Once, the Shakers populated 24 communities with a peak membership of 6,000. Today, only a few elderly Shakers remain at Sabbathday Lake, Maine, and Canterbury, New Hampshire.

Among other things, the Shakers believed in celibacy, and so relied on converts to continue their ways. But it was not this observance alone that doomed them. The Shakers, in search of the perfect society, withdrew from the surrounding world to live apart. Their communities were self-supporting, with every member contributing to the labor pool. As they became expert in manufacturing goods and reaping agricultural harvests, they sold to the public market. And the quality of their goods—from garden seeds to cloth, baskets to boxes and chairs—earned a high reputation.

While the Shakers' communal "industries" strived for perfection, the nation was expanding. Steamboats and railroads made shipping to distant points economical. Industries sprouted to service the new western markets, producing goods and shipping them at a price that the competing Shakers could not match and still survive. So the perfect society that harmonized salvation with toil dwindled and died. But in their inventiveness, the Shakers left quite a legacy; here are but a few of the inventions accredited to them:

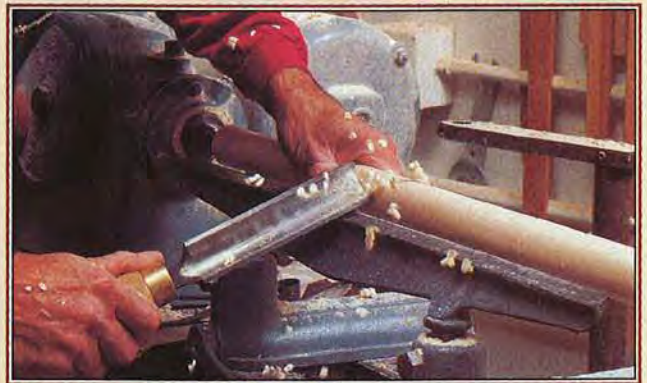
- Flat, sewn-corn broom, exact date unknown;
- Circular ("buzz") saw, 1813;
- Tongue-and-groove machinery for edge-joining boards, 1828;
- Ball casters for chairs, 1852;
- Copper vacuum pan for drying herbs (Gail Borden improved it to make condensed milk), 1853;
- Washing machine, 1858;
- Cast-iron fence post, 1859;
- Chimney cap, 1869;
- Window-sash balance and lock, 1870.



Shaker chairs with an Appalachian twist

"What I do is try to blend the tradition of Appalachian ladderback chairmaking, which takes advantage of tight, green-wood joinery, with Shaker style," comments Charles, his right arm sweeping the chairs on display. "And certainly the country tradition of green-wood joinery was part of Shaker chairmaking, too, especially as it was practiced in Kentucky. But what we think of as a classic Shaker chair came from New Lebanon, New York, where they made thousands of chairs and employed pretty much state-of-the-art production techniques for their times."

In any discussion with Charles regarding the Shakers, there's never a doubt that he's a great admirer of their woodworking skills. And so apparently were the judges at the Philadelphia Centennial Exposition of 1876. "The New Lebanon Shakers were awarded a diploma there for their chairs," notes Charles. "In part, it stated that their chairs embodied 'strength, sprightliness, and mod-



At his variable-speed Oliver lathe, Charles turns the chair posts and rungs for chairs. After turning the back posts, he'll boil them and bend them in a form to dry for a week.



Because the back posts are bent as well as flared at the top, the 1"-deep mortises for the rungs must be precisely drilled. Charles relies on a jig to get the perfect angle.

est beauty.' I think about those words when I make my chairs."

Although fashioning oval boxes involves the mastery of certain techniques, making a Shaker chair requires some pretty advanced woodworking skills, of which the most important is turning. Here, Charles started from scratch.

"I had to learn to turn, and one of the biggest things that helped me was turning Shaker pegs," Charles recalls. "I used to come in here and turn Shaker pegs for an hour the first thing each morning. And I discovered that Shaker pegs offer all the cuts you need to do in spindle turning. First, you have to rough the wood out to a cylinder, measure and cut its tenon, then cut down to a shoulder. Next, you make another sizing cut to the bottom of the shaft, cut a cove to the top of the button, and finish by cutting a bead to part it away."

Meticulously turned and sanded posts and rungs, and hand-shaved, bent back slats, a beautiful finish, and bright woven seats all add to the appeal of Charles' chairs (see them in production in the pho-

tos *below*). Yet, it's the Appalachian-style greenwood joinery that makes them rival the toughness of the hard maple from which they're made.

Joinery for the long haul

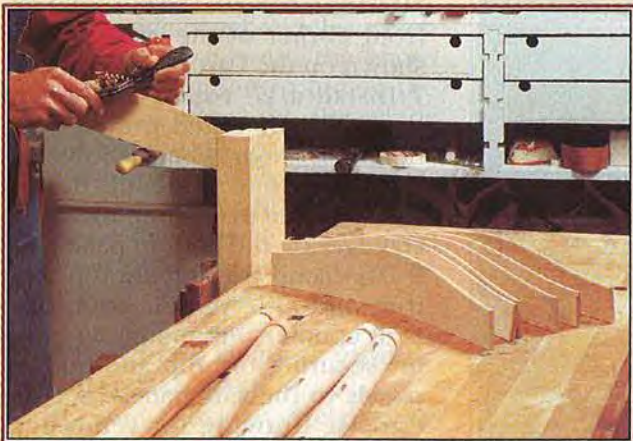
"What makes the joinery work is using wood dried to two percent moisture content for the rungs, and green wood of 12-percent moisture for the chair posts," explains the Kentuckian. "As the post dries the mortise becomes oval. It also shrinks into notches cut into the tenons on the rung, which locks up the rung in the post. And by orienting the grain of the posts to the direction in which they are least likely to split, the joints last forever."

All of Charles' chairs are made in batches of six or eight. Few spare parts carry over. And even those sit around awhile because Charles crafts 81 different chairs based on Shaker designs, and few have interchangeable parts.

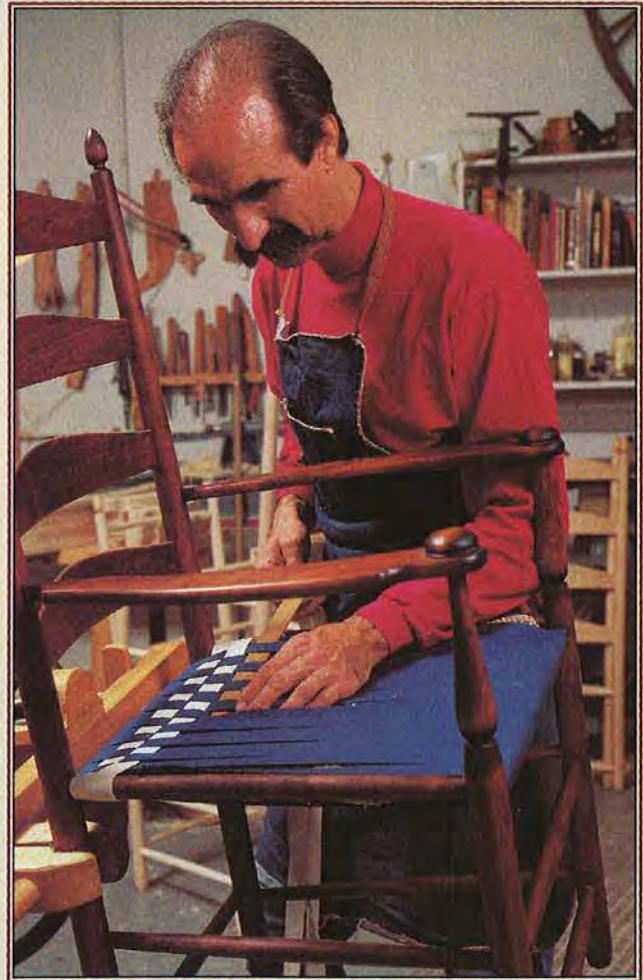
"The public believes that if the design is simple, it's gotta be Shaker," Charles observes. "But there's a lot more to Shaker than simplicity." ♣



An important tool in Charles' chairmaking is the story stick—one for each model of chair. Using it as a guide, he marks the overall length of the back posts and the location of mortises.



Each back slat must be sawn to shape, boiled, bent, then chamfered at the top edge by hand with a spokeshave.




Each chair requires three hours of sanding after assembly, beginning with 120 grit. To get a dark tone on the maple, Charles uses aniline dye, followed by three coats of Danish oil. He weaves the seat with strips of yarn-dyed cotton.

Written by: Peter J. Stephano Photographs: Bob Hawks

FLOOR-MODEL Jewelry

My wife's first impression when I showed her the design for this jewelry cabinet was, "It's very nice, but I don't have that much jewelry." Well, after she started pulling things out of her dresser drawers, closet shelves, and the bathroom cabinets, it seemed to be just about the right size. When finished, she filled the little remaining space with family keepsakes and old photographs.

 Print this article

Jan Hale Svec

Jan Hale Svec
Assistant Design Editor



Start with the carcass assembly

1 Rip and crosscut the carcass top and bottom (A), sides (B), and back (C) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood (we used maple). See the Buying Guide for our source of a hardwood kit for this project.

2 Using the Carcase drawing for reference, accurately mark the locations and cut a pair of $\frac{3}{4}$ " dados $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep and 12" apart in the carcass top and bottom. Test-cut scrap to verify your dado width is the exact thickness of the plywood. Adjust as necessary. See our article on shimming dado blades on *page 18* for reference.

3 Carefully mark the locations, and cut $\frac{1}{2}$ " dados $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep $1\frac{1}{16}$ " apart on the *inside face* of each side panel (B) where dimensioned on the Carcase drawing.

4 On the *outside face* of each side panel, mark six centerpoints for the shaker peg holes, and drill $\frac{3}{16}$ " holes $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep where marked.

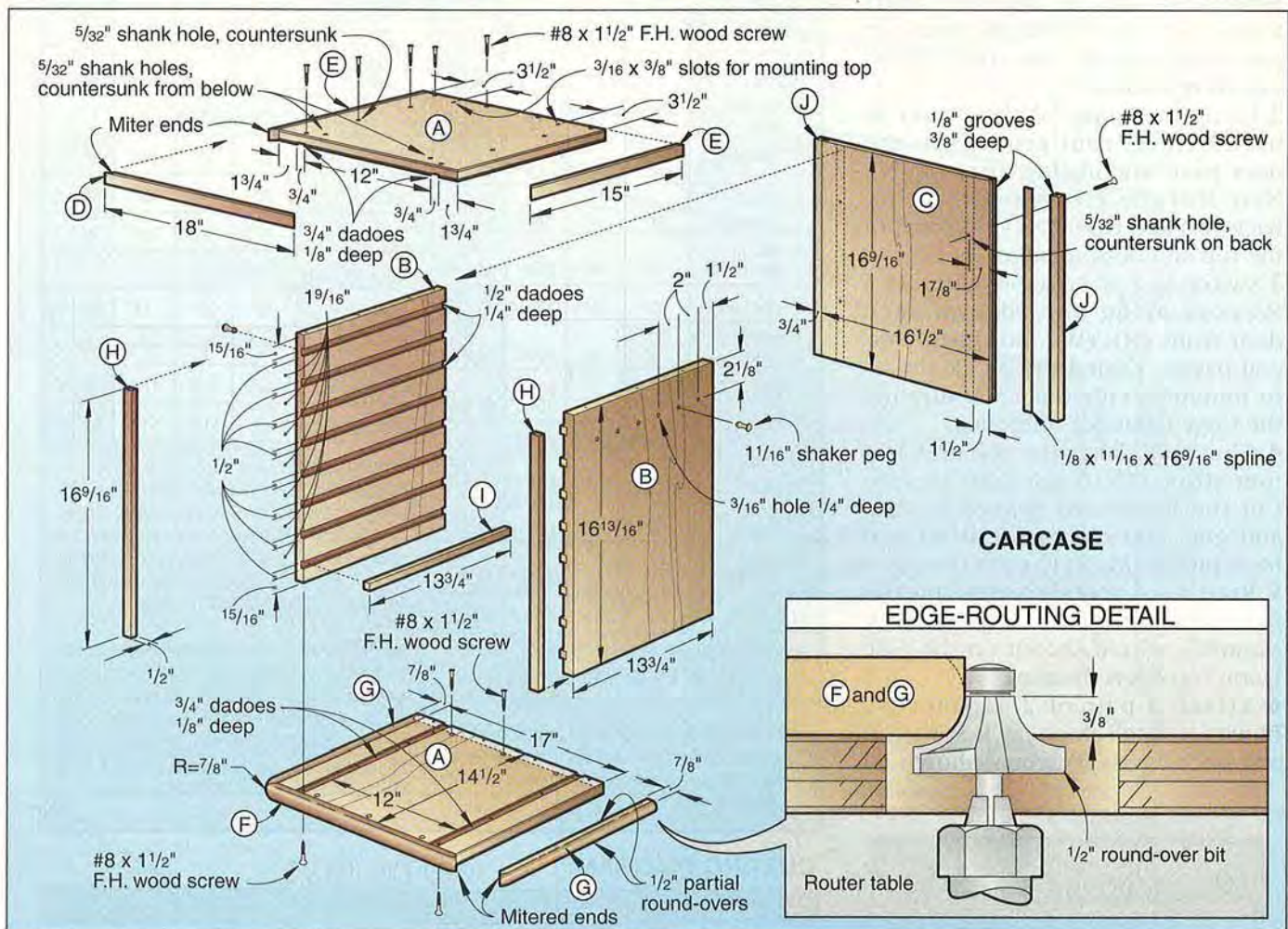
5 From $\frac{3}{4}$ " solid stock, cut the top front band (D) and side bands (E) to size, mitering the mating ends of each. Glue and clamp the banding pieces to the carcass top (A).

6 Cut the bottom banding pieces (F, G) to size, miter-cutting the mating ends. Glue and clamp them to the bottom panel (A). Mark and cut a $\frac{7}{8}$ " radius on each front corner of the panel where shown on the Carcase drawing.

7 Install a $\frac{1}{2}$ " round-over bit in your table-mounted router, positioned $\frac{3}{8}$ " high where shown on the Edge-Routing detail. Rout a partial round-over along the banded edges on the bottom panel.

8 Dry-clamp the carcass top, bottom and side panels together. Drill countersunk mounting holes for securing the top and bottom panels to the side panels. See the Carcase drawing for reference. Now, glue and screw the assembly together, checking for square.

Cabinet



9 Cut the side-panel front bands (H) to size. Next, cut a pair of 12"-long spacer bars. Using bar clamps, glue and clamp the bands in place, using the spacer bars to hold the side-panel middles exactly 12" apart as shown in the photo *at right*. In addition to hiding the plies on the plywood, the bands help keep the side panels straight. The side panels may have a tendency to bow inward after cutting all the dadoes. Leave the 12"-long spacers in place until after the back (C) is installed.

Let's add the drawer guides and carcass back

1 Rip and crosscut the drawer guides (I) to size. Glue the guides in place, removing excess glue.

2 Cut the back-panel bands (J) to size. Fit your table-mounted router with a $\frac{1}{8}$ " slot cutter, and rout a $\frac{1}{8}$ " groove $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep along the outside edges of the back panel (C)



Using 12"-long spacers to hold the side-panel middles exactly 12" apart, glue the front bands to the side panels.

and along the mating edges of the band strips (J). Since the hinges for the side doors (K-N) mount to the bands (J) later, we felt it important to strengthen the joint with a spline.

3 From $\frac{1}{8}$ " hardboard, cut the splines to size, and glue and spline the bands to the back panel.

4 Dry-clamp the back panel assembly in place, and drill countersunk mounting holes to the side, top, and bottom panels. Glue and screw the back panel in place.

The swing-out side doors come next

1 Cut the door panels (K) to size from $\frac{3}{4}$ " maple plywood. From solid stock, cut the door top and

Continued

bottom strips (L), back strips (M), and fronts (N) to size, (we used bird's-eye maple for the door fronts). See the Bill of Materials for part sizes and the Side Door drawing for reference.

2 Using the same $\frac{1}{8}$ " slot cutter as used before, rout grooves in the door panel and mating strips (M, N). Note that the grooves in the door back (M) and front (N) stop short of the top and bottom edges by $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

3 Switch to a $\frac{3}{8}$ " cove bit, and rout a $\frac{3}{8}$ " cove along one edge of each door front (N). (We did this in several passes, raising the bit each pass to minimize chip-out.) See Routing the Cove detail for reference.

4 Glue and clamp the top and bottom strips (L) to the door panels. Cut the hardboard splines to size, and glue and clamp the front and back pieces (M, N) to each door.

5 Rout a $\frac{1}{2}$ " round-over along the front outside corner of each door assembly where shown on the Side Door Top View drawing.

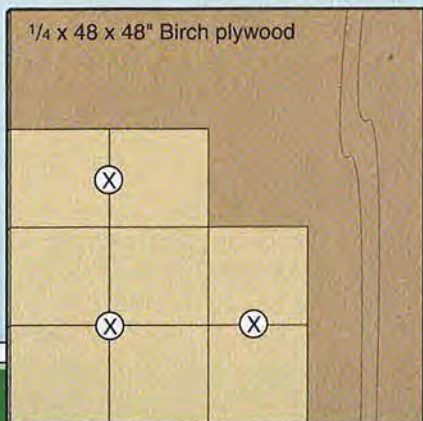
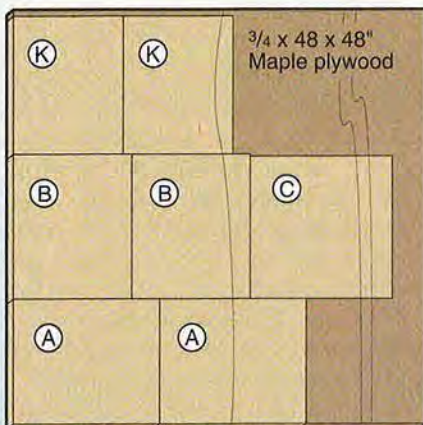
6 Attach a pair of 2" no-mortise hinges to each door back strip (M) and back bands (J) where shown on

Continued

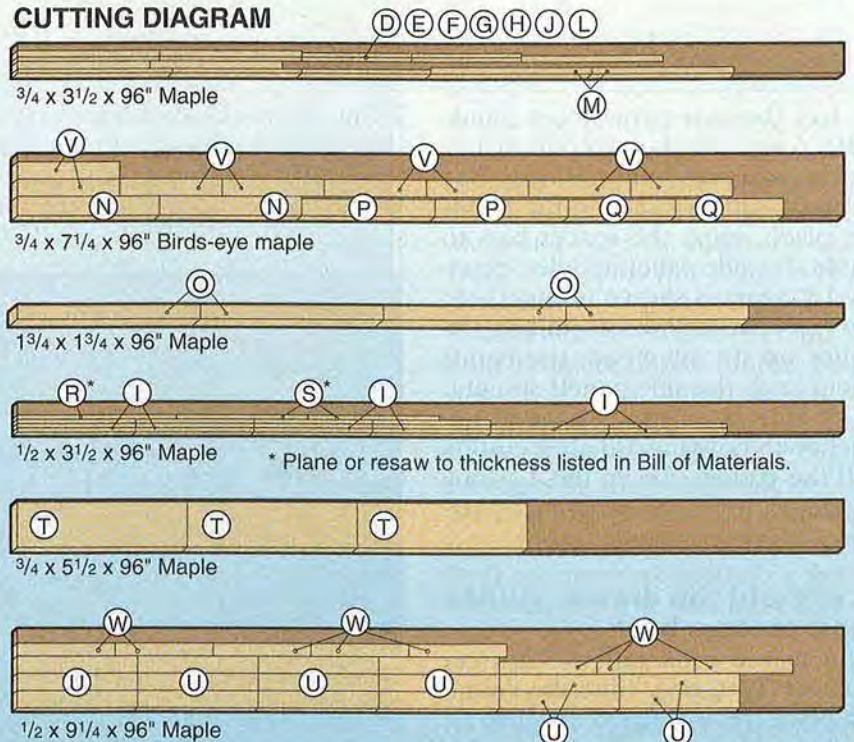
Bill of Materials											
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.	Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L				T	W	L		
CARCASE						BASE					
A top & bottom	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	17"	14 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	MP	2	O legs	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	21 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	M	4
B sides	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	16 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	MP	2	P front/back apron rails	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	2"	15 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	BM	2
C back	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	MP	1	Q side apron rails	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	2"	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	BM	2
D top front band	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	18"	M	1	TRIM AND TOP					
E top side bands	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	15"	M	2	R front	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	M	1
F bottom front band	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{7}{8}$ "	18 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	M	1	S sides	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	15 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	M	2
G bottom side bands	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{7}{8}$ "	15 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	M	2	T top	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	15 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	19 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	EM	1
H side bands	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	16 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	M	2	DRAWERS					
I drawer guides	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	M	16	U sides	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	2"	14"	M	16
J back bands	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	16 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	M	2	V fronts	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	2"	11 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	BM	8
SIDE DOORS						W backs	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	M	8
K panels	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	12 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	15 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	MP	2	X bottoms	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	BP	8
L top & bottom	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	12 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	M	4	Buying Guide					
M back bands	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	16 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	M	2	Hardware kit. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-diameter solid-brass knobs, two pair of 2" no-mortise brass-plated hinges, 12 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "-long shaker pegs, and two brass ball catches. Kit no. 128793, \$46.94 ppd. Leichtung 4944 Commerce Parkway, Cleveland, OH 44128. Or call 800/321-6840 to order.					
N fronts	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	16 $\frac{3}{16}$ "	BM	2	Hardwood kit. All the individual pieces shown on the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized in length and width from the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials from the type of wood noted. Kit no. W82M, \$229.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or call 800/524-4184 to order.					

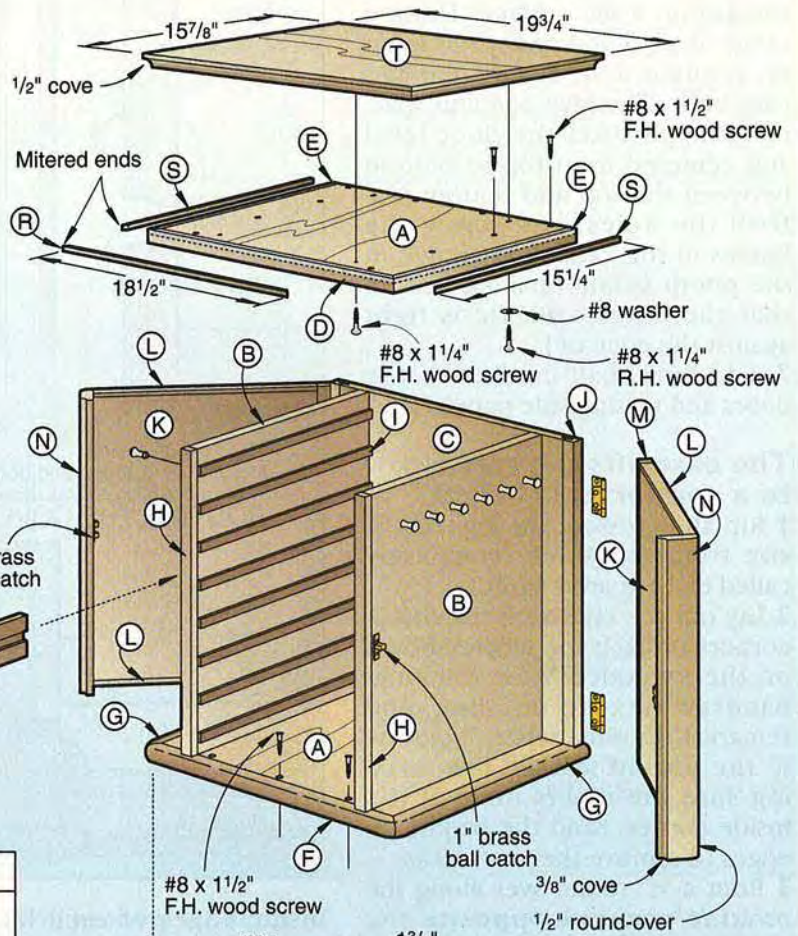
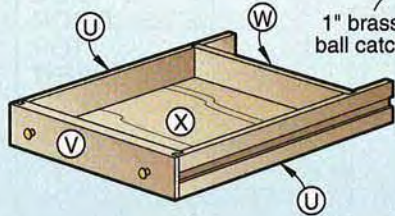
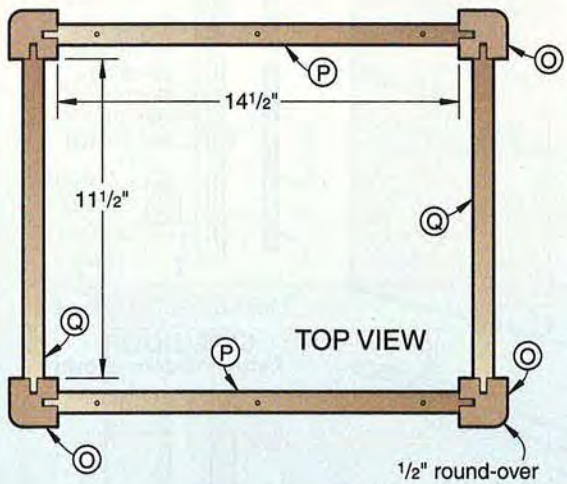
Materials Key: MP—maple plywood, M—hard maple, EM—edge-joined hard maple, BP—birch plywood, BM—bird's-eye maple.

Supplies: #6x $\frac{3}{8}$ " flathead wood screws, #8x1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " flathead wood screws, #8x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " flathead wood screws, #8x1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " roundhead wood screws with #8 flat washers, clear finish.

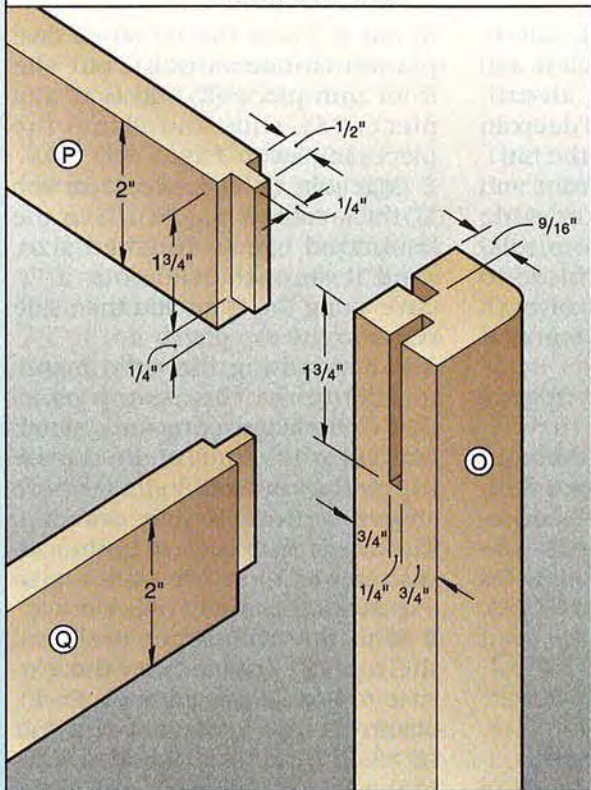


CUTTING DIAGRAM

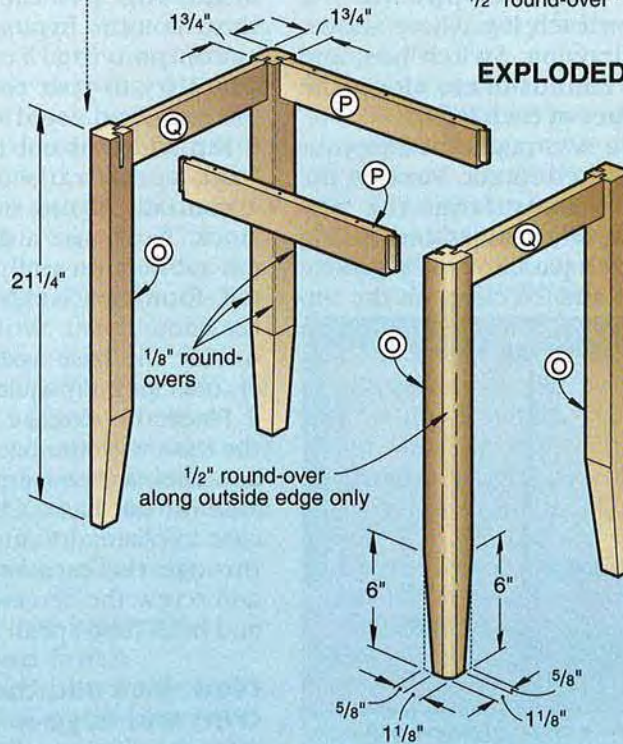




TENON DETAIL



EXPLODED VIEW



the Side Door drawing. Place the carcass on a flat surface. Using a scrap of plywood and a $\frac{1}{16}$ " spacer, position door against the carcass back. The plywood and spacer must position the door level and centered from top to bottom (A). Drill the holes, and screw the hinges to the carcass as shown in the photo below, making certain that the hinge knuckle is tight against the edge of J.

7 Add brass ball catches to the doors and mating side panels.

The base lifts the carcass to a comfortable height

1 Rip and crosscut the legs (O) to size from $1\frac{3}{4}$ " stock (commonly called eight-quarter stock).

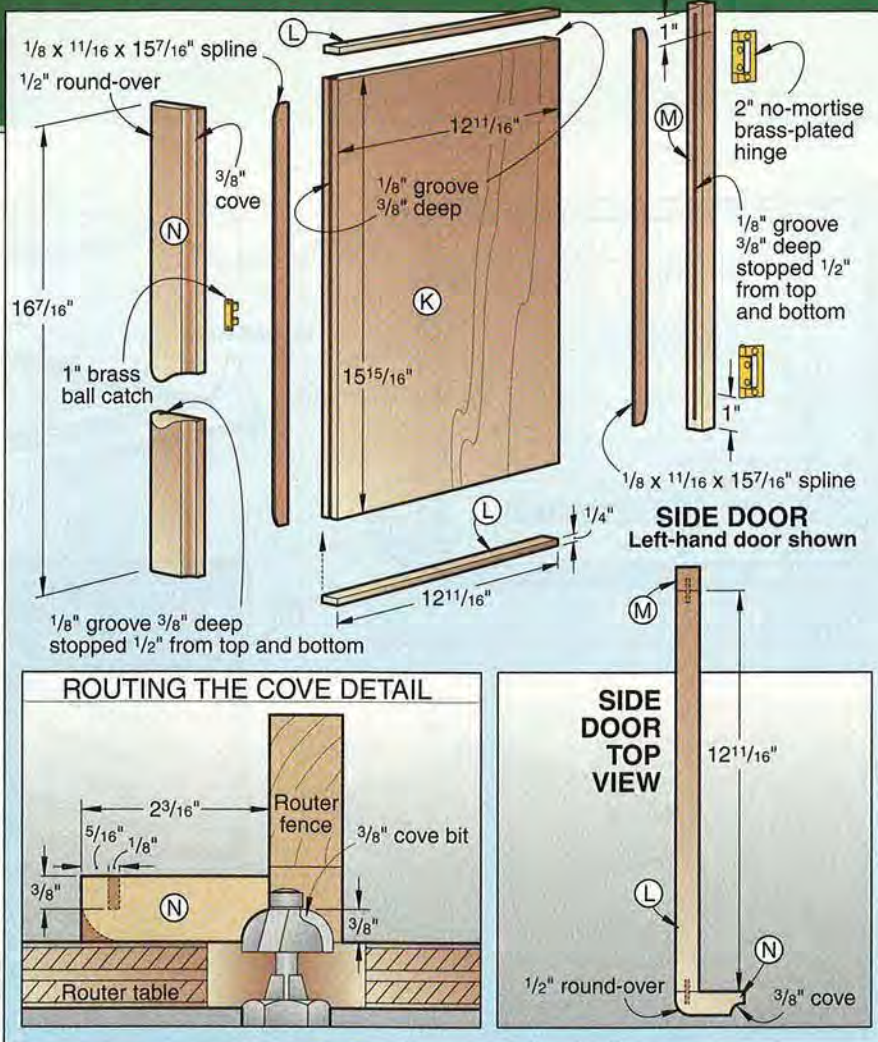
2 Lay out the tapers on the *inside* corners of each leg where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Bandsaw next to one line, and remark the other taper. Bandsaw to the second marked line, making sure the tapers meet at the inside corner. Sand the bandsawn edges to remove the saw marks.

3 Rout a $\frac{1}{2}$ " round-over along the *outside* corner—opposite the taper—on each leg where shown on the drawing. Switch bits, and rout $\frac{1}{8}$ " rounds-overs along the other edges of each leg.

4 Install a $\frac{1}{4}$ " straight bit into your table-mounted router. Position the fence $\frac{3}{4}$ " away from the bit. Making several passes and raising the bit each pass, rout a $\frac{1}{4}$ " groove $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep and $1\frac{3}{4}$ " long on the top



Using a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood and a $\frac{1}{16}$ " spacer, center the door between the top and bottom panels. Attach the hinges.



inside edges of each leg where shown on the Exploded View and accompanying Tenon detail. Don't try to rout to $\frac{1}{16}$ " deep in one pass, you could snap the bit.

5 Rip and crosscut the front and back apron rails (P) and side apron rails (Q) to size from solid stock. Now, use a dado blade to cut rabbets on each end of each rail, forming a $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ " tenon at the ends.

6 Glue the base assembly together, checking for square.

7 Place the carcass assembly on the base with the back edges flush and the carcass centered side-to-side on the base. Clamp the carcass in place, drill mounting holes through the carcass bottom (A), and screw the carcass to the front and back base apron rails (P).

Now, let's add the trim and edge-joined top

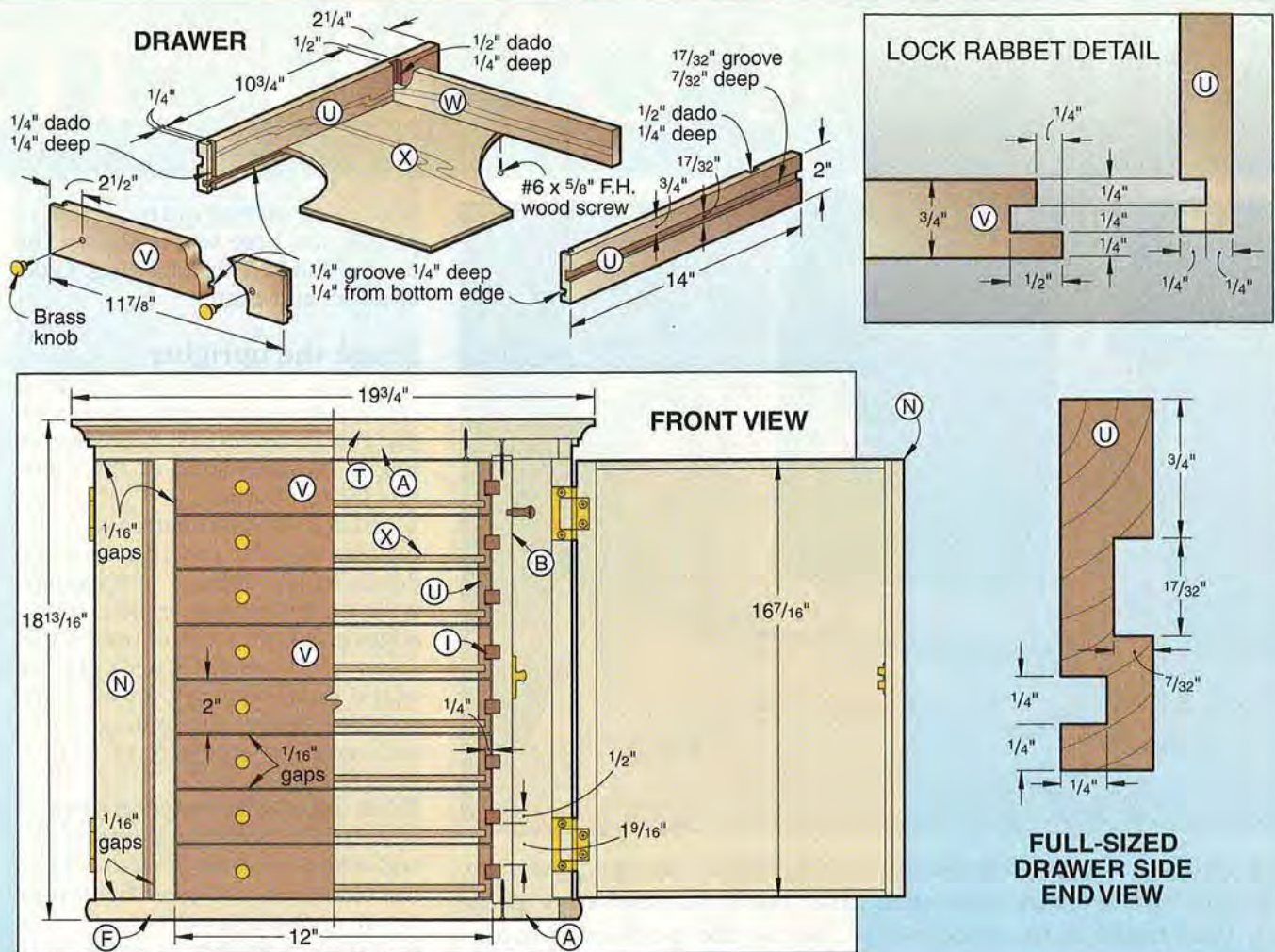
1 Resaw or plane thicker stock to $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick for the maple trim pieces

R and S. From the $\frac{1}{4}$ " stock (we planed thicker stock), cut the front trim piece (R) and side trim pieces (S). Glue and clamp the pieces in place.

2 Edge-join enough stock for the $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick cabinet top (T). Trim the laminated top to finished size, sand it smooth, and rout a $\frac{1}{2}$ " cove along the front and then side edges of the top piece

3 For mounting the solid maple top (T) to the carcass top panel (A), drill two countersunk shank holes near the front of the carcass top and two $\frac{3}{16} \times \frac{3}{8}$ " slots where shown on the Carcass drawing. The slots are necessary in the carcass top to allow the solid top to expand and contract over time.

4 With the back edges flush and the top (T) centered on the carcass top-panel assembly (A, D, E), clamp the top in place. Use a pair of #8 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " flathead wood screws in the front mounting holes and a pair of #8 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " roundhead wood



screws and flat washers to secure the back edge where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

Add the eight drawers for lots of jewelry storage

1 Cut the maple drawer sides (U) to size from 1/2" maple stock. Mark a "T" on the top edge of each side for reference.

2 Cut the dados and grooves in the drawer sides where dimensioned on the Drawer drawing and accompanying Drawer Side detail. To make certain that the drawer guide grooves are in the same location on all drawer sides, place the marked tops against the rip fence when cutting the grooves. As each drawer side is machined, fit the drawer sides in place on the drawer guides (I) to check for proper clearance.

3 Cut the drawer fronts (V), backs (W), and bottoms (X) to size. (We used bird's-eye maple for the drawer fronts.)

4 Cut a 1/4" groove 1/4" deep 1/4" from the bottom edge of each drawer front where dimensioned on the Drawer drawing. Machine the ends where shown in the Lock Rabbit detail. Machine both ends of just one drawer front first. Fit the drawer together and check its fit into the carcass. The gap between the drawer ends and carcass inside edge should be 1/16" on each end. Now, machine all the drawer fronts.

5 Drill a pair of holes in each drawer front to fit the knobs.

6 Glue and clamp each drawer together, checking for square.

7 Fasten the drawer bottoms (X) to each drawer back (W) with #6x5/8" flathead wood screws.

Obtaining our lustrous hand-rubbed finish

1 Remove the hardware and set it aside. Progressing through 120-, 220-, and 320-grit sandpaper, finish-sand all the pieces.

2 Glue the shaker pegs in place, and immediately wipe off any excess glue.

3 Apply the finish. (After trying several different types of finishes over the years, we were all impressed with the finish obtained from using Minwax Antique Oil Finish. (We started by applying a liberal coat of the finish with a foam brush. When the finish just started to get a bit tacky—about 10 minutes after application—we wiped off the excess finish with a clean cloth. After letting the finish dry overnight, we lightly rubbed-out any roughness with #0000 steel wool. We applied several more coats just as we did the first. Our finish had a nice luster without a noticeable buildup often associated with polyurethane finishes.)

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Jan Hale Svec
Photographs: King Au
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine

Fairest of them



Searching for a good-looking looking glass? Here's one that fills the bill. It's not only attractive, but a fun-and-easy project, too. Build it to stand alone, or as the perfect complement to our jewelry cabinet on page 48.

Begin with the base

1 Cut the two base cores (A) to the dimensions shown in the Bill of Materials. We chose bird's-eye maple to match the jewelry chest

2 Install a $\frac{3}{4}$ " dado blade on your tablesaw, and set the cutting depth to $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Attach a wooden extension to your miter gauge, extending it at least 1" beyond the dado blade.

3 Place one Part A against the extension, positioning it for a dado $\frac{1}{2}$ " from the end. Attach a stopblock to mark the position.

4 Refer to the Base drawing, right, then dado each end of each base core. Move the stopblock to cut an additional $\frac{1}{4}$ " from the dado, then widen all four dados to 1".

5 Dry-clip the pieces together with the dados facing each other. Cut pieces of scrapwood to fit into the mortises created by the dados. Glue Parts A together,

aligning the dados with the scrapwood pieces. Remove the alignment pieces as soon as the clamps are tight.

6 Cut a piece of stock $\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \times 18$ ". This will become the cove moldings, B and C.

7 Install a $\frac{1}{2}$ " cove bit in your table-mounted router. Set the cutting depth to $\frac{1}{2}$ ", as in the Cove Routing drawing, opposite page. In several passes, rout a $\frac{1}{2}$ " cove along each edge of the stock.

8 Set the fence on your tablesaw to rip stock to $\frac{7}{8}$ " wide. Saw the routed edges from the stock to form the cove moldings.

9 Miter-cut the cove moldings (B and C) to fit around the glued-up base core. Place the wide bottom edge of the molding flush with the bottom of the base core, glue, and clamp.

10 Cut two 18" pieces of stock to size for the square molding (D, E).

Miter-cut the moldings to fit around the base where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Glue in place, and clamp.

Shape the uprights

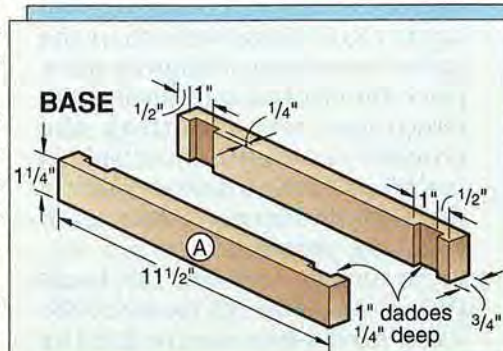
1 Rip and crosscut two uprights (F) to the dimensions shown in the Bill of Materials. Cut several pieces of scrapwood to the same size for test-cutting.

2 Install a $\frac{3}{4}$ " dado cutter on your tablesaw, and set the cutting depth to $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Using a miter-gauge with an extension, rabbet both edges and both faces of one of the scrapwood pieces. Check the fit of the resulting tenon in the base mortises. Adjust the cutting depth and retest as necessary to form a snug-fitting tenon.

3 Cut a tenon on one end of each upright (F). Position a stopblock, and make another pass to widen the tenons to $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (see the Tenon detail, opposite page).

4 Chuck a $\frac{3}{8}$ " bit in your drill press, and drill a hole $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep in a piece of scrapwood. If a $\frac{3}{8}$ " dowel fits snugly into the hole, go on to drill the uprights. If not, change the bit size—a snug fit is necessary to hold the mirror in position. On one edge of each upright, drill a centered hole $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep, $\frac{3}{4}$ " from the top.

5 Stack the two uprights together with double-faced tape, the drilled edges to the same side. Trace the cutting line from the Part F Full-Sized pattern to the top piece. Bandsaw the taper slightly outside



all A dresser mirror of rare beauty

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A base core	3/4"	1 1/4"	11 1/2"	M	2
B* cove	3/4"	7/8"	13 1/4"	M	2
C* cove	3/4"	7/8"	3 1/4"	M	2
D* molding	1/4"	1/4"	12"	M	2
E* molding	1/4"	1/4"	2"	M	2
F uprights	3/4"	1 1/4"	7 1/8"	M	2
G* frame side	3/4"	1"	10"	M	2
H* top/bottom	3/4"	1"	8"	M	2
I back	1/4"	6 5/8"	8 5/8"	BP	1
J* stop	1/8"	3/4"	9 1/2"	M	2
K* stop	1/8"	3/4"	7 1/2"	M	2

* Make oversized initially, then cut to finished size in accordance with how-to instructions.

Materials Key: M-maple, BP-birch plywood

Supplies: 3/8" hardwood dowel, 3/32" mirror glass, kraft paper, #4x1/2" flathead brass wood screws, Minwax Antique Oil Finish.

the line. Sand to the line, and separate the pieces.

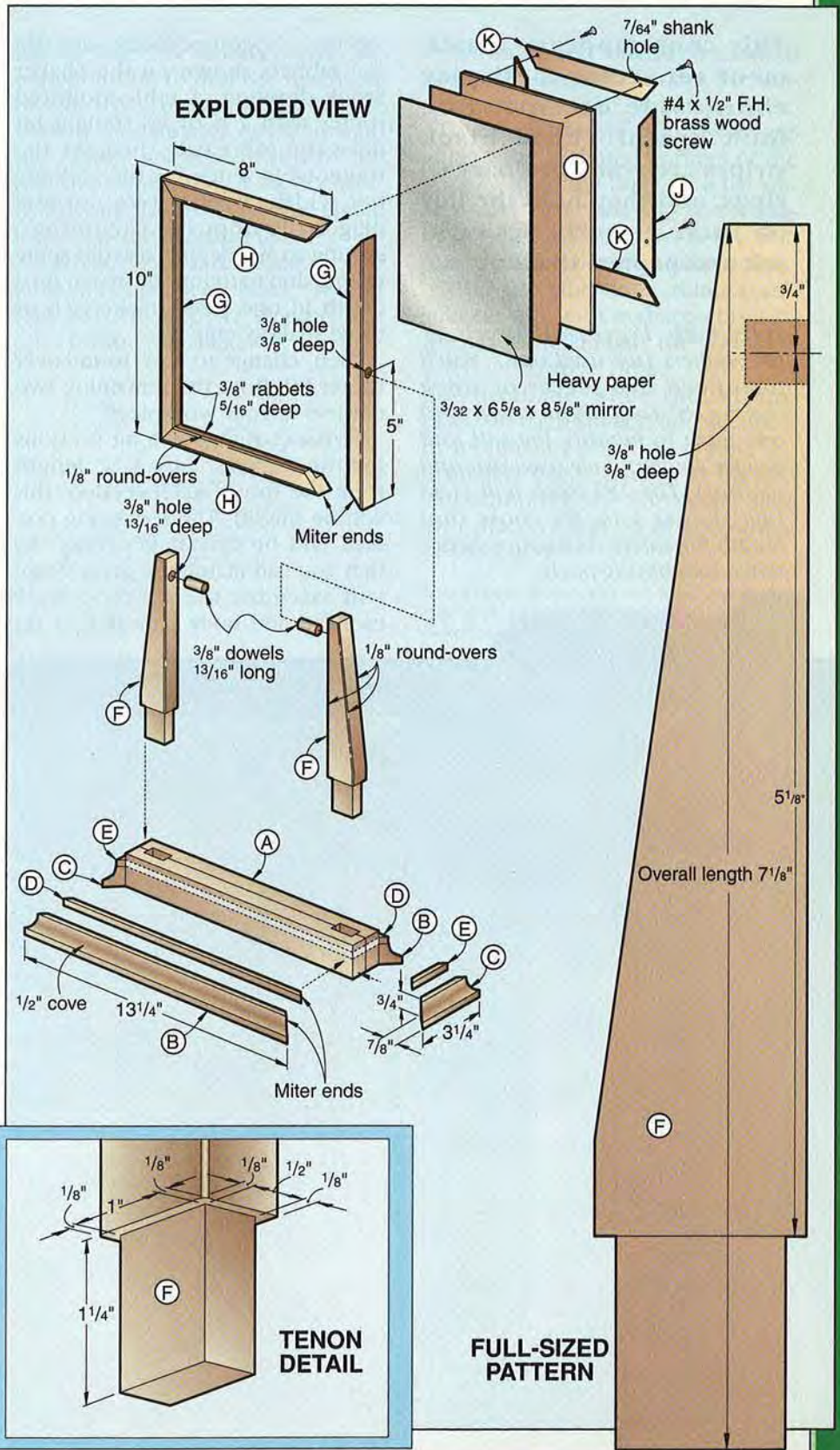
6 Install a 1/8" round-over bit in your table-mounted router. Rout the upright's edges where shown.

Fashion the mirror frame

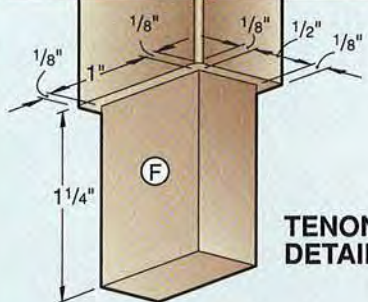
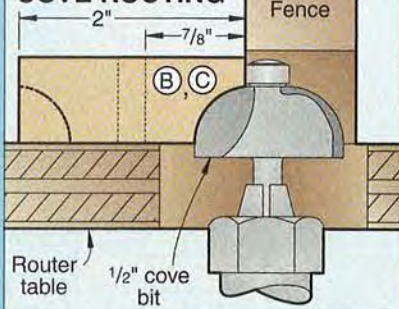
1 From 3/4" stock, rip the frame sides, top, and bottom (G, H) to 1" wide. Cut each piece an inch or so longer than the length shown in the Bill of Materials. Again using the table-mounted router and 1/8" round-over bit, rout both front edges of all four pieces.

2 Change to a 3/8" rabbet bit in the table-mounted router. Set the cut-

Continued on page 94



COVE ROUTING



FULL-SIZED PATTERN

MAKE 'N' SHAKE

This contemporary condiment set seems to display ebony side accents. But, look again! Those black stripes are really ordinary O-rings, and they hold the lids on these cleverly designed salt and pepper shakers.

Start with 1 5/8 x 1 5/8 x 18" stock for the shakers (we used oak). You'll also need two pieces of stock 3/8 x 3/8 x 18" (one light wood and one dark to identify the salt and pepper shakers—we used ash and walnut). The 18" stock will yield two shaker sets. We chose that length for safety and convenience when machining parts.

On the 1 5/8"-square stock, cut the 3/16" rabbets shown on the Shaker Stock drawing. A table-mounted router with a 3/8 or 1/2" straight bit does the job easily. Just set the router-table fence for the 3/16" rabbet width. Rabbet two corners diagonally opposite each other, cutting to 3/16" deep. To avoid splintering, don't attempt to reach final depth in one pass—make two or three shallow cuts.

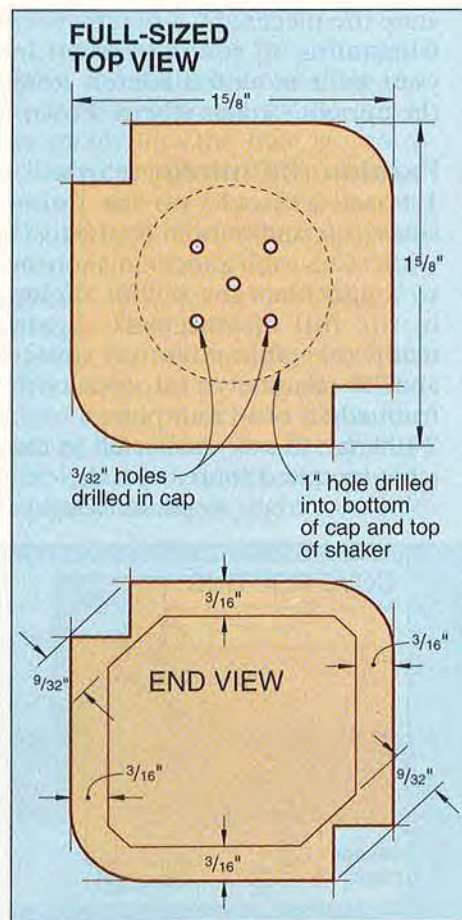
Then, change to a 3/8" round-over router bit. Rout the remaining two corners of your workpiece.

Crosscut four 4 1/8"-long sections for the shakers. Saw a 3/4" length from the top of each section; this will be the lid. The remaining portion will be the shaker body. So that you can match the grain when you assemble the shakers, mark each lid and body pair as you cut

them apart. Draw diagonal lines to find the center on top of each body and on both the top and bottom of each lid.

Now, cut the foot on the bottom of each shaker body. To do this, first attach an extension to your miter gauge. Clamp a stopblock to the extension, setting the distance to the blade at 3 1/8", or 1/8" less than the overall length of the shaker body. (See the Sawing the Foot drawing.)

Adjust the tablesaw cutting depth to 3/16". With the top of the shaker body against the stopblock, saw each side in turn. Then, rotate the workpiece, placing one rounded corner against the saw table and a rabbeted corner against the miter-gauge extension. Clamp in position, and cut. Repeat for the other corner.



 Print this article

SPICE UP YOUR NEXT MEAL WITH THIS DASHING DUO

Raise the saw blade to $\frac{3}{32}$ " cutting depth. Position the shaker body with a rabbeted corner against the saw table. Make sure both points of the rabbet rest on the surface. Clamp the body to the miter-gauge extension, and cut. Repeat for the other corner.

Chuck a 1" Forstner bit into your drill press. Lower the point of the bit to $\frac{1}{4}$ " above the drill press table, and set the depth stop. Center the bit over the top of the body, and clamp the body securely to the drill-press table or fence. (We gripped the body with a handscrew clamp, then clamped the handscrew to the table with another.)

Bore the hole, withdrawing the bit several times to clear chips. Without changing the depth stop, clamp and bore the bot-

tom of the lid. Change to a $\frac{3}{32}$ " brad-point bit to drill the five holes in the lid. To locate the holes, draw a $\frac{5}{8}$ "-diameter circle around the center marked on top of the lid. Drill one hole at the center, the other four where the circle intersects the diagonal lines.

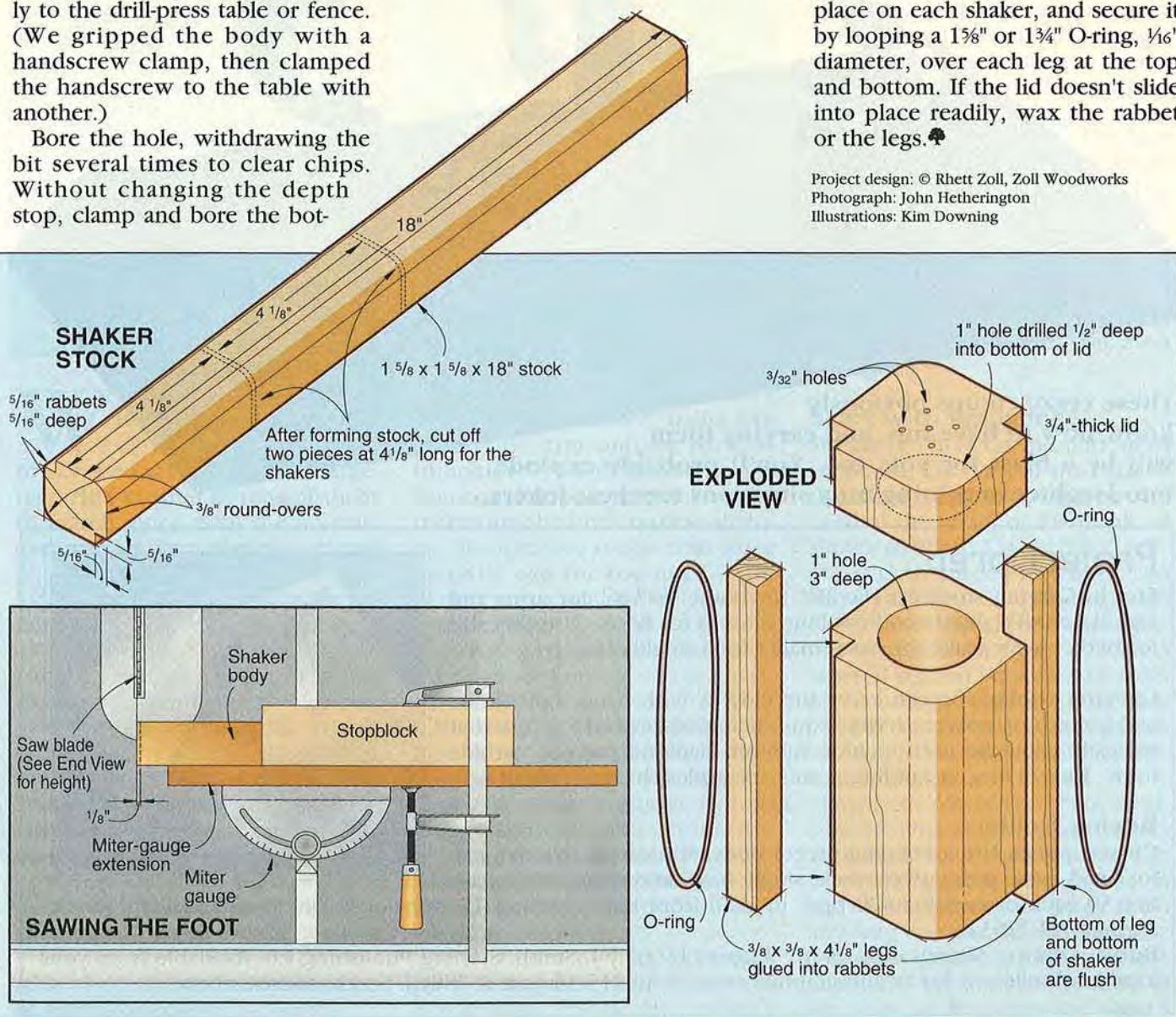
Cut the $\frac{3}{8}$ "-square stock to $4\frac{1}{8}$ " lengths for the legs. Make walnut legs for the pepper shaker, ash ones for the salt shaker.

Sand all parts. Slightly round all edges and corners, except the outside corners of the rabbets.

To assemble, apply woodworker's glue to the rabbeted corners of the body. Stand the body on a flat surface, and locate the legs in the rabbets. Set them flush with the bottom, and clamp with rubber bands.

After the glue dries, remove any squeeze-out with a sharp chisel or X-Acto knife. Finish the outsides with salad bowl oil or polyurethane. Slide the lid into place on each shaker, and secure it by looping a $1\frac{1}{8}$ " or $1\frac{3}{4}$ " O-ring, $\frac{1}{16}$ " diameter, over each leg at the top and bottom. If the lid doesn't slide into place readily, wax the rabbet or the legs. ♣

Project design: © Rhett Zoll, Zoll Woodworks
Photograph: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing



CLOWNING

Carve this pair



These crazy cutups obviously know how to have fun, and carving them will be a blast for you, too. You'll probably explode into laughter imagining zany situations for these jokers.

Project prep

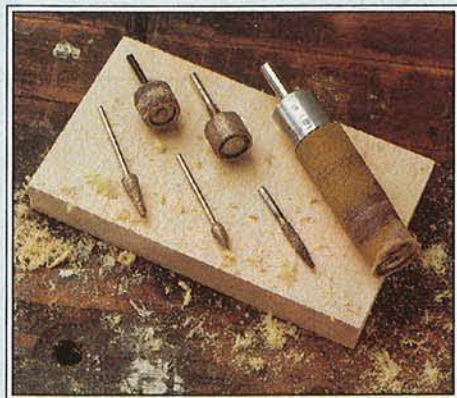
Stock: Carving stock $\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ " for body; $\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 6$ " for arms and legs. $1 \times 4\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ " hardwood (walnut shown) for base. (Use this size for two clowns; make the base smaller for a single clown.)

Carving tools: You can carve the clowns with hand tools (knife and gouge) or power-carving equipment. Power-carving bits that typically could be used include ruby or diamond carvers, carbide burrs, Kutzall bits, or sanding drums, examples shown at right.

Buying Guide

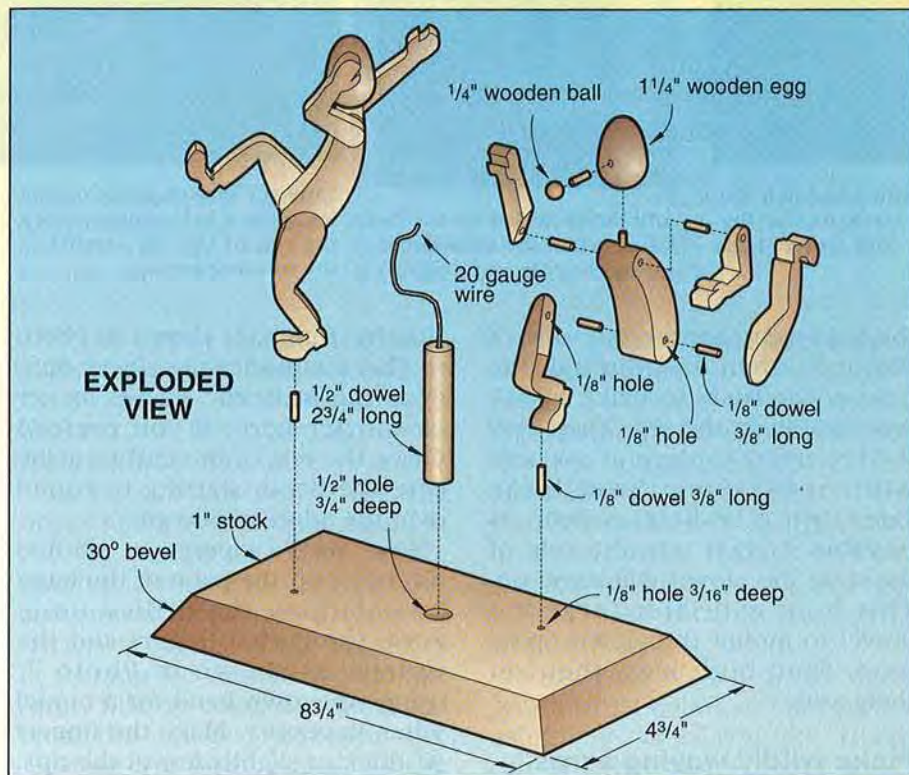
Clown parts. Kit containing precut body, arms, legs, wooden egg for head, nose pin, dowel stock, single base, and chenille for hair, \$10.50 each or two for \$20 ppd. in U.S., from Billy J. Smith, 12 Appaloosa Dr., Holiday Island, Eureka Springs, AR 72632.

Book. *Carving Clowns and Circus Wagons* by Billy J. Smith, Sterling Publishing Co. Available from your local bookseller, or for an autographed copy, send \$15.85 ppd. to Billy J. Smith, address above.



AROUND

of jolly jesters



When it comes to carving, Billy J. Smith really carves clowns around. That is to say, he carves comical characters. He's created dozens of them to march along with the animals and wagons in a miniature circus parade—now more than 18 feet long—he's putting together at his Eureka Springs, Arkansas, home.

For sheer enjoyment, Billy's clowns are hard to beat. "Clowns exaggerate their features—the bigger their feet or noses, the wilder their hair, the funnier they are to the audience," Billy points out.

"Most professional clowns copy-right their costumes and facial makeup to prevent others from copying them exactly," Billy notes. "This makes every clown an original, which works out just great for the woodcarver," he adds, "because any way you shape or finish your clown is correct."

For this project, Billy chose a simple skinny clown, using the same body, arm, and leg patterns to achieve two different poses. You could make a portly clown by redrawing the body outline slightly. He opted to use a craft-store wooden egg for the head—you could carve a realistic head with a detailed face, if you like, or use a miniature plastic doll's head (also from a craft shop).

Cut out the clown parts

Photocopy the full-sized patterns for the body, arms, and legs on *page 100*. Trace the body pattern onto $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick stock. Trace the arms and legs onto $\frac{1}{2}$ " stock. Scrollsaw the parts. Drill two $\frac{1}{8}$ " holes through the body blank where shown.

Next, figure out your clown's pose. Remember, these characters run around frantically, making

extravagant gestures, so plan arm and leg positions that will capture some action. Don't just stand your clown straight up. With only the sawn blanks for the legs and arms, arranging a pose takes a little imagination. But you can get a rough idea at this stage, then fine-tune the pose later. When you determine positions you like, mark the left and right arms and legs for each clown.

(To recreate the poses shown, make the body blank's concave side the front of the striped clown, the convex side the front of the polka-dot clown. The legs go on the big end of the body blank for each clown. For the striped clown, put Leg 1 on the left; Leg 2 on the right. On the polka-dot prankster, Leg 2 goes on the left; Leg 1, the right. The arms are the same for both clowns, Arm 1 on the left and Arm 2 on the right.)

Start with funny feet

Sketch the heel on the bottom of each foot. Center it at the back of the shoe, and make it about a third of the width of the blank, as shown in Photo 1, *next page*.

Carve the heel to shape, as shown in Photo 2. A small tapered Kutzall or ruby carver works just fine. As you form the heel, carve a tapered section between the front of the heel and the ball of the foot (where the shoe bends), as shown in the photo. Square off the bottom of the leg.

Shape the toe of each shoe next. The clowns shown wear shoes with boxy toes, square across the front and slightly rounded from top to sole. You could shape them any way you like, however. Carve a shallow groove around the toe about $\frac{1}{16}$ " up from the bottom of the sole to separate the shoe's

Continued

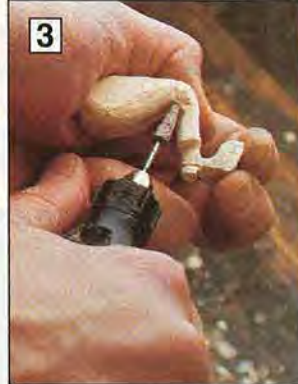
CLOWNING AROUND



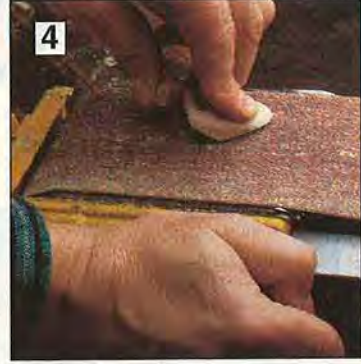
1 Center the heel outline on the bottom of the leg blank. For clownish feet, make the heel narrower than the front of the shoe.



2 Form the heel and establish the cuff line at the back of the leg. Shape the insole and front of the shoe.



3 Add some wrinkles at the knee. Notice the lines delineating the sole and heel.



4 Sand the mating plane on the leg with a belt sander. Keep the calf of the leg parallel to the sanding surface.

upper from the sole. Carve a similar line around the top of the heel.

Carve the pants cuff before shaping the lower part of the leg. To avoid the toothpick-leg look, form a slightly oval cross section. Make it a little larger from side to side than from front to back.

Work your way to the knee, rounding the edges to make the oval shape. The size of the leg depends upon the look you want. The clowns shown sport stylish bellbottoms, so the legs are a bit smaller above the cuffs. For a baggier look, make a larger leg.

Cut in several grooves fanning out from the back of the knee to represent folds and wrinkles in the pants. Shallow cuts with the corner of a tapered bit are all you need, as shown in Photo 3 above.

Round over the outside of the upper part of the leg. On the inside, round over the leg only from the knee to a point $\frac{3}{4}$ " back from the knee (measured from the front of the knee).

Then, on the inside of the leg, sand a flat plane tapering from there to the hip, the rounded end where the leg joins to the lower part of the body. A belt sander does the job nicely, as shown in Photo 4. Keep the lower part of the leg (the tibia) parallel to the sanding surface as you work.

Complete both legs, then drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole in each to join it to the body. Here's how: To mark the hole's location, roughly position

the leg on the appropriate side of the body, then drill through the hole in the body to make a shallow dimple in the leg. Then drill the leg, going as deep as you can without breaking through the side. Drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole as deep as possible straight into the sole of the shoe the clown will stand on. This hole will later receive a dowel to mount the clown on its base. Sand both legs, then set them aside.

Make wildly waving arms

Lay out the carving lines for the hands. The shaded areas on the Hand Layout illustration on page 100 show the material that you carve away. (The illustration shows Arm 2 laid out with a right hand—place the thumb on the opposite side for a left hand.)

Drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole through the blank where shown. Then, starting at the end of the blank, carve down to the knuckle line, as shown in Photo 5 on the opposite page. For a pointing finger, as shown on the striped clown's right hand, carve only about three-fourths of the way across the end, leaving a long piece in front of the thumb.

Next, rough out the thumb. Carve the shaded area on top of the blank down to the level in front of it. Leave the thumb about one-fourth the width of the blank.

Starting at the point of the knuckles and going back $\frac{3}{4}$ ", carve about $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep on the side oppo-

site the thumb, as shown in Photo 6. This establishes the sleeve cuff. (You can make the sleeves longer or shorter here, if you prefer.) Carve the rest of the cuff to delineate the hand, starting to round over the edges as you go.

Now, with a tapered or pointed bit, open up the palm of the hand by enlarging the drilled hole. Form the curled fingers and the thumb, as shown in Photo 7, using your own hand for a model when necessary. Make the fingers $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick or slightly less at the tips. If you're modeling a pointed finger, extend it straight out.

Round the arm from the sleeve cuff to the shoulder. Then, position the arm against the body to determine the shoulder angle. When you find the angle you like, draw guidelines on the arm parallel to the side of the body.

Sand each arm to the guidelines, forming an attachment surface as on the legs. Then, mark the attaching-hole positions as you did for the legs. Drill the $\frac{1}{8}$ " dowel hole in each arm.

It's body-building time

For each clown, cut two pieces of $\frac{1}{8}$ "-diameter dowel rod about 1" long. Slide them into the holes through the body, letting about $\frac{1}{8}$ " extend from each side, as shown in Photo 8.

Position the arms and legs on the body, and mark them for alignment. Ensure that the legs and



5 Carve the knuckles of the curved fingers. The shaded area will be cut away to form the thumb.



6 Shape the hand and establish the cuff line before carving the palm.



7 Form the palm of the hand by enlarging the drilled hole with a tapered carving bit.



8 The leg fits over the dowel end at the bottom of the body. The contours won't match, but you can carve and fill to blend the legs into the body.



9 A bead and a dowel make a large nose for the clown.

arms fit tightly against the body sides, then glue them into place. Clamp the legs with rubber bands around the hips, and tape the arms in place until the glue sets.

With a ruby carver, shape the upper and lower body to blend in the legs and arms. Since you're making clown caricatures, not anatomical models, you can take whatever liberties seem necessary in shaping the shoulders and hips. Apply filler to cover the joints and blend the surfaces, as needed.

Round the body edges. At the top of the body, drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole about $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep midway between the shoulders. The neck dowel will fit into this hole to attach the head. Sand the completed body. After sanding, carve any desired details, such as buttons or a belt.

A real egg-head clown

Make a simple head for your clown from a $\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ " wooden egg (available from craft-supply dealers). For the neck, drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole about $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep into one end of the egg. The hole can go at either end of the egg, depending on the effect you want.

The striped clown shows the pointy-head look achieved by drilling the neck hole into the large end of the egg. The polka-dot clown's broader forehead results from drilling at the small end of the egg. Glue a $\frac{5}{16}$ " length of $\frac{1}{8}$ " dowel into the neck hole, but don't attach the head yet.

Color your clown brightly

Before painting the clown, glue a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ " dowel into the mounting hole in the bottom of the foot. Cut the piece long enough to leave about $\frac{1}{4}$ " extending from the foot. Drill a hole for the dowel in a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick scrapwood about 2" square. Use this as a temporary base to hold the clown while you paint.

Paint the clown body with acrylic artist colors or craft paints, using any colors you like. Hands can be either flesh color or white, as if wearing gloves. Billy paints the base color with a brush, then adds the dots or stripes. To paint polka-dots, Billy recommends using a dowel instead of a brush. "Just dip the end of a dowel, one about 4" long, into the paint, then touch it to the clown at random spots," he advises. To make stripes on a clown's clothes, he uses paint markers, available from craft or hobby suppliers. Glitter Magic, also a craft-shop item, gives these clowns their glittery cuffs and collars.

Paint the head flesh or white. Mark the nose location about halfway up the front of the egg. To make a bulbous, red clown-style nose, just stick a map pin—the kind with a round sphere for a head—into the egg at the marked point. (You'll probably have to drill a $\frac{1}{16}$ " pilot hole for the pin, then cement the nose in place with epoxy.)

If you want to give your clown a larger nose, you could glue on a red pom-pom. Or, you could slip a $\frac{1}{4}$ " bead over a $\frac{1}{8}$ " dowel inserted into a hole in the egg, as shown in Photo 9. The clowns in the photograph feature noses of this style. Sand the end of the dowel and the bead flush, then paint the nose.

You can either paint on the eyes (paint markers do a great job here) or glue on glass eyes from a craft shop. Glass eyes 5mm in diameter (about $\frac{3}{16}$ ") work well on clowns this size. Position the eyes about $\frac{2}{3}$ of the way up the face ($1\frac{1}{16}$ " on the $1\frac{1}{4}$ " egg).

Complete the clown makeup with paint or markers. High, arching eyebrows and a large mouth are typical clown features, but you can do what you want. It's your clown.

Fashion your clown's hairdo from a chenille bump, a pipe cleaner, or a scrap of fuzzy fabric. The bins at your local craft shop will yield other items to dress up your clown, like the small silk rose on the polka-dot clown.

Mount a single clown on a base, or mount two or more for an action scene, as shown. (The base shown measures $1 \times 4\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ ".) Make other props as desired. The stick of TNT shown is a $2\frac{3}{4}$ " length of $\frac{1}{2}$ " dowel painted red and labeled. A piece of wire with a carved flame on top serves as the fuse. The explosive sits in a $\frac{3}{4}$ "-deep hole in the base. ☛

Project Design: © Billy J. Smith Photographs: King Au; John Hetherington Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine

TWO OF A KIND

TWIN BEDS OR BUNK BEDS, THE CHOICE IS YOURS

Looking for a stylish, original bunk bed design? How about just a terrific-looking twin bed? This versatile project suits both interests. For bunk beds, simply invert one bed on top of the other, and reposition its plywood mattress support. Best of all, this size fits kids and adults alike.

Note: Our bed was designed to fit a 39×75" twin mattress. Adjust accordingly for a different size mattress. Also, the how-to instructions are for one bed, double the quantity for making two beds.

Start with the laminated and mortised legs

1 From $\frac{3}{4}$ " oak, cut six headboard-leg parts (A) to $2\frac{3}{8}\times 34\frac{1}{2}$ " and the footboard-leg parts (B) to $2\frac{3}{8}\times 27$ ". (Using these dimensions, the pieces are $\frac{1}{8}$ " oversized in width and 1" in length so you can trim flush the edges and ends of the laminated legs later. See the Leg Assembly drawing for reference.)

2 Using the Leg Assembly drawing, lay out the notches and mortises on each piece where dimensioned. Remember that you're making a matching pair of headboard and footboard legs, with each pair having a left and right member. Verify the marked locations before cutting.

3 Using a drill press fitted with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " Forstner bit and a fence with a stop, drill holes inside the marked mortise outlines. Square-up the mortises with a chisel. You also could cut the mortises to shape with a jigsaw.

4 Cut the three notches in the center pieces. (To expedite our notch-making process, we marked centerlines on each end of each middle piece where shown in Photo A. Then, we used a $\frac{3}{4}$ "



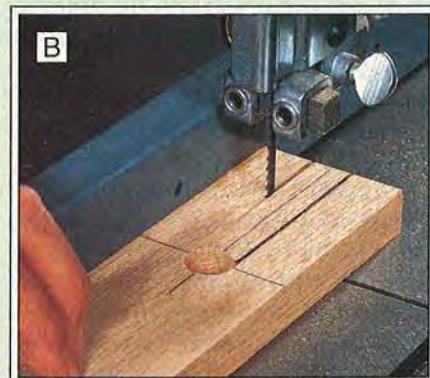
Forstner bit, and drilled a hole centered over each centerpoint. As shown in Photo B, we set the fence on our bandsaw, and cut to the hole to finish forming the mortises. The round bottom on our mortises did not affect the structural integrity of the project.)

5 Mount a dado blade to your tablesaw, and cut the $1\frac{3}{16}\times 6$ " notch in each center piece.

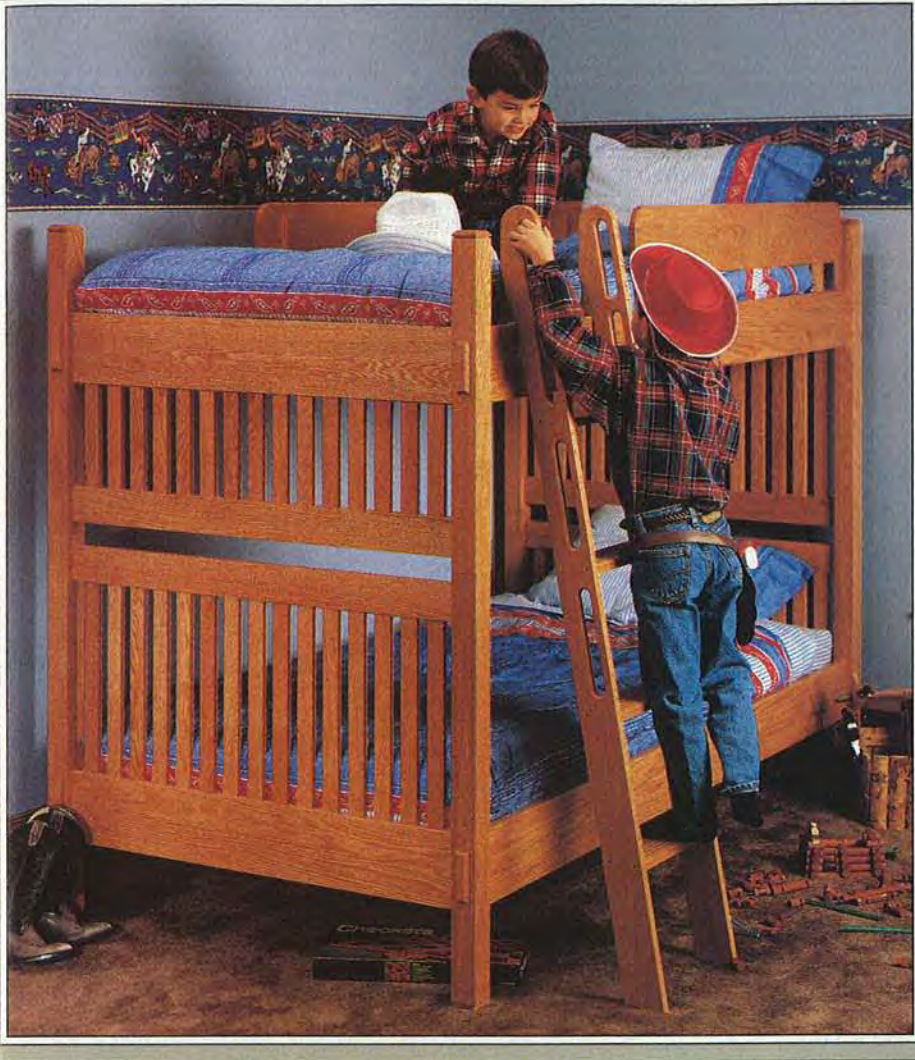
6 As shown in Photo C, spread an even coat of glue on the mating surfaces of the three pieces making up each leg. With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp the pieces face-to-face to form each headboard leg (A) and each footboard leg (B). Wipe off excess glue with a damp cloth, and remove the glue from the notches and mortises.



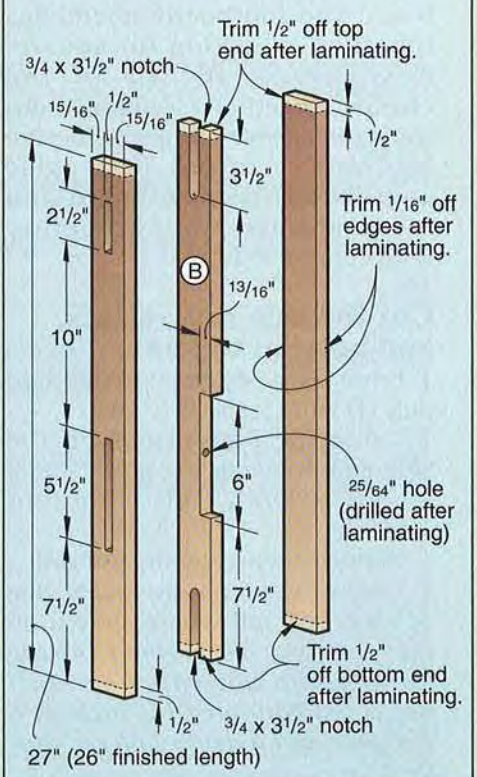
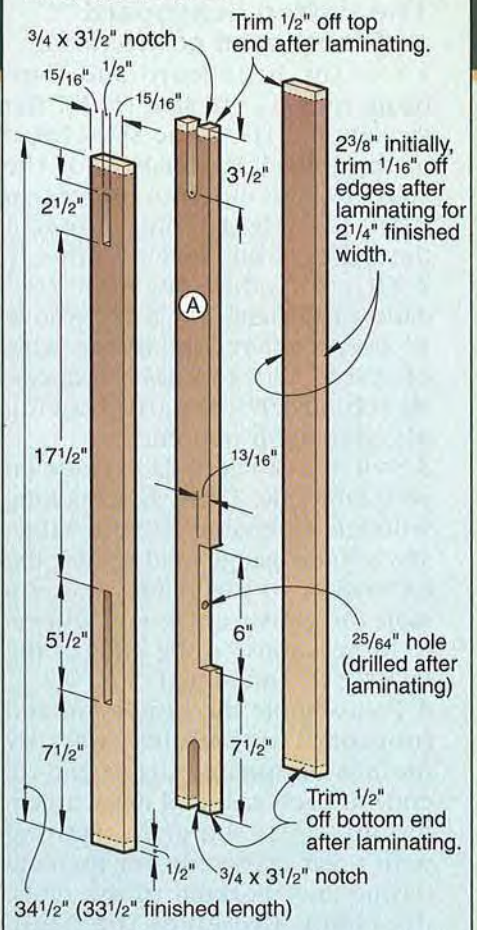
Using a Forstner bit in your drill press, drill a $\frac{3}{4}$ " hole at the marked centerpoint on each leg centerpiece.



Position your bandsaw fence to cut to the hole, creating $\frac{3}{4}$ "-wide notches in the center leg pieces.



LEG ASSEMBLY



7 Scrape the excess glue from the edges. Then, joint or plane $\frac{1}{16}$ " from each laminated edge for a $2\frac{1}{4}$ "-square lamination.

8 Crosscut $\frac{1}{2}$ " from each end so headboard legs (A) measure $33\frac{1}{2}$ " long and the footboard legs (B) measure 26" long. For level side rails later, make sure when trimming the legs to final length that the bottom of the mortise in each

leg is 7" from the bottom trimmed end of each leg.

9 To form the bolt-access holes, attach a fence and stop to your drill-press table. Then, drill a 1" hole $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep with a $\frac{25}{64}$ " hole centered inside and 10" from the bottom end of each leg where shown on the Side Rail drawing. Sand the legs smooth.

Continued



C Spread an even coat of glue on the mating surfaces, and glue the three pieces together that form each leg.

BEDS

The slatted headboard and footboard come next

1 Cut the headboard and footboard rails (C, D), slats (E, F), and spacers (G, H) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. (For the spacers, we cut four pieces of stock to $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{8} \times 40$ ", and crosscut the spacers from the long strips.)

2 Fit your tablesaw with a $\frac{1}{4}$ " dado blade, and cut a $\frac{1}{4}$ " groove $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep centered along one edge of each rail (C, D). See the Headboard/Footboard drawing below right for reference.

3 Switch to a wider dado blade on your tablesaw. Then, attach a long wooden extension to your table saw's miter gauge, and square the extension to the blade. Using a stop for consistency, cut rabbets to form tenons on the ends of the rails (C, D) and slats (E, F).

4 To assemble the headboard and footboard assemblies, start by finding the center (from end-to-end) of each rail, and mark a centerline across the grain. Starting with a slat centered over the centerline and working to the ends, dry-clamp (no glue) the headboard and footboard assemblies together, checking for square. Now, check the fit of the clamped-together assemblies into the mortises of their respective legs. After verifying the fit, glue and clamp the headboard and footboard assemblies together between the legs.

Cut the side rails, cleats, and bottom to size

1 From $1\frac{1}{16}$ " stock, cut the side rails (I) and cleats (J) to size.

2 Using the dimensions on the Side Rail drawing, cut the $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick tenons on both ends of all four side rails.

3 Mark the centerpoint, and drill a 1" hole $\frac{7}{8}$ " deep on the *inside* face of each side rail where shown on the drawing. To prevent boring through the side rail, you must use a flat-bottomed bit such as a Forstner and a depth stop on your drill press.

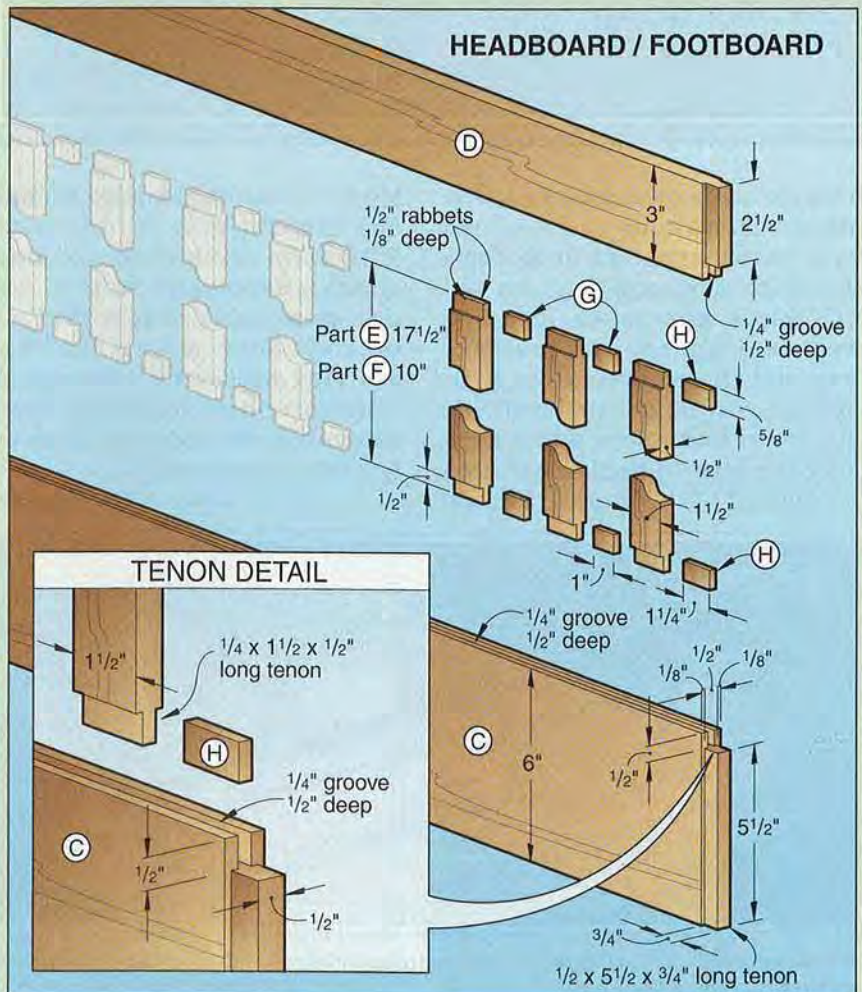
Continued

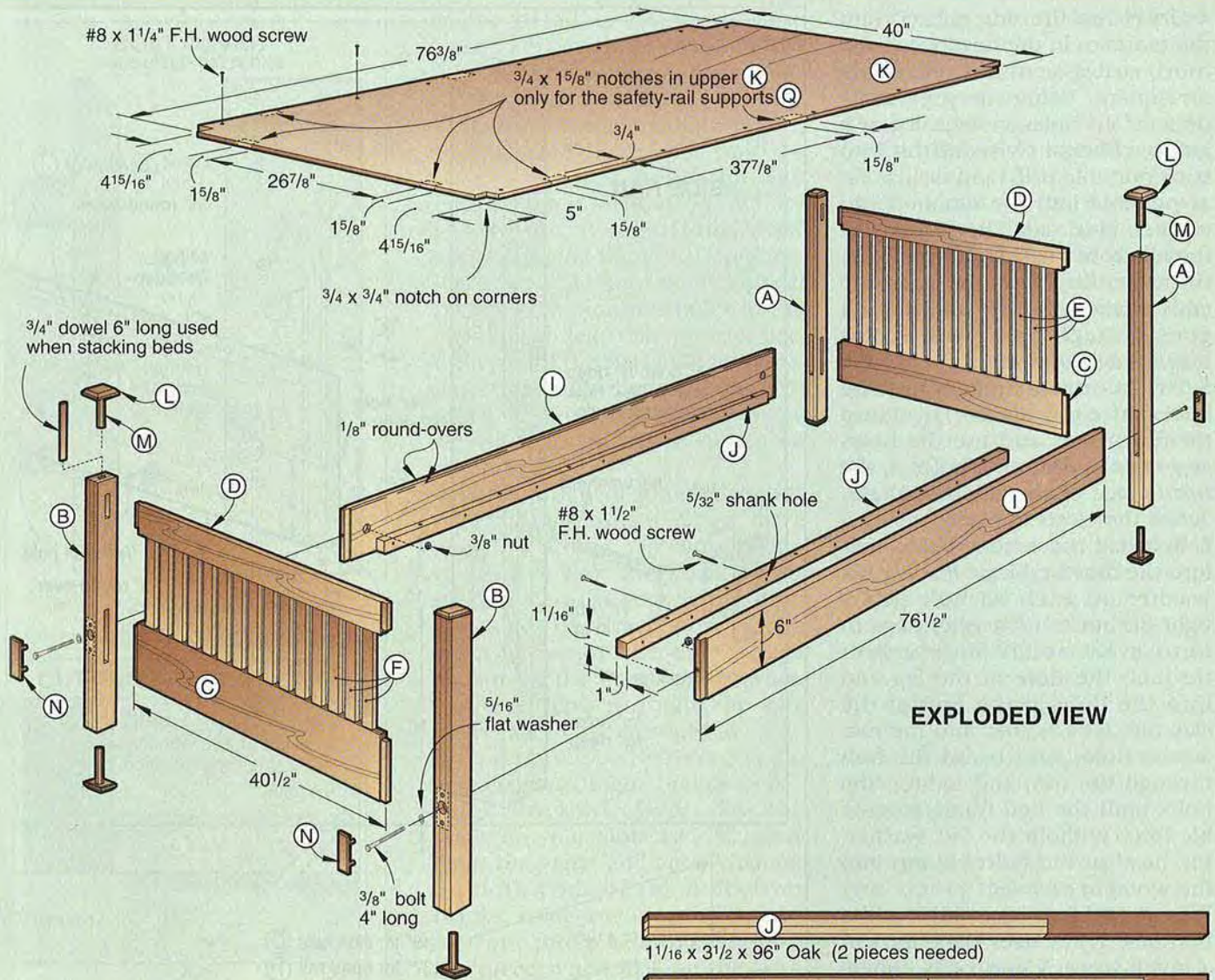
Bill of Materials

Enough for two beds

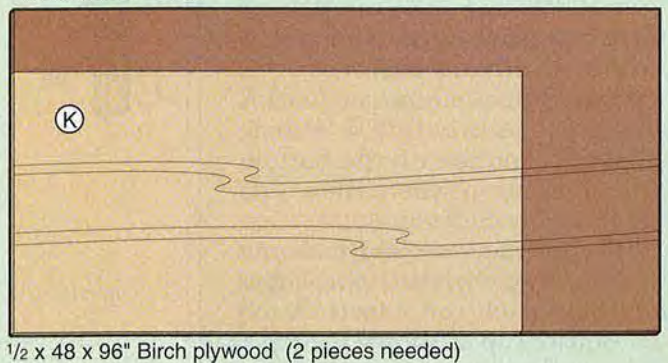
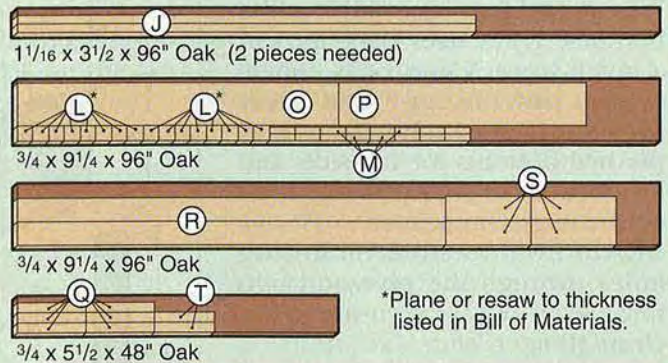
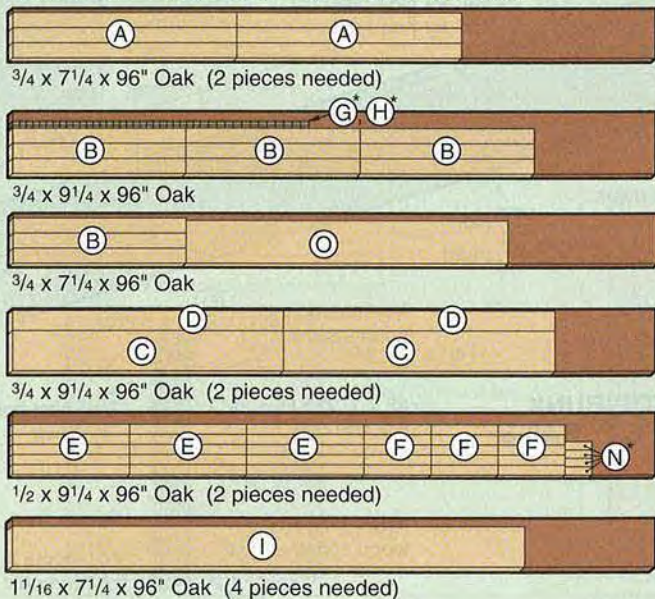
Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.	Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L				T	W	L		
LEGS						POST CAPS					
A headboard legs	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	33 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	LO	4	L caps	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	O	16
B footboard legs	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	26"	LO	4	M supports	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	O	16
HEADBOARD AND FOOTBOARD						SIDE AND HEAD SAFETY RAILS					
C rails	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	6"	40 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	O	4	O side rails	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	48"	O	2
D rails	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3"	40 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	O	4	P headboard rail	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	6 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	37"	O	1
E slats	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	O	30	Q supports	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	O	6
F slats	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10"	O	30	LADDER					
G spacers	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	1"	O	112	R sides	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	64"	O	2
H spacers	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	O	16	S steps	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	12 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	O	4
SIDE RAILS						T catches	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	9"	O	2
I rails	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	6"	76 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	O	4	Supplies: 4- $\frac{3}{8}$ " bolts 4" long with $\frac{5}{16}$ " flat washers and $\frac{3}{8}$ " nuts, #8x1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "; #8x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; #10x1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat-head wood screws, $\frac{3}{8}$ " dowel stock, 4 pieces of $\frac{3}{4}$ " dowel 6" long for stacking beds, stain, clear finish.					
J cleats	1 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	1"	68 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	O	4						
K bottom	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	40"	76 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	BP	2						

Materials Key: LO-laminated oak,
O-oak, BP-birch plywood

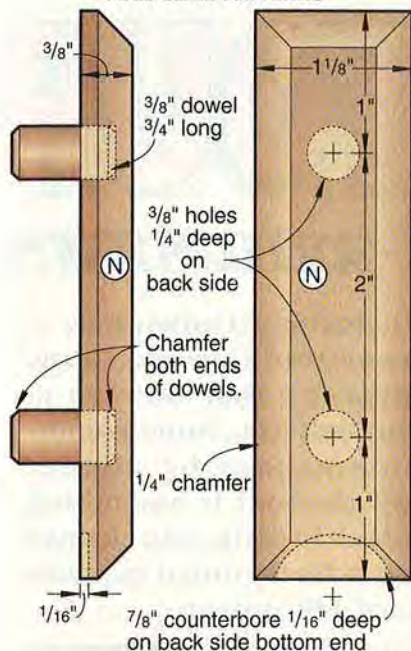




CUTTING DIAGRAM (Enough for two beds)



BOLT COVER FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



of the detail accompanying the Post Cap drawing. Then, follow Step 2 of the detail to cut the decorative rabbets.

3 To make the cap supports (M), cut four pieces of oak to $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4} \times 15$ ". Then, bevel rip each edge of each strip at 45° where shown on the Bottom View accompanying the Post Cap drawing. Check the fit of the octagonal pieces in the mortise holes in the top of each leg. Trim more if necessary until the pieces slide in easily. Crosscut 16 cap supports (M) to $3\frac{3}{8}$ " long each. Sand a $\frac{1}{8}$ " chamfer on each end where shown on the drawing.

4 Place a dab of glue in the $\frac{3}{4}$ " hole in each post cap. Then, use a mallet to drive a cap support into the hole. For the caps to fit squarely on the legs later, align the edges of the support square with those of the cap where shown on the Post Cap drawing. You may have to rotate the supports slightly for a proper fit.

5 To form the bolt covers (N), rip and crosscut eight pieces of $\frac{3}{8}$ "-thick stock to $1\frac{1}{8} \times 4$ ". Tilt the blade on your tablesaw 45° away from the fence, and cut a chamfer on both ends of the bolt-cover blanks, using a wooden extension on your miter gauge to support the piece when making the cuts. See the Bolt Cover full-sized pattern for reference. Remove the

miter gauge and use the table-saw fence as a guide when cutting chamfers along the edges.

6 Cut a piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to the same size as the bolt covers. Drill a pair of $\frac{3}{8}$ " holes 2" on center through the stock where dimensioned on the Bolt Cover drawing. Now, use this as a template to position your drill bit, and drill a pair of $\frac{3}{8}$ " holes $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep 2" on center on the inside face of each bolt cover.

7 Using the same positioning jig, drill a pair of $\frac{3}{8}$ " holes $\frac{5}{8}$ " deep, centering the holes over the top and bottom of the bolt holes in the legs. See the Side Rail drawing for reference.

8 Using a $\frac{7}{8}$ " Forstner bit, drill a $\frac{1}{16}$ "-deep depression on the back side at one end of each cover where shown on the Bolt Cover drawing. The depression acts as a finger recess when removing the covers from the bed later.

9 Crosscut 16 pieces of $\frac{3}{8}$ " dowel stock to $\frac{3}{4}$ " long. Chamfer both ends, and glue them into the bolt covers where shown on the Post Cap drawing.

It's time to add the safety rails

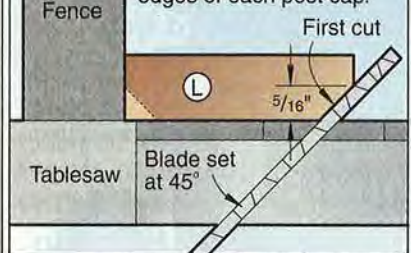
Note: When turning one of the beds over and stacking it on top of the other bed to make a top bunk, you'll need to add a head rail at one end and a pair of side rails to the top bunk to keep children from falling out of bed. You'll also need to rotate the bedrails (D) to keep the cleat (J) along the bottom edge of the rail.

1 Cut the side rails (O) and headboard rail (P) to size. Mark a 2" radius on each corner, and cut and sand them to shape.

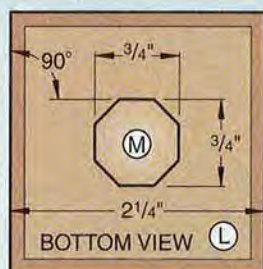
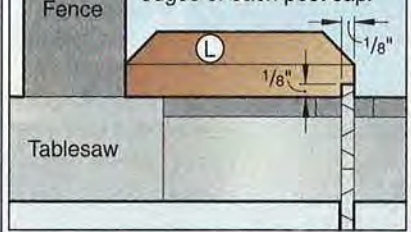
2 Cut the supports (Q) to size. Rout a $\frac{1}{8}$ " round-over along the edges noted on the Top-Bunk Safety Rails drawing. Using the same drawing for reference, drill mounting holes and screw the supports to the head and side safety rails.

CUTTING THE POST CAP

Step 1
Chamfer all four top edges of each post cap.

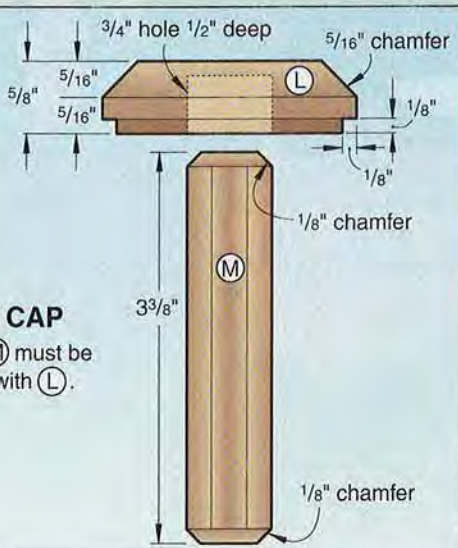


Step 2
Rabbet all four bottom edges of each post cap.



POST CAP

Note: (M) must be square with (L).



WOOD[®] MAGAZINE'S

TUNING UP YOUR

Part 1: Radial-arm saws,

You just purchased the woodworking machine of your dreams, unpacked its pieces, and bolted everything together. Now you're ready to put this latest addition to your shop through its paces. Well, not quite.

In testing thousands of power tools, we've found only a few that come to us accurately set. Some components cannot be aligned until the tool is assembled, and shipping can knock even a finely tuned machine out of adjustment.



GUIDE TO

POWER TOOLS

bandsaws, and mitersaws



That's why we always tune up a new tool before using it. We also recheck all of its settings periodically, especially if the machine has been moved or starts turning out inaccurate work.

True, tune-up procedures can be tedious, at least until you get the hang of them. But an untuned power tool won't perform any better than an untuned piano.

The pages that follow show you step by step how to tune radial-arm saws, bandsaws, and mitersaws for accuracy and smoothness. We'll deal with other tools, including tablesaws, jointers, and planers, in a later issue.

The tool tune-up toolbox

Regardless of the machine you are working with, you must be able to accurately check 90° and 45° angles; all angles between 90° and 45° are

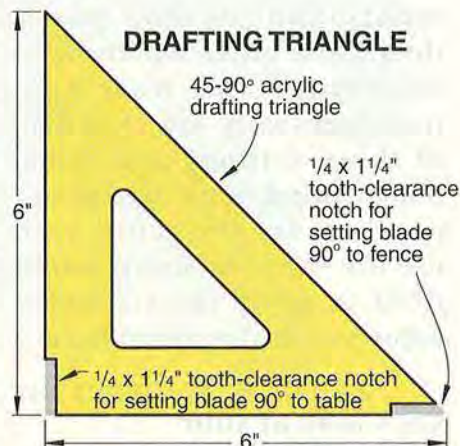
usually determined by the accuracy of your 90° and 45° settings.

For this article, we set out to find the most precise instruments for setting these angles. To our surprise, we discovered that all you need are a few ordinary drafting triangles, available at any art-supply store. These come in clear, smoke gray, and neon pink and orange colors. The neon hues have a slight edge in visibility, but any color will work.

You'll need 6" and 8" models, and may also want to add a larger 14" triangle for squaring blade tracking on radial-arm saws and mitersaws. We filed notches in our triangles as shown in the illustration *right*, so they will clear the teeth on saw blades.

You probably already own the rest of your tune-up kit. You'll need a 24" aluminum level, a 4' aluminum straightedge, a set of SAE or metric Allen wrenches, and a set of SAE or metric open-end or box wrenches (depending on the type of screws and bolts used on your machine).

For test cuts, lay in several pieces of $\frac{3}{4} \times 3 \times 12$ " stock and $\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ " lumber. Rubber cement, a wood screw plug (a $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ " scrap of wood also works), a playing card, piece of note paper, tape measure, and marking pen will round out your tune-up tool kit.



First, give your machine a checkup

Whether your power tool is brand-new or has been with you for years, start each tune-up with a thorough mechanical inspection. Before you begin, disconnect the power cord to prevent accidental starts.

Look for loose or missing fasteners, sloppy bearings, sloppy pivot points, and any excess movement of parts that might adversely affect alignment or safety. Apply moderate force to each part, looking, listening, and feeling for movement or play.

Also check the belt and pulleys for cracks, wear, wobbling, looseness, and alignment. A cracked or worn belt should be replaced, as well as pulleys that are badly worn or wobble out of round.

Correct any other problems you find, either with adjustments covered in your owner's manual, shimming, or new parts.

Continued

RADIAL-ARM

Radial-arm saws perform many woodworking feats, but this versatility can also lead to the saw's undoing. Because it has more adjustments and moving parts than most other woodworking equipment, wear and tear eventually knock some of those settings and parts out of alignment. For accuracy's sake, the more you use the saw, the more you'll need to apply the six basic adjustments described here.

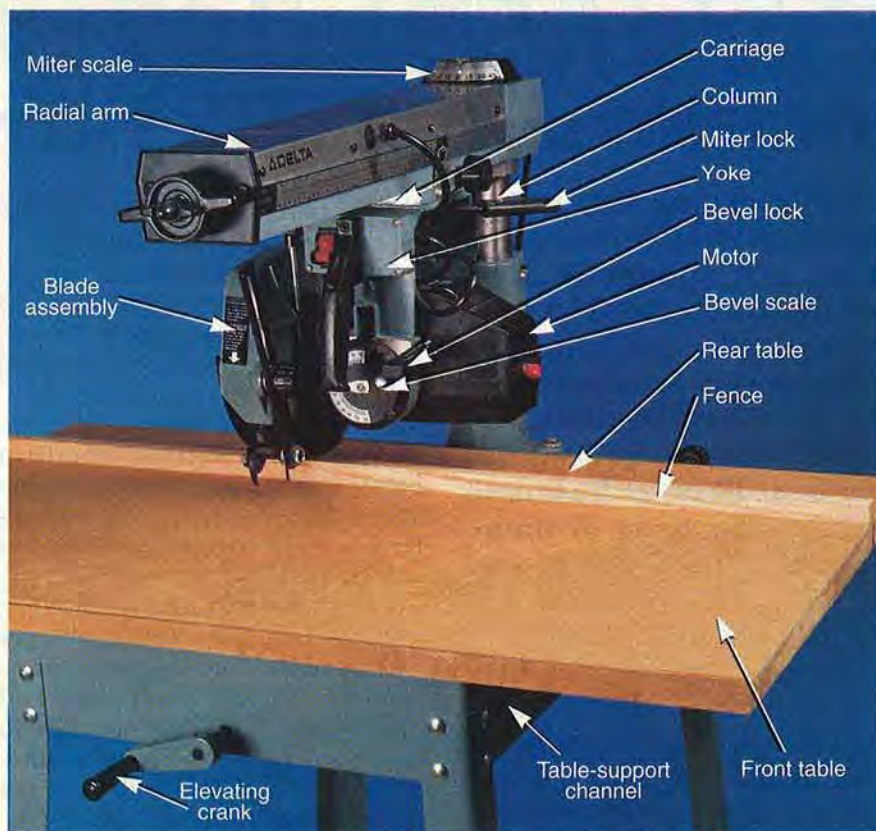
Let's look at your saw's components

If you still have your radial-arm saw's owner's manual, take it out and confirm the elements identified on our anatomy photo *right*. (Locations differ somewhat from one make and model to another.)

All radial-arm saws include a *motor* and *blade assembly* that pivots in a *yoke*. The yoke, in turn, pivots on a *carriage*, which rolls on tracks along the *radial arm*. The arm itself pivots on a *column*, allowing you to make left- and right-hand miter cuts.

An *elevating crank* raises or lowers the arm to adjust the height of the saw blade in relation to the table. *Front* and *rear tables* bolt to *table-support channels*. Sandwiched between the tables is a *fence* that you position workpieces against.

A *miter scale* enables you to set the saw's travel at angles to the fence. You secure the saw with a *miter lock*. A *bevel scale* and *bevel lock* do the same jobs for bevel cuts at angles to the table.



ANATOMY OF A RADIAL-ARM SAW

Tuning your saw by the numbers

Now you're ready to get that saw in tune. Because each of these adjustments depends on the one that goes before it, make them in order—and don't skip a step.

1 Adjust the column

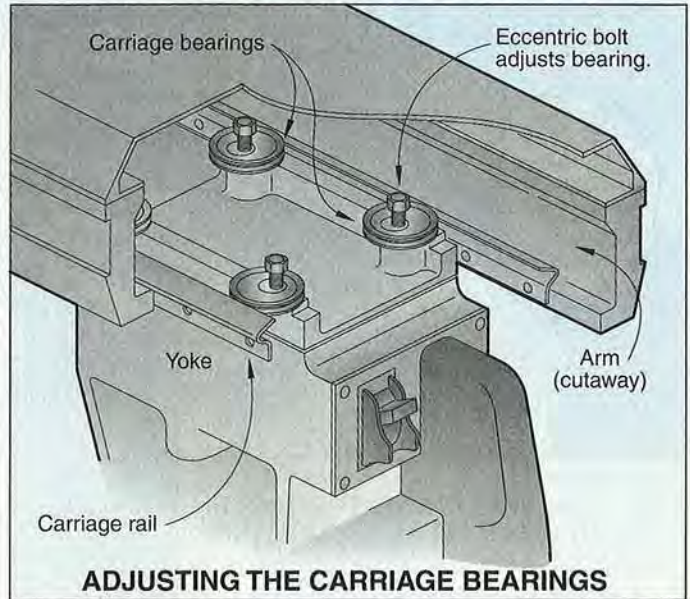
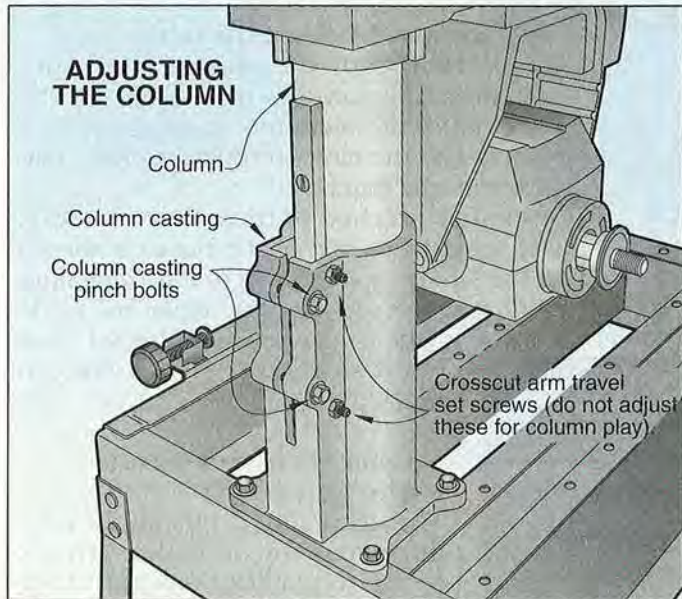
Play between the column and the casting that holds it throws the arm out of alignment, causing sloppy cuts. And a column that binds or vibrates as you crank it up and down to adjust the height of the blade stresses the column and the gears that move it.

First, lubricate the column (we prefer Liquid Wrench because it

doesn't attract as much dust as oilier lubricants). To check for play, grasp the end of the arm with one hand and try to lift it. If the column moves from rear within the support, tighten the pinch bolts that clamp the casting together. These bolts are usually located at the rear of the casting as shown in the *Adjusting the Column* illustration.

Now, turn the elevating crank in both directions. If the column binds, you've overtightened the bolts. Back them off slightly, and test the elevation again. You may need to adjust the bolts several times before you arrive at the point where the column moves

SAWS



smoothly, with a bare minimum of play. (You'll end up with a slight deflection, caused by leverage that the arm and carriage apply to the column.)

2 Check the carriage bearings
Next, slide the carriage along the arm. It should glide smoothly, with even resistance along the entire length of its travel. If it does not, or if you find up-and-down or side-to-side play in the carriage, the carriage bearings need adjusting.

First, wipe the track and bearings clean and lubricate both, watching out for sharp casting edges. (Liquid Wrench works well here, too.) Carriage bearings are mounted on eccentric bolts as shown *above right*. To remove looseness, rotate these bolts to move the bearings in or out. You may need two wrenches to do it. **Note:** Some saws don't have adjustable bearings. With these, the only way to remove play is to replace the bearings.

3 Adjust the table parallel to the arm
To ensure that the blade will cut the same depth along the entire crosscut, the table and arm must be parallel to each other. Surprisingly, this adjustment is best made with the table off. Why? Because a particleboard table can absorb moisture and warp, especially if you've cut kerfs into it for cross- and miter-cuts. Trying to check for parallel from an uneven surface will give you poor results.

Take your time with this step; if the table is not set correctly, it will be impossible to accurately set the remaining adjustments.

Begin by removing the tables, fence, blade guard, and blade. Unlatch the bevel lock and rotate the motor until its arbor points straight down. Secure the bevel lock in this position.

Next, unlock the miter-lock handle, and swing the arm over the left or right table support channel. Position the arbor directly

over a bolt hole in the support channel. Lock the motor and carriage in this position and fingertighten the bolts that secure the support channels to the frame. They should be slightly higher than the frame.

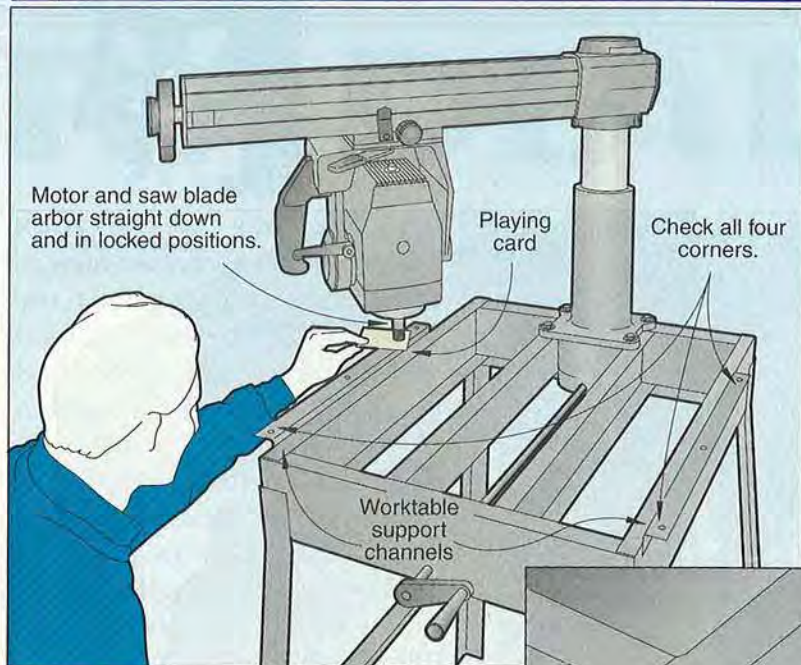
Now, slowly lower the motor until its arbor contacts a feeler gauge or playing card held over the bolt hole, as shown in the illustration at the *top of the next page*. When you can slide the gauge or card back and forth with only slight resistance, snug up the support-channel bolt.

Note: Lock the saw at this elevation and do not change the setting until both support channels are completely adjusted.

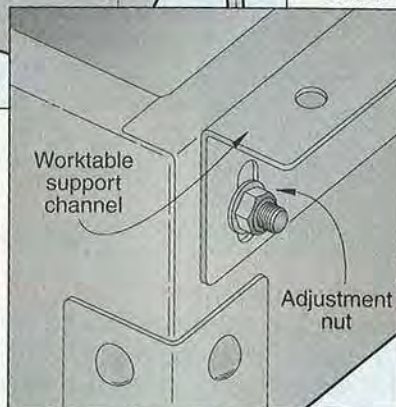
Repeat the procedure at the other end of the support channel. Tightening the bolts can slightly misalign the support channel, so you may need to go back and forth a few times to get the channel exactly parallel.

Now, move the arm and carriage to the opposite table support

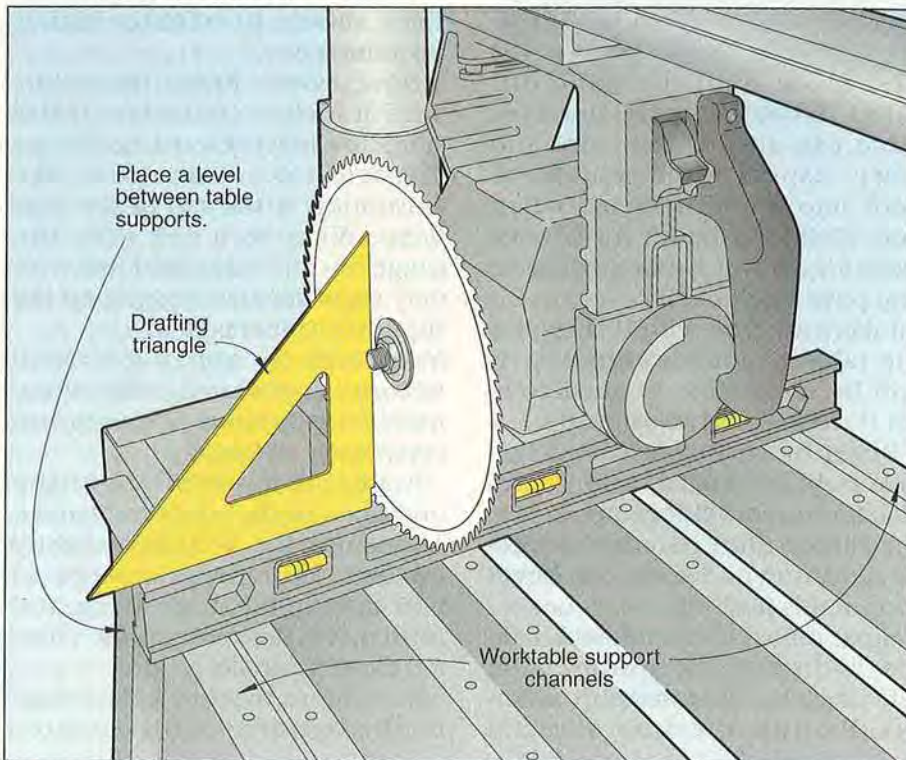
RADIAL-ARM SAWS



ADJUSTING THE TABLE PARALLEL TO THE ARM



SQUARING THE BLADE TO THE TABLE



bracket, and go through the same leveling procedure. Finally, rotate the motor to horizontal, return the arm to 90 degrees, and reinstall the saw blade—but don't replace the table just yet.

4 Square the blade to the table

As we've already mentioned, you can't assume that a table is true, so leave the table off for this step, too. In its place, lay a level across the table-support channels, parallel with the fence.

Set your notched 8" triangle on the level and against the side of the blade as shown in the *Squaring the Blade to the Table* illustration. If you see any gap, adjust the blade until it is 90° to the level, and reset your bevel scale to 0°. Now you can replace the table.

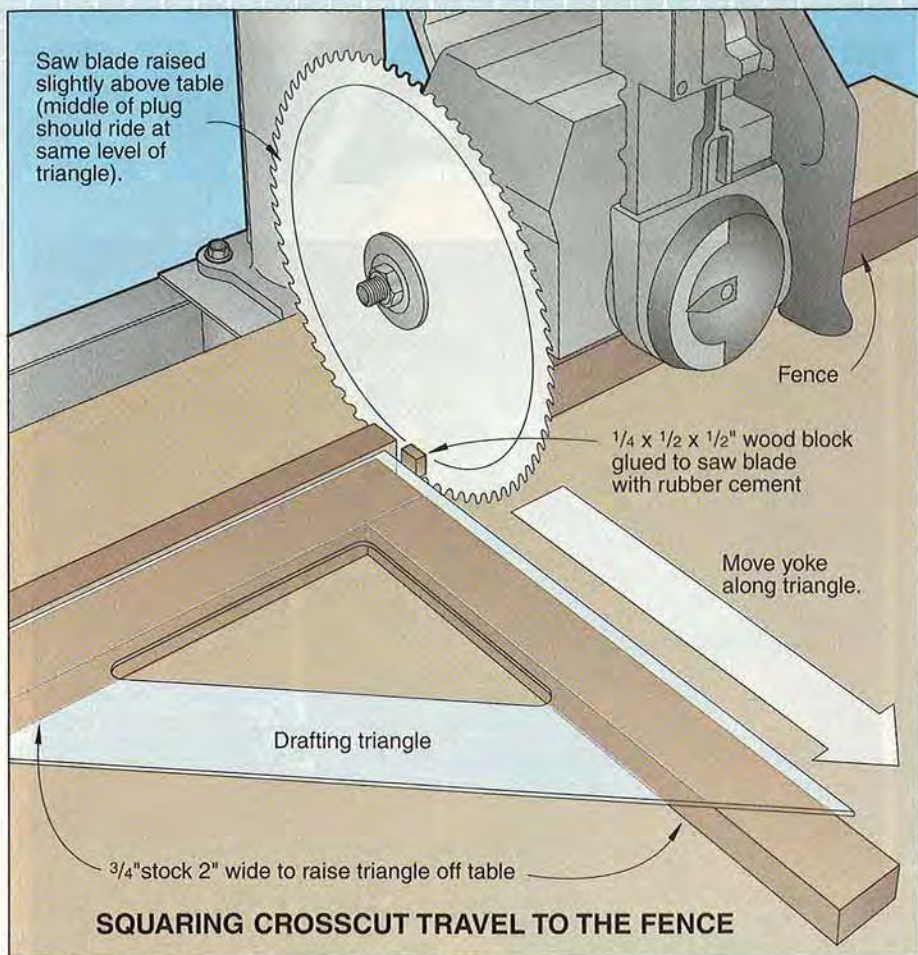
5 Square crosscut travel to the fence

The accuracy of this adjustment depends on a fence that's absolutely straight. Sight along yours. If you see any signs of bowing or twisting, replace the fence.

Now, lay out two lengths of 1x2 to elevate the 14" triangle 3/4" above the table. Rubber cement a 1/4x1/2x1/2" scrap of wood or wooden screw hole plug onto the side of the blade just above the teeth as shown *right*. (A small magnet also will work.)

Adjust the triangle so it is flush against the fence and barely touching the wood plug. Very slowly, pull the carriage through its travel. If the plug moves the triangle or moves away from it, adjust the arm as shown *far right*, or as explained in the owner's manual for your saw.

Swing the arm to 45°, then return to 90° and recheck. Replace the guard. Now remove the triangle and 1x2s, plug in the saw, and crosscut a 12"-wide piece of plywood. Check its edge against the triangle. When you are satisfied that the crosscut is square to the fence, reset the miter scale to read 0°. Unplug the saw again.



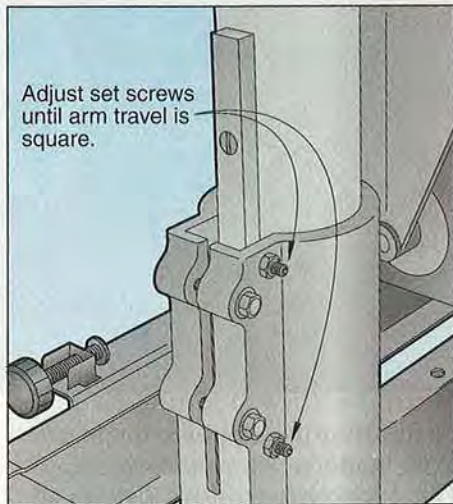
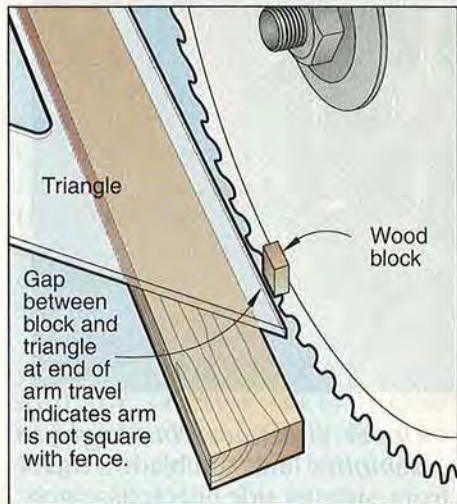
of the blade. If you see a gap at the front or back of the triangle, the blade is heeling. Adjust it as explained in your owner's manual. Check this adjustment often.

Table talk

In testing saws for this article, we ran into a common problem with radial-arm saws: Once kerfs have been cut into the particleboard worktable, it absorbs moisture and begins to warp.

To find out if that's happened in your shop, check your saw's table by laying a straightedge or long level across it. If you find warpage, replace the table and protect it with an auxiliary table. (A few coats of varnish on the top and bottom of the table will help keep moisture out.)

To make an auxiliary table, cut panels of 1/4" plywood or tempered hardboard to fit behind and in front of the fence, and stick them down with rubber cement. Now you can cut your kerfs in the auxiliary table without penetrating into the main table beneath it. And when the auxiliary table wears out, just peel it up and install a new one.



Note: To learn how to check the 45° miter setting, see Check the miter settings on page 81.)

6 Correct blade heel

Heeling occurs when the blade is not parallel to the motor's line of

travel. Heeling causes rough cuts, splintered edges, and kickbacks.

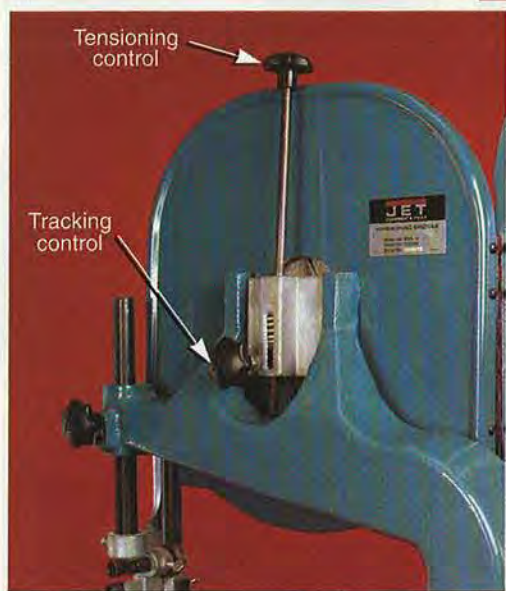
To check for heeling, clamp the level to the fence, then hold the 8" triangle firmly against the level and the side of the blade. The triangle must contact the entire side

Upgrade your blade

If you're tuning up a new radial saw for the first time, replace the inexpensive blade that came with the saw. You won't get accurate readings (or cuts) with a cheap blade. For 10" saws we recommend buying a quality, carbide-tipped blade with 60 or 80 teeth. Several manufacturers make blades with tooth geometry specifically designed for use on radial-arm saws.

Continued

BANDSAWS



Just six simple procedures can transform a chattering, wandering, hard-to-control bandsaw into a machine that truly sings. Sure, you can coax adequate performance out of a saw in the short term by tinkering with minor adjustments, but overstressing the blade, bearings, and wheels leads to major repairs down the road.

Inside your bandsaw: the parts that make it tick

The cutting edge of a bandsaw consists of a continuous, welded-steel *blade* that rotates around an *adjustable wheel* up top and a *drive wheel* below the saw's table. (Some large-capacity bandsaws have a third wheel below.) *Tires* on the wheels cushion and help protect the blade.



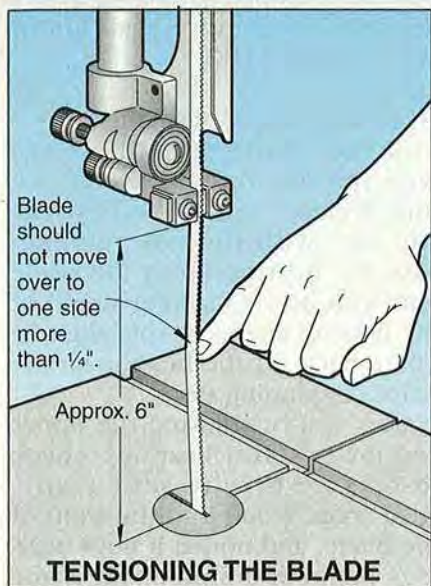
Adjusting the upper wheel controls blade tension and tracking. The *tensioning control* (see inset photo) raises and lowers the wheel; a *tracking control* on the back of the saw—often called the *tilt knob*—tilts the wheel ever so slightly, causing the blade to move slightly from side to side on the wheel.

Upper and lower blade-guide assemblies limit the blade's travel from side to side. Each assembly controls lateral movement with a set of *guide blocks*; *thrust bearings* limit rearward travel when you push a piece of wood into the blade.

Table-lock knobs help you tilt the table to any angle between



Print this article



90° and 45°. A *table stop* makes it easy to return the table to exactly 90° time after time.

A few preliminaries

Before you begin a bandsaw tune-up, inspect the entire machine, as explained on *page 69*. Pay special attention to the tires, the wheel, and the thrust bearings; replace any components that are badly worn.

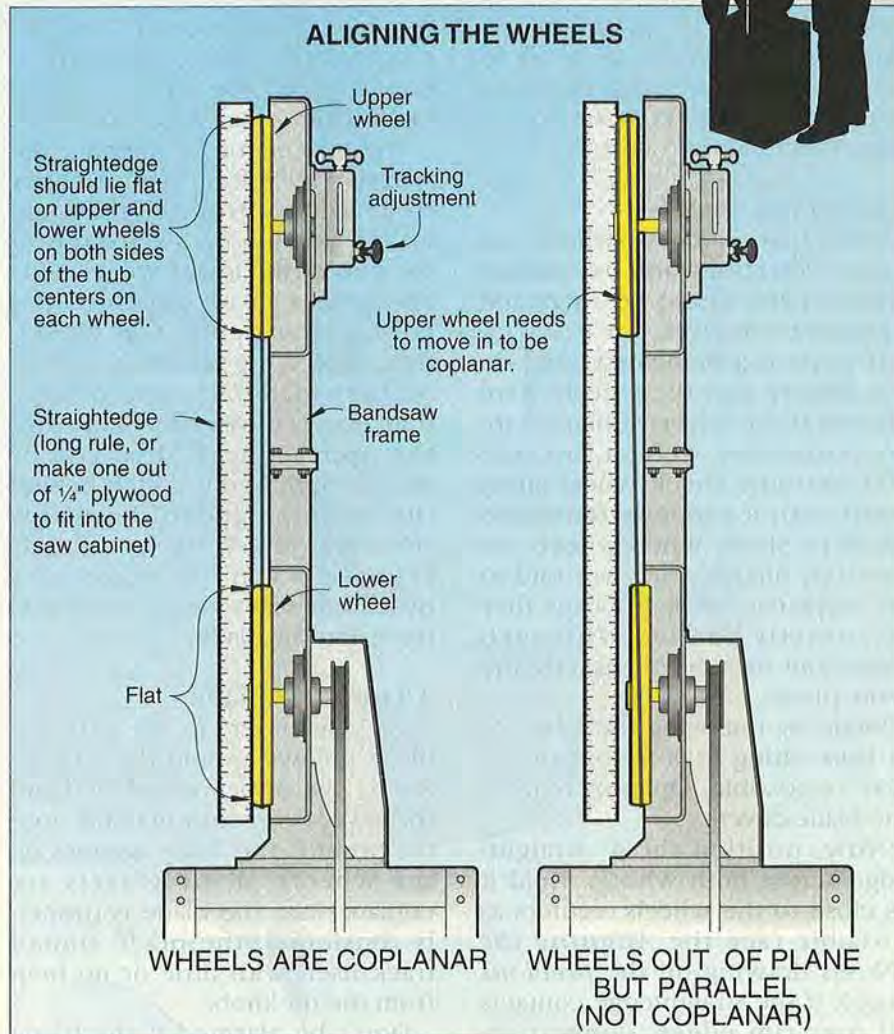
Also check to be sure the wheels aren't out of round or wobbly. Clamp a reference pointer about $\frac{1}{16}$ " away from the tire and spin the wheel by hand. If the gap opens and closes, the wheel is out of round and the wheel or its tire should be replaced.

Finally, install the biggest blade your saw can handle, usually $\frac{1}{2}$ ". And for safety's sake, please unplug the saw. You'll need to plug it in again for a few adjustments. We'll tell you when.

Six steps to a smooth-running bandsaw

1 Check blade tension

An under-tensioned blade will make sloppy, wandering cuts. Over-tensioning strains the blade,



wheels, bearings, and shafts, and can even bend the saw's frame—in much the same way an archer strings a bow.

Most of the adjustments that follow depend on a properly tensioned blade, so let's first make sure yours is right on the money. If it's equipped with a tension gauge, check to be sure the gauge indicates no more than $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 blade-width higher than the blade on the saw. To verify a gauge's accuracy, or tension a saw that doesn't have a gauge, check the tension by applying firm pressure against the side of the blade with your little finger, as shown in the *Tensioning the Blade* drawing. If

the blade moves more than $\frac{1}{4}$ ", the blade is under-tensioned.

You also can literally "tune" the blade. First, release the tension entirely, and disengage the guide blocks and thrust bearings from contacting the blade. Pluck the blade and you'll hear a dull fuzzy tone. As you crank up tension, continue strumming. The sound will rise in pitch and improve in clarity. When you reach the clearest tone, the blade is properly tensioned; if the sound begins to diminish as you tighten, the blade is over-tensioned.

After you've tensioned the blade, make a mark somewhere on the tensioning mechanism so that you

Continued

BANDSAWS

can consistently return to the same tension; you may need to release and retension three or four times before completing the wheel-alignment process.

2 Align the wheels

Wheels that are out of whack can cause vibration, and accelerate wear on the thrust bearings and the tires themselves.

If yours is a brand-new saw, do not assume that the wheels were aligned at the factory. Chances are good that they weren't, because you can only check wheel alignment with a properly tensioned blade in place. When wheels are precisely aligned, they are said to be "coplanar," which means they are exactly parallel with each other and located on exactly the same plane.

Begin by removing the table, or at least tilting it as far out of the way as possible. Open or remove the blade covers.

Now, position the 4' straightedge across both wheels. Hold it as close to the wheels' centers as possible (see the *Aligning the Wheels* drawing on the *previous page*). If the straightedge contacts all four rim edges, congratulations—your wheels are coplanar.

More likely, the straightedge will touch only two or three of the edges, and you will need to spend some time aligning the wheels.

First, you need to get the wheels parallel. To do this, tilt the top wheel until the straightedge contacts both edges of either the top or bottom wheel.

Next, note the gap at the wheel which no longer contacts the straightedge. Continue tilting the top wheel until the gap under the straightedge is equal at both the top and bottom of the non-contact wheel.

The wheels are now parallel, and you will need to move one or the

other of them in or out the distance of the gap to make them coplanar. (If the gap measures more than $\frac{1}{4}$ ", see *page 78*.)

The procedure for aligning the wheels varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. With some makes, you loosen a set screw at the hub of the lower wheel, slide the wheel in or out until it's coplanar with the top wheel, then tighten the set screw.

Other manufacturers require that you remove the blade and the upper wheel, then add or remove shims on the shaft behind the wheel. Standard hardware store washers work just fine as shims—or you can make your own from sheet metal. Install and retension the blade.

3 Track the blade

"Tracking" refers to the path the blade follows around the wheels. Rotate the upper wheel by hand for several revolutions and note the position the blade assumes on the wheels. If the wheels are coplanar and the blade is properly tensioned, the blade should track itself with little or no help from the tilt knob.

Don't be alarmed if the blade tracks toward the front of the wheel slightly. It needn't track dead center, only in a straight and consistent line.

Continue turning the upper wheel by hand until tracking stabilizes, using the tilt knob to adjust tracking slightly if needed. Then replace the wheel covers and table. Plug in the saw, and jog its switch on and off several times. If the blade continues to track properly—and it should, if you've done everything right up to this point—bring the saw up to full speed.

Don't be surprised to observe that the tracking shifts slightly under full power. As long as it

doesn't move more than about $\frac{1}{32}$ " you're still OK.

4 Set the thrust bearings

You can adjust thrust bearings with the saw running or off; we find it easier to set the bearings "by ear" with the saw running. Ease the bearing up to the blade until you hear a clicking sound or the bearing begins to spin slightly. Then, back off the bearing so the noise or spinning stops.

After you've adjusted the upper and lower thrust bearings, check to be sure they're set equally. Feed some wood into the front of the blade, and notice if both bearings begin spinning at the same time. If not, readjust one bearing or the other.

5 Adjust the guide blocks

Guide blocks are best adjusted with the saw not running, so unplug the saw. Set the upper blocks, then the lower ones.

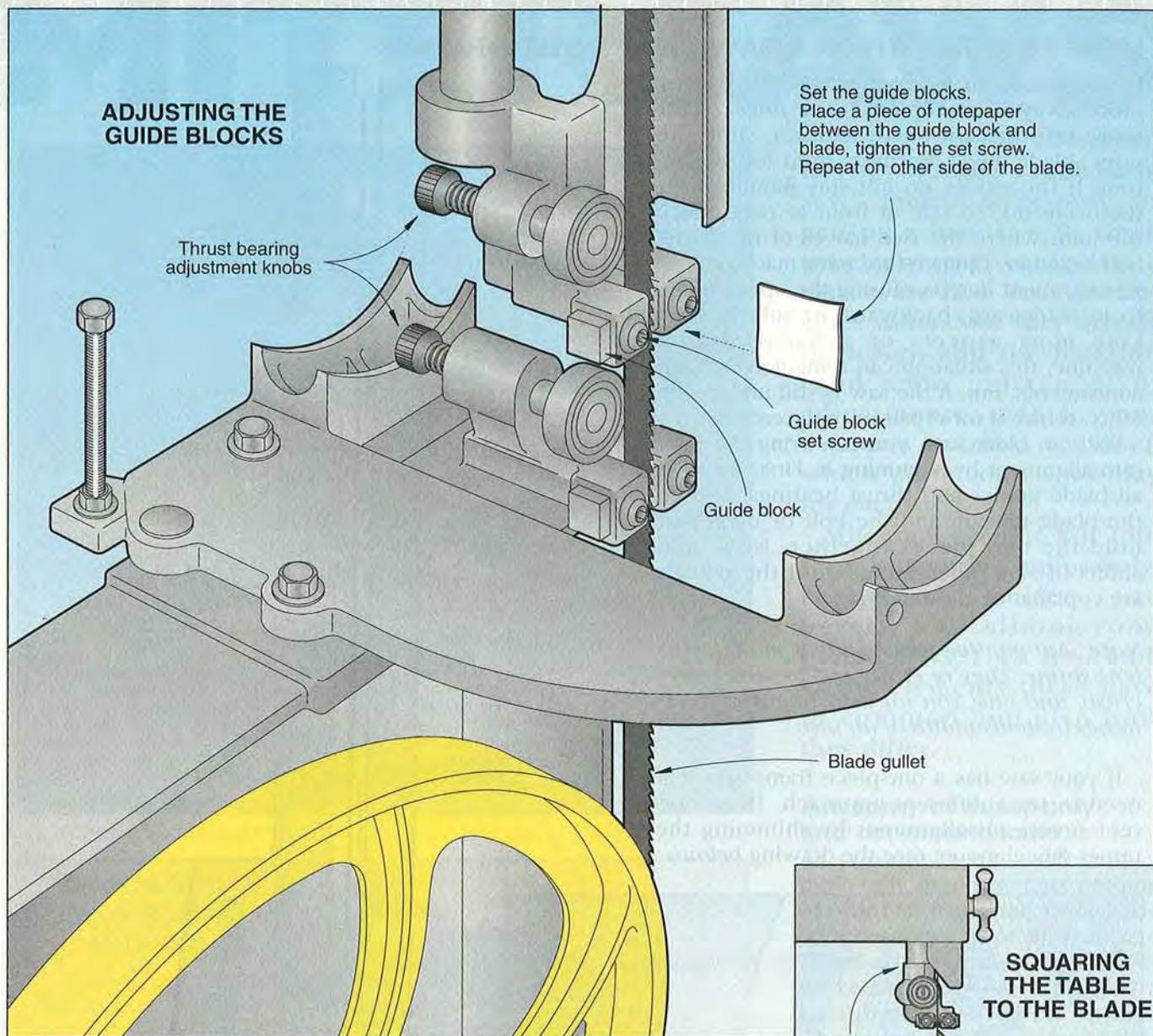
First, adjust the guide-block assemblies in or out so that the guide blocks come just up to the gullets of the blade's teeth. Make sure the guide blocks do not contact the teeth under cutting loads.

To set guide-block clearance easily and accurately, we use a strip of note paper as a thickness gauge. Start with the upper left block. Loosen its set screw, slip the paper between the block and blade as shown *right*, and nudge the block up against the paper and blade. Take care that you don't deflect the blade.

The clearance is right (about .0025") when you can move the paper with very little resistance. Leave the paper in place and lock the guide. Repeat the process with the upper right block and another strip of paper.

You'll soon get proficient at setting the upper blocks, because they should be readjusted every

ADJUSTING THE GUIDE BLOCKS



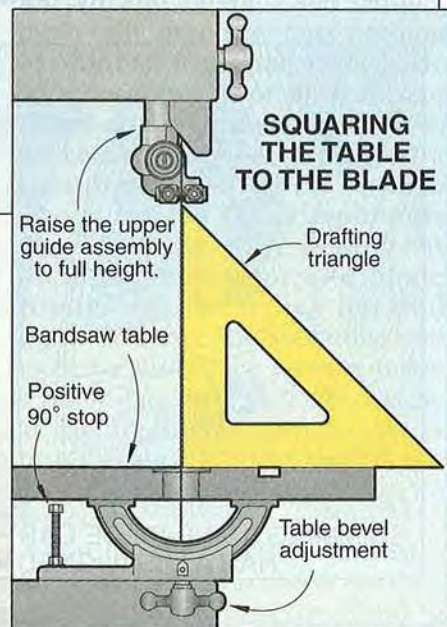
time you move the guide assembly up or down. Use the same technique to set the lower guides. They're more difficult to get at, but you need to readjust them only when you change blades or the blocks become worn.

6 Square the table to the blade

Use a 6" triangle to determine if the blade and table meet at 90°. If they don't, loosen the table bevel

adjustment locks and move the table until you can see no gap between the triangle and blade as shown in the illustration *right*.

If you can't square the table with the locks, the table stop underneath is probably set too high. Lower it a turn or two. After you've squared the table and locked it in place, raise the stop until it contacts the table. Reset the miter scale to 0°.



Continued

BANDSAWS

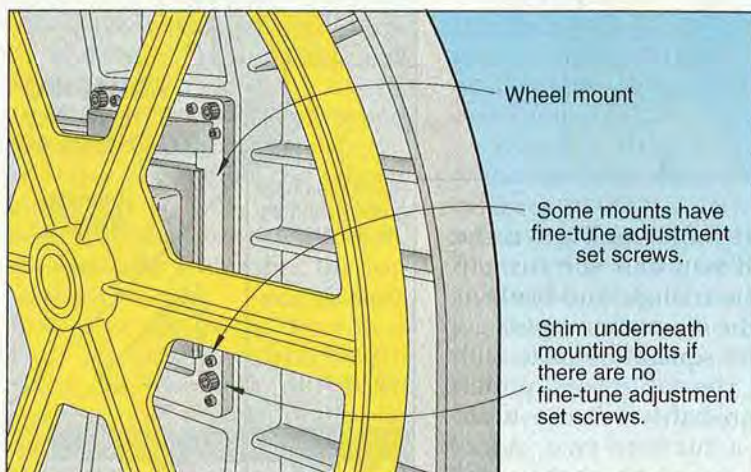
HOW TO STRAIGHTEN A SAW THAT'S OUT OF LINE

If the wheels in a two-piece saw are $\frac{1}{4}$ " or more away from coplanar (see page 76 for more information on this topic), slide the upper-blade guide assembly from top to bottom. If the guides do not stay parallel with the blade side to side or front to rear, check the joint where the two halves of the frame bolt together. Chances are poor machining or misalignment here is causing the upper frame to lean forward, backward, or side to side. Like most aspects of a woodworking machine, this situation can be remedied through adjustments. But, if the saw is still under warranty, return it for repair or replacement.

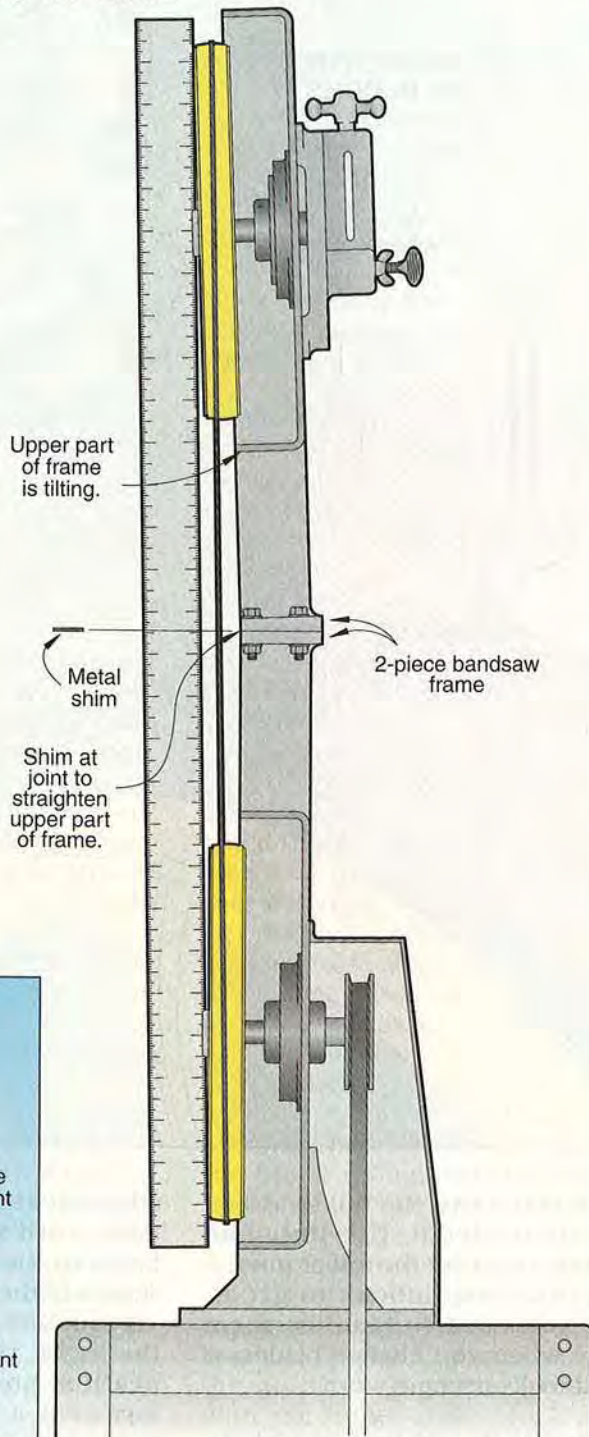
With an older saw, you can bring the joint into alignment by shimming it. First, back off all blade guides and thrust bearings. Loosen the blade tension and the bolt or bolts that hold the two pieces together. Now, add shims in small increments until the wheels are coplanar or close to it.

Note: Automotive feeler gauges make excellent shims. They're easily cut to size, won't crush, and give you an assortment of thicknesses in thousandths of an inch.

If your saw has a one-piece frame you will need to try a different approach. Here, correct severe misalignment by shimming the upper wheel mount (see the drawing below).



SHIMMING A ONE-PIECE CAST-FRAME BANDSAW THAT HAS A MISALIGNED WHEEL MOUNT



SHIMMING A MISALIGNED TWO-PIECE FRAME

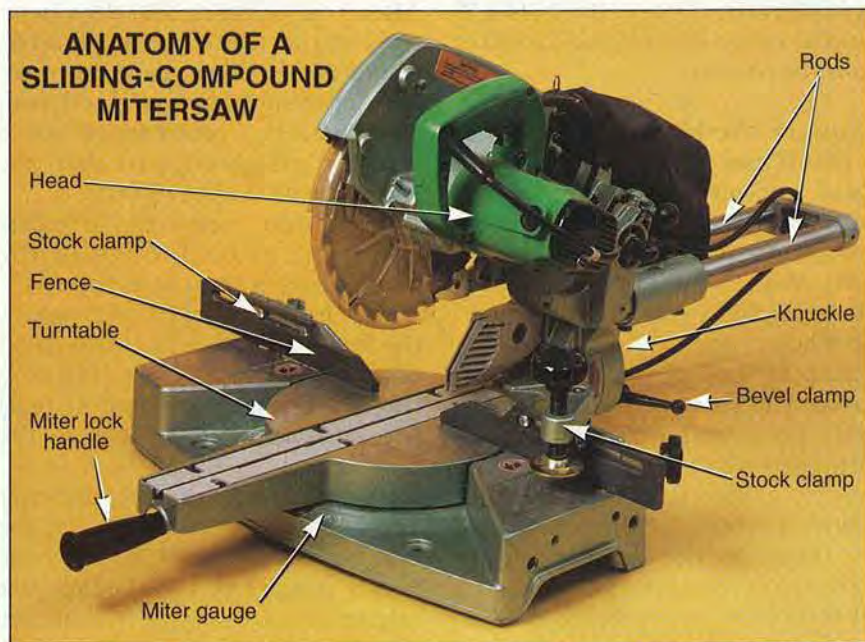


MITERSAWS



Compared to the complexities of adjusting a radial-arm saw's multitude of parts or getting a bandsaw to track precisely true, tuning up a miter saw is a breeze. But since miter saws vary greatly in design and the location (and even existence) of adjustments, turn to your owner's manual to learn which parts come into play for each step.

Miter saw designs fall into three categories: miter-only, compound (miter and bevel), and sliding-compound saws. Let's first look at the elements these have in common and also how they differ.



Anatomy of miter-only and compound saws

As you might have guessed, a miter-only miter saw cuts nothing but miters. Being the most basic of miter saws, all of its parts are found on a compound miter saw, so refer to the Anatomy of a Compound Miter Saw photo above left for the components discussed here. A *head* that includes the motor and blade rotates 45° (or more) left and right. To move the assembly, you loosen a *miter lock handle*, move a *turntable*, then lock the handle at the angle you want to cut. A *miter gauge* at the front of the saw indicates the angle you've selected.

You lay the work up against a *fence*. For safe, precision work, a *stock clamp* secures the wood to the fence or table.



Print this article

Continued

MITERSAWS

Compound mitersaws also have a head that rotates just like a miter-only saw does. But the head on a compound saw also tilts up to 45° to the operator's left for cutting bevels. The head tilts on a *knuckle* located at the back of the saw. To tilt the head, you loosen a *bevel clamp*, select the bevel angle you want on a *bevel gauge*, then retighten the bevel clamp.

Anatomy of a sliding-compound saw

This one has all the features of a compound saw. And because the head slides forward, crosscutting capacity increases to 10" or 12". As shown in the photo on the *previous page*, the head moves along one or two *rods*.

Five settings spell accuracy

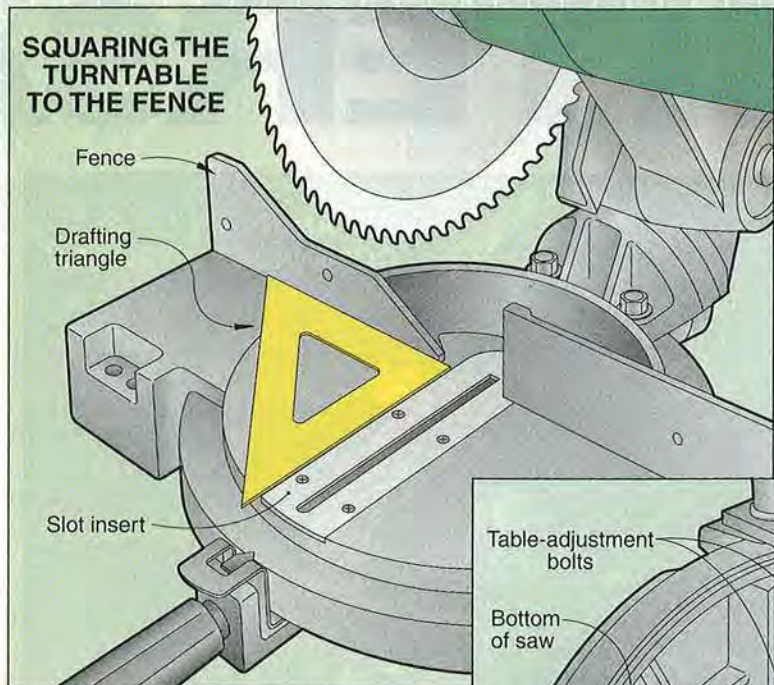
Five simple settings (you may have to perform several of them more than once) will have your mitersaw singing with perfect pitch. But first, for accurate, clean cuts, equip it with a quality blade. We recommend a 60- or 80-tooth carbide-tipped model.

Also, if your saw doesn't have a stock clamp, get one—and use it. A piece of wood that you merely hand-hold against the fence can shift slightly, which will affect the accuracy of your test cuts. And, as with any power tool, unplug your mitersaw's power cord before making these adjustments.

1 Square the turntable to the fence

Unless the slot in the turntable is at exactly 90° to the fence when the miter scale is set to 0°, you're not going to get accurate cuts at any angle.

To check this adjustment, lock the table at 0°. Lay a 6" triangle flat on the table with one edge against the left-side fence. Align the other 90° side of the triangle with the table slot as shown in the drawing *above*.



If the slot isn't 90° to the fence, check your owner's manual to determine if you can adjust the table and, if so, how. Typically, you loosen two bolts on the saw's underside, shift the table left or right, and tighten the bolts.

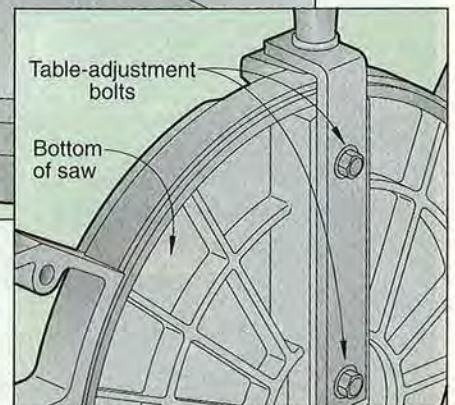
Note: *Not all saws include this adjustment. Those that don't should come preset for square from the factory.*

2 Square the blade to the fence

Again, consult your owner's manual or closely examine the saw to learn how to make this adjustment. With some saws you move the head; with others, you move the fence or table.

Begin by locking the head in the down or transport position. Again lay a triangle on the table with one edge against the left-side fence. Align the other edge against the body of the blade, not the teeth as shown in the *top drawing on the opposite page*.

If the blade is misaligned, locate the fasteners provided for this



adjustment, and loosen them only enough to move the part required to square the blade to the fence. After you've reset the alignment, tighten the fasteners and double-check with the square to make sure nothing has moved. (If your saw has a two-piece fence, use a level or straightedge to align the right side as shown *right*.)

If you don't see a gap at either the front or back edge of the blade, make a test cut as follows:

Plug in the power cord, unlock the head, and lay a 1x2 with its 3/4" edge against the fence. Position the board for a cut about 4" from the end, and secure it with the stock clamp.

After you make the cut, use a triangle or square to check that the end cut is exactly 90° to the edge. If it's not, check and reset the alignment. Once you're satisfied that the blade is perfectly square

to the fence, unplug the saw and proceed to the next step.

3 Square the blade to the table

If yours is a miter-only saw, this adjustment may not be possible. With other saws, check the

owner's manual to locate the adjustment points, which are typically situated at the base of the column as shown in the *Head Adjustment* illustration.

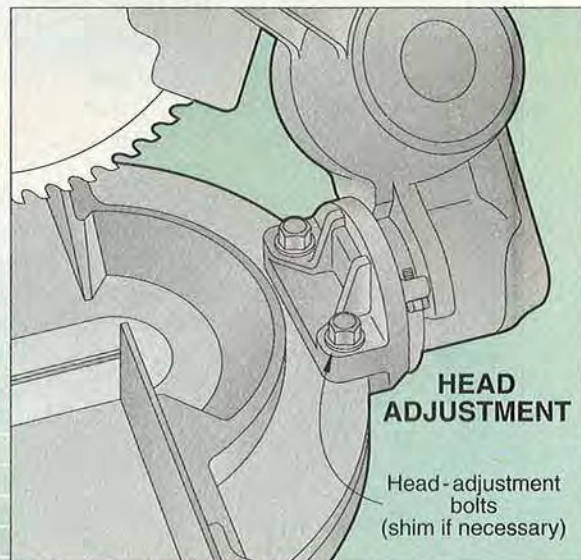
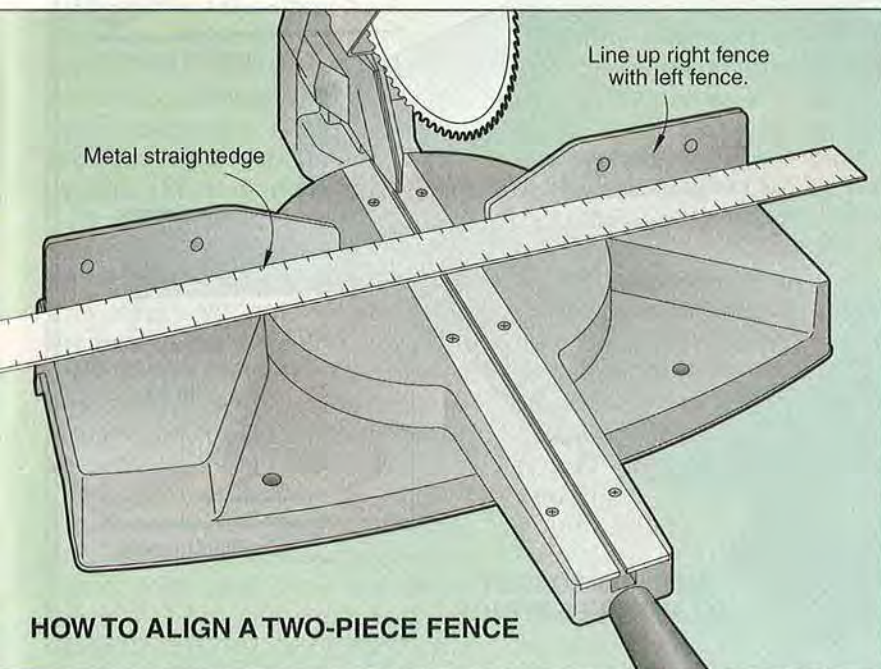
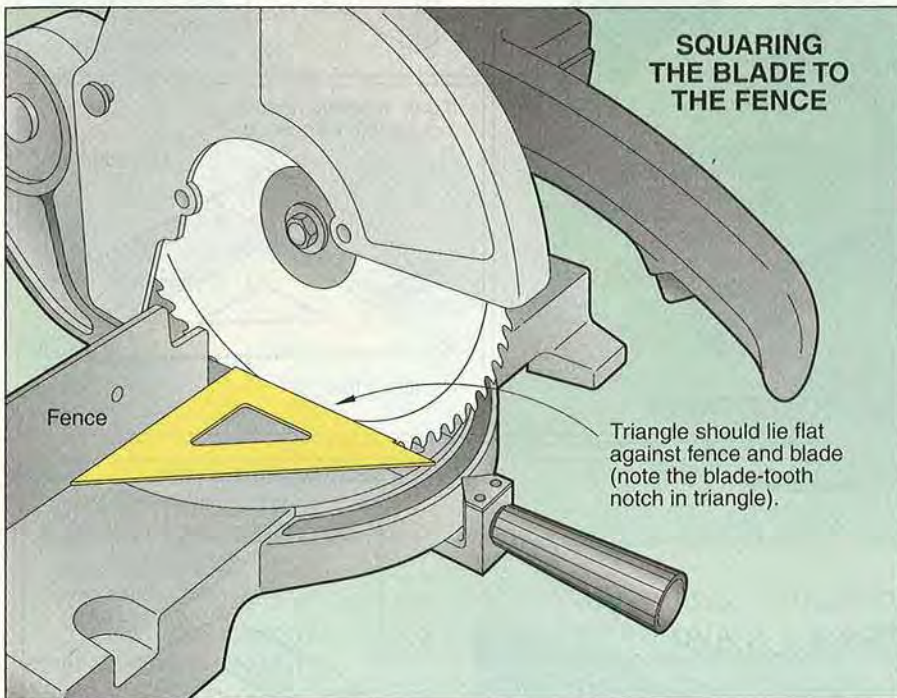
Position the turntable at the 0° setting, and lock it in place. Place a 6" triangle with one edge flat

on the table and the other vertically against the body of the blade, not its teeth, as shown on the *next page*.

Look for any gaps between the blade and the edge of the triangle. If you don't see any, the blade is 90° to the table. If you spot a gap at the top or bottom, loosen and adjust or shim the column base to bring the blade to a perfect 90° angle to the table.

Now, you're ready to plug in the saw and make a test cut. Clamp a 1×3 to the table, with its 3/4" edge against the table. Start the saw. After it's up to speed, make a cut. Remove the board and use a triangle or square to determine if the end cut is at 90° to the 3/4" edge.

If the cut is accurate, repeat the cut in Step 2 to ensure that the blade is still square to the fence. The cuts in Steps 2 and 3 must be at perfect 90° angles before you proceed to Step 4.

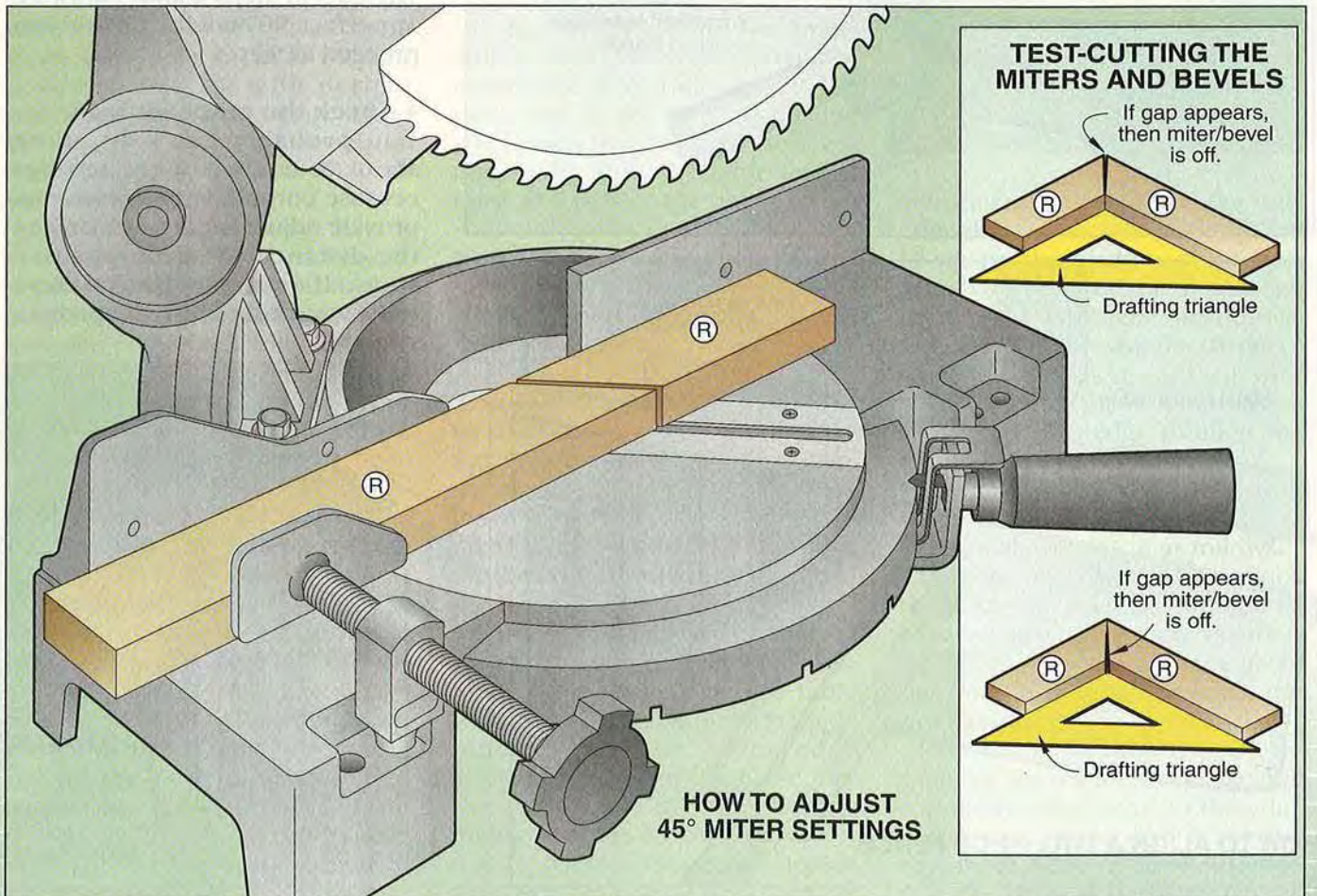
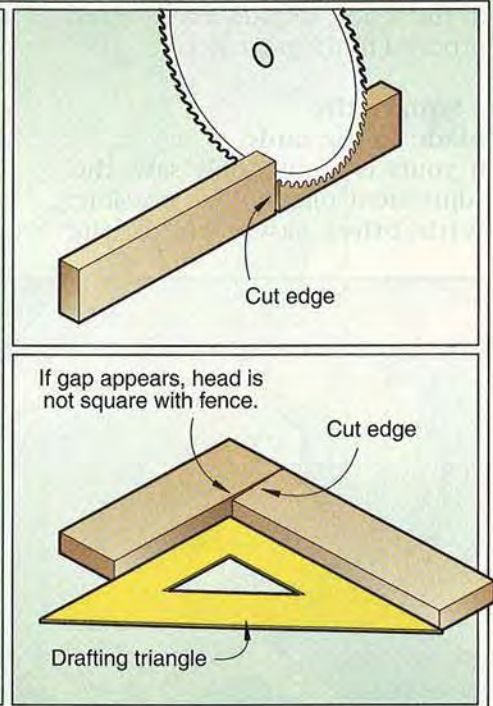
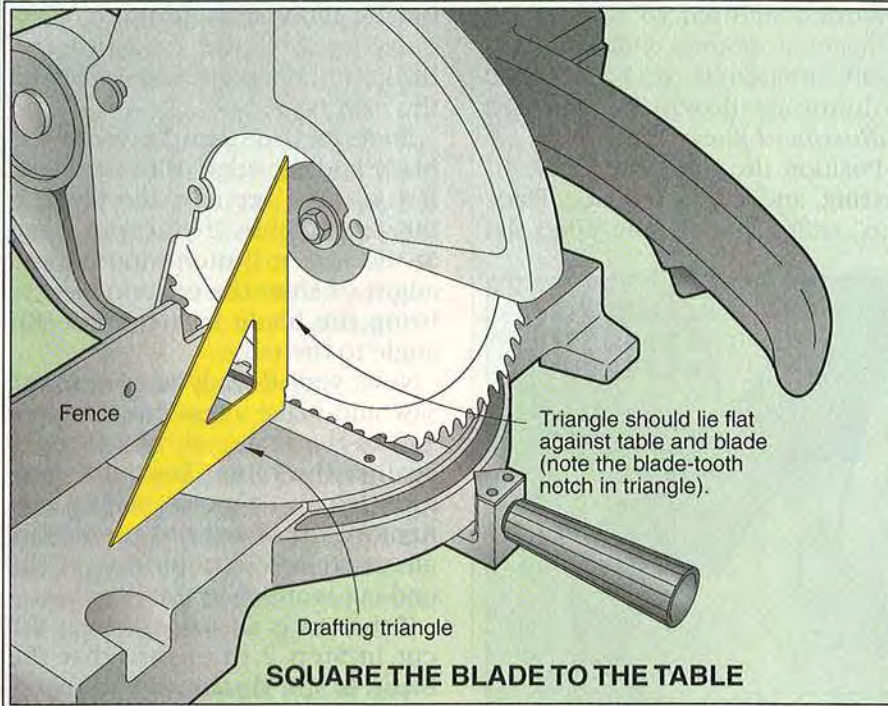


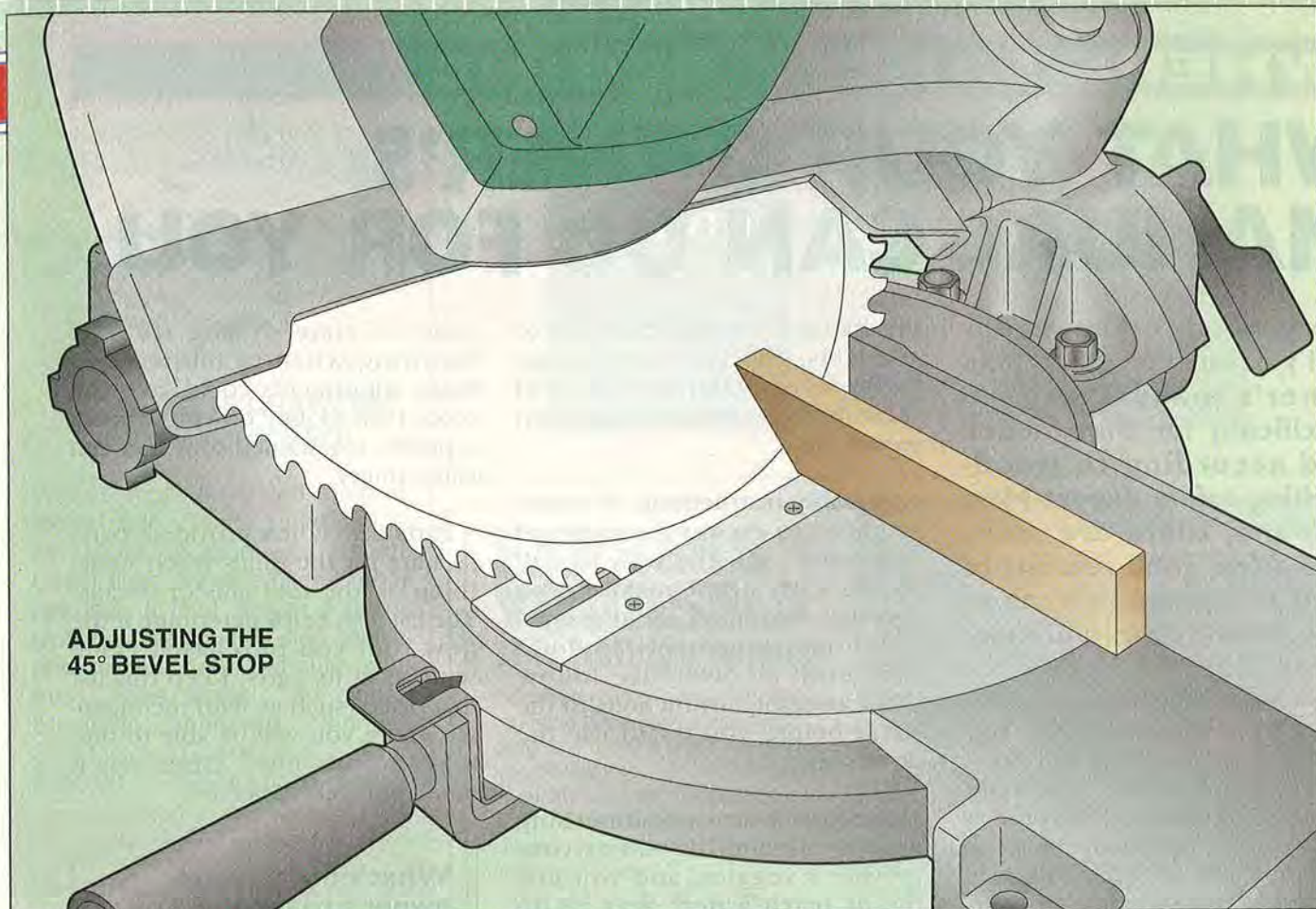
4 Check the miter settings

You probably can't do much about your saw's miter settings because only a few manufacturers provide adjustments for changing the distance between positive stops. If your saw flunks these tests, you either must compensate

Continued

MITERSAWS





**ADJUSTING THE
45° BEVEL STOP**

for any variance or return the saw for repair or replacement.

Mark one test board with an R at each end and the other with an L. Move the table to the right 45° setting, and lock it down. Clamp the stock marked with Rs to the table and make a cut, lowering the blade slowly to ensure accuracy. (See the drawing *left*.)

Remove the two pieces, and rotate one so that when the two 45° angles are placed together they form a 90° angle as shown in the inset drawings *left*. Check this with your largest triangle or square. Any discrepancy from square is exactly double the amount the miter stop is off.

Now, move the table to the left miter mark, and make another cut. By laying the test pieces on top of each other, you can determine if both the right and left miters are off by the same amount. If the errors are mirror

image, recheck Step 2; the blade may not be adjusted exactly square to the fence.

If all the previous steps check out at 90°, the stop slots were probably not machined properly at the factory. To compensate for this, place pieces of tape over the scale, find the right settings by trial and error, and mark the tapes at those settings. Unplug the saw again for the next step.

5 Adjust the bevel stop

Compound and sliding-compound mitersaws require one more adjustment—setting the 45° bevel stop. With the exception of the Makita LS1211 12" sliding-compound saw, which tilts both left and right for bevel cuts, compound mitersaws tilt in just one direction—to the left.

We've found that the reduced clearance between the table and blade makes it difficult to use a triangle for this step. Instead, use

one of the accurate test pieces from Step 4 as a setting gauge. Just lay it on the table as shown *above*, with the miter against the open side of the beveled blade. Consult your owner's manual to find the bevel stop-adjusting mechanism, and align the blade with the miter.

Plug in the saw and make a test cut. Clamp a board to the table, with its 3"-wide face against the fence. After you make the cut, put the two 45° angles together to make a right angle, and check this with a triangle or square.

Just as in Step 4, any error in this angle is double the bevel-stop error. Repeat the test cuts until you get a perfect 90° angle. Finally, set the miter and bevel pointers to 0 degrees. Your saw should be miter perfect! 🌲

Written by Jim Hufnagel
with Bob McFarlin and Dave Henderson
Illustrations: Kim Downing
Photographs: King Au

WHAT YOUR OWNER'S MANUAL CAN DO FOR YOU

Every woodworking power tool you buy comes with an owner's manual written specifically for that model. And according to woodworking safety expert Mike Gillland, there are more than a few good reasons to read it thoroughly, then keep it handy for reference.

All owner's manuals have at least one thing in common: They provide basic information. But don't think that you needn't read it just because the material covered is basic. The manual happens to be the manufacturer's only chance to speak to you, so taking a few minutes to listen will be worth your while. Generally, here are the *must-read* parts of every owner's manual you'll ever see:

• **Safety tips.** Count your fingers. Want to keep them all? Safety tips normally come first in the manual, and they're often repeated later on. Why so much about safety? Because most users never take a course in the proper use of the tool; they just learn it "on the job." Frequently, that means learn-

ing bad habits that can lead to accidents. The safe way may not be the way you learned it. So read these before anything else, then reread them.

• **Assembly instructions.** If you're required to do any assembly of your new tool, the how-to will appear early in the manual. You also may find notes about maintenance and alignment. So don't wait until all else fails; follow these assembly instructions to the letter before you try to use the new tool.

• **Use tips.** Learning something new is as good for you as your mother's veggies, and you just might learn a new way to do something. At the very least, you will learn the recommended way to do basic operations. For instance, do you know when to plunge with your plunge router and when not to? And how about when not to use your tablesaw rip fence? Go ahead, test yourself on these points now.

• **Maintenance tips and instructions.** It's a good idea to look through this section *before* you actually use the tool—and from

time to time during its life. Knowing when to lubricate or make adjustments could save you more than money down the road; a poorly maintained tool also can cause injury.

• **Parts list.** When provided, parts lists are for the times when something on the tool fails or breaks. The list also helps determine if the new tool you purchased came with all of its parts. Keep this list in a place (such as with the manual) where you will be able to find it years from now. That's when you'll most likely need it.

What's not in your owner's manual

Don't expect an owner's manual to be an encyclopedia on the tool. The manufacturer who publishes your manual is the best authority on the tool, but the ways to perform many specialty operations vary. So the greatest thing that a manufacturer can do is to cover the basics right. To expand your woodworking horizons, read other books and magazines like this one. Above all, remember, for a special operation that you want to do and don't know how, study first and cut later. ♣

Readers, if you have a safety-related question you'd like Mike to answer, just write with a SASE, stating it simply, to: The Safety Man, WOOD® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Not all questions received will be published, but each will receive a reply.

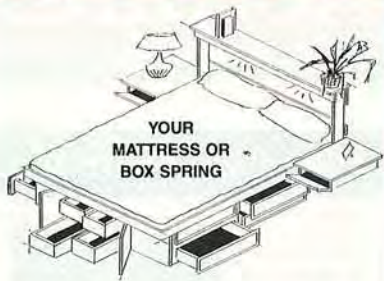


Mike Gillland, PE, CSP

Mike Gillland is a lifelong woodworker and an engineer with 25 years' experience designing power tools, writing manuals and instruction labels for tools, and generally working to make tools safer. He has served as an engineering-lab supervisor for a chain-saw manufacturer, a director of product development for a lawn-equipment producer, and the director of product safety for a major line of woodworking power tools. A resident of Missouri, he owns and operates a safety-consulting firm.

Photograph: Ann Gillland

Anderson™ ULTIMATE BED



**PUT UP TO 16 DRAWERS
UNDER YOUR BED!**

World's most advanced state-of-the-art bed. Ready to assemble kit. Made of pine and aspen. Cedar lined drawers glide on ball bearings. 6' long center drawers. Optional headboard, side tables, and revolutionary hydraulic mattress. Save space! End clutter! Eliminate underbed cleaning! Satisfaction Guaranteed. From \$159.00 FREE 44 page catalog.

**FREE CATALOG 40
1-800-782-4825**

Circle No. 1795

41 Years of Service

The Woodworkers' Store

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Q: Where can I find an authentic **Stickley Pendant Pull**?

A: Try page 60 of our new, full color catalog featuring over 4000 hard to find products for woodworkers... and it's **FREE!**

Call 1-800-403-9736 Today!

**FREE!
CATALOG**

53113

Circle No. 965

One Stop Wood Shop

Where the finest cabinet makers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Plywood & Veneer made to order
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Circle No. 512

EXPRESS YOURSELF This holiday season

Express yourself with a gift that you hand turned and assembled using one of Penn State's project kits. Select from our extensive line of quality kits and kit making accessories that includes: pens, pencils, keychains, letter openers, kaleidoscopes and more!

Turn your creations with the new CARBA-TEC II mini-lathe. This exceptional new lathe gives the beginner or advanced craftsman the perfect lathe for turning small projects.

The compact CARBA-TEC II is loaded with quality features typically only found on its much larger (and much more expensive) counterparts.

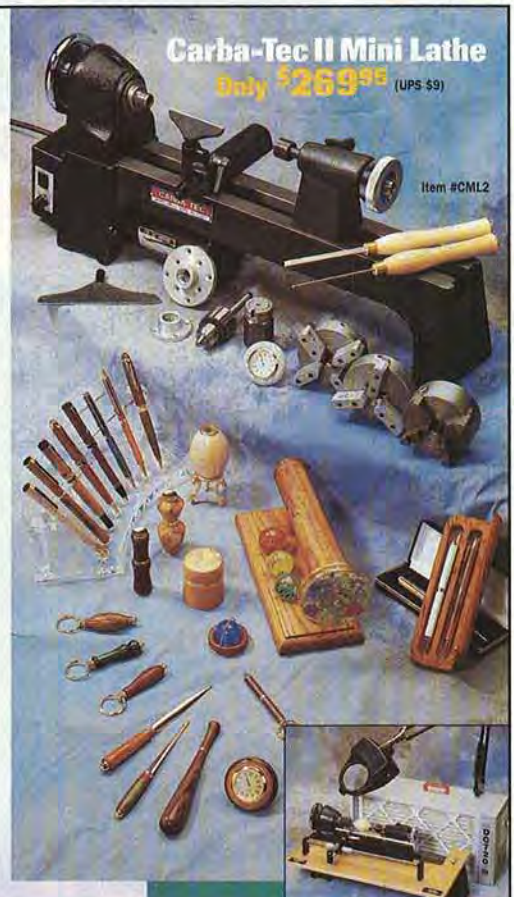
Included with CARBA-TEC II:

- Variable Speed Motor Installed
- 4 prong headstock spur center
- Live tailstock center with interchangeable cup and point inserts
- 3" toolrest and mount
- 2" faceplate • extra belt
- Knockout bar

CARBA-TEC Accessories ON SALE!

#DC720	Dust Collector	UPS Add \$5..	\$199.95
#CML-DUP	Duplicating Attachment	UPS Add \$4..	\$129.95
#C4J	4 Jaw Self-Centering Chuck		\$59.00
#C3J	3 Jaw Self-Centering Chuck		\$49.00
#C4X	4 Jaw Independent Jaw Chuck		\$49.00
#CXC	1-3/8" Expanding Collet Chuck		\$39.95
#SML	Magnifier Lamp		\$24.95
#TM21	3/8" Drill Chuck, #1MT		\$25.00
#CLT	6" Long Toolrest		\$18.00
#CF3	3" Face Plate		\$16.00
#PKSS-AL	Pen Making Starter Set (7mm)		\$78.00*

*Save \$20! Includes: 10 Pencils, 10 Pens, Drill Guide, Long Mandrel, & Drill Bit.



Carba-Tec II Mini Lathe
Only **\$269⁹⁵** (UPS \$9)

Item #CML2

Carba-Tec II with Dust Collector, & Duplicator

CARBA-TEC II SPECIFICATIONS:

- Cast Iron Construction
- 12-1/2" between centers
- 6" swing over bed
- Spindle 3/4" x 16 tpi #1 MT
- Motor: Variable 600-4200 RPM
- Overall size: 25" x 4-3/4" x 9-1/2"
- Weight: 36 pounds

CALL FOR OUR **FREE** CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

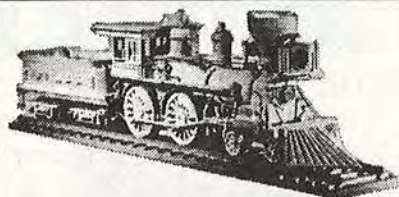
ORDER TOLL FREE:
(800) 377-7297

**Penn State
Industries**

2850 COMLY ROAD, PHILADELPHIA, PA, 19154

Circle No. 75

Woodworker's Marketplace



Build a wooden 4-4-0 Steam Engine and Tender over 48" long. More than 100 pages of drawings for more than 350 pcs and instructions. \$29.95 US Ppd. WI residents add 5% sales tax.

GPH Enterprises
P.O. Box 51429
New Berlin, WI 53151-0429



Quality FULL SIZE Woodcraft PATTERNS

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed

Over 1500 designs - 78 Jumbo blueprint sets ~
Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!

EACH SET INCLUDES:

- Patterns
- Sketches
- Material Lists
- Painting & Finishing Info
- Plus Tips & Techniques

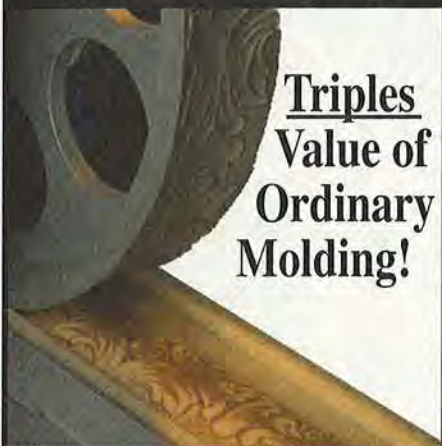
- 200 "CREATIVE CUT" Patterns for Scroll, Band or Jigsaw.
- COUNTRY CRITTERS - 100 Patterns, decorative projects!
- 40 GREAT GIFTS - Popular projects for fun & profit.
- Over 30 CHRISTMAS decorations & centerpieces.
- SHOW STOPPERS II - 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
- Attractive DUTCH WINDMILL - 5 feet tall.
- Create over 20 "Quick and Easy" BIRD HOUSES.
- 100 YARD ORNAMENTS - Animals, birds, signs, more!
- 25 Fun & Profitable "wind-action" WHIRLIGIGS.
- HALLOWEEN yard Witch, Ghost, Skeleton, more!
- THANKSGIVING yard Pilgrim, Indian, Turkey, more!
- SANTA'S REINDEER - 33" tall by 28" long, 3 poses.
- Waving SANTA in SLEIGH - 35" tall by 44" long.
- Santa, Snowman, Soldier & Candle - ALL 3FT. TALL!

Send \$8.00 per set - Pick 3 for \$18.00 - 6 for \$34.50
MC/VISA - 24 Hour Fax (603) 332-4579

ACCENTS, Dept. MA105, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03839
ILLUSTRATED CATALOG - \$2.00 (Free with order)

Circle No. 310

NEW! HIGH-SPEED EMBOSSING MACHINE



Triples
Value of
Ordinary
Molding!

Woodmaster's new embossing machine can be the start of your own high-profit millwork business ...or a welcome addition to your existing operation.

Embossed molding sells for \$1 to \$6 per lineal foot. You can produce this millwork at 26 feet per minute! Choose from hundreds of patterns including picture frames.

Call or write today for free facts:

1-800-821-6651 ext. AC1

Woodmaster Tools, Inc., Dept. AC1
1431 N. Topping Kansas City MO 64120



Print this article

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept Strip • Repair
Touch-Up • Fake Grain
Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

Why Minuteman?

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training
- Environmentally Friendly System
- Wholesale Supplies
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- Systems From \$1,500-\$11,000
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦
Ideal for Men & Women

→ Try it before you buy it! ←

FREE 2-Day Career Seminar

No Obligation to buy!

Register Now - Limited Seating!

Call For FREE Catalog

MINUTEMAN, INC.

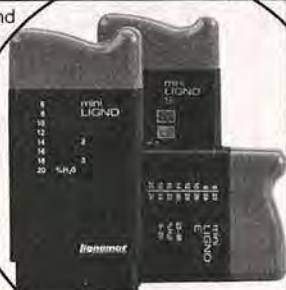
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594

1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

Wood Moisture Meter

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:



Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL

For brochure contact:

Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

FREE Woodworker's Catalog

- Easy To Use
- Family Fun
- No Sanding Required
- American Made
- No Cash Down
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 5-Year Warranty



Scroll Saws

Call 1-800-487-2623 Today!

rbindustries E95
1801 Vine St., Harrisonville MO 64701

Circle No. 84

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys



SEND \$1.00
FOR
NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

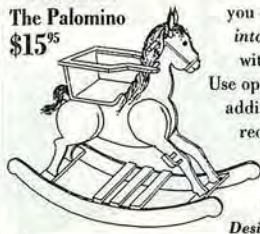
Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

"GOLDIE"

The Palomino
\$15⁹⁵



FINALLY, a rocking horse you can place your child into instead of onto, without fear of falling. Use optional seat belt for additional security if required. A SUPERB CHRISTMAS GIFT for your child or grandchild.
Designed by a Grandpa



"EASY ROCKER"

The ORIGINAL Folding Rocker

An easy to build family heirloom with comfortable, curved backrests.

\$16⁹⁵ Easy to build. Detailed plans, instructions and photo

ART CREATIONS: Box 130M
Roddickton, NFLD, Canada A0K 4P0

ONE-MAN SAWMILL
Turns Your Timber Into
CASH!



30-Day Free Trial!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!
1-800-942-4406 ext. SW28
TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW28
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

**CONVERTIBLE
SUNSPACE**



**INSULATED
WINTER
SUNROOM
CONVERTS TO
A SUMMER
SCREEN ROOM!**

MOUNTS READILY ON
DECKS, PATIOS, OR TIES.



Send \$2 for Color Catalogue,
Prices, SENT FIRST CLASS MAIL.

VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC.,
P.O. Box 1353, Dept. WOO
Stamford, CT 06904-1353

Circle No. 2078

SWEDISH SILICON STEEL

BAND SAW BLADES

Electro Heat Induction Hardened Milled Sharp Teeth

HAVE YOU REALLY TRIED THE BEST?

FREE CATALOG

BI-Metal - M-2/M-42

Flex & Hard Back - PC: Series
AS: Series: Veneer Bands

TIMBER WOLF BANDS
HIGH PERFORMANCE PALLET & BAND MILL BLADES

SUFFOLK MACHINE 1-800-234-SAWS 12 Waverly Avenue Patchogue, NY 11772

18 YEARS OF GROWTH NATIONWIDE

ANY LENGTH - ANY WIDTH

Circle No. 1370

WOODFAST WOOD LATHES
THE PROFESSIONALS CHOICE

Woodfast wood lathes are used by professional woodturners all over America. Its powerful, sturdy design and large capacity make it the lathe of choice for both professional and serious woodturners.

FEATURES:
16" OR 20" CAPACITY SOLID CAST IRON CAM-LOCK TOOL REST AVAILABLE IN 18" OR 39" BETWEEN CENTERS LIFETIME GUARANTEE

VARIABLE SPEED 3/16" PLATE STEEL BASE CAM-LOCK TAILSTOCK

SEND \$2.00 FOR INFORMATION ON WOODFAST LATHES AND A COPY OF OUR 84 PAGE COLOR WOODTURNERS CATALOG. \$2.00 REFUNDED WITH ORDER.

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA
P.O. Box 50300
PROVO, UTAH 84605-0030

Circle No. 830

VIDEO CATALOG OF HISTORIC SHIP MODEL KITS

Discover the world's oldest and most rewarding hobby... model ship building! Watch our 25-minute VHS video and learn the secrets of building museum quality wooden ship models. You'll see the finest selection of authentic ship models- superb replicas you build yourself- close up and in incredible detail. Even if you've never built a model before, you can create a magnificent keepsake to be treasured for many generations. Send \$5.00 for your video today! (Refundable with your first order.) Free with your video! 92 page color catalog of ship model kits and accessories.

MODEL EXPO, INC. Dept. WDA5
P.O. Box 1000, Mt. Pocono Industrial Park, Tobyhanna, PA 18466-1000

Enclosed is \$5.00, to be refunded with my first order.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Item No. SST900C
© Model Expo, Inc. 1993

Circle No. 1075

Full-Size Professional Plan

ROLL TOP DESK

Authentic Roll-top desk
30" deep
52" wide
44" high
Both single and double curve profiles included!

- Plan #139 (Double Pedestal Desk) \$14.95
- Plan #140 (Roll-Top Unit)..... 14.95
- Complete Desk Plans 28.00
- Catalog (free with order) 3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BD-105
1827 Elm Dale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692

MasterCard VISA

Circle No. 345

Woodworker's Marketplace

Pen Turning Manual

Contents: ●wood selection to marketing
●work station-dust collection system with drawings ●trouble shooting ●Spiral bound
●7 illus ●35 p. Cost \$9.95 US Ppd.

HUT Perfect Pen Polish

Introductory Special

HUT Products announces the release of their new Perfect Pen Polish, a two step lathe application process for pen finishing. Satin Gloss or High Gloss Bar @ \$4.95 each + \$2.50 S&H
HUT PPP Special - Both Bars @ \$7.90 + \$2.50 S&H
Buy both Pen Manual & HUT PPP Spec. & we pay S&H

HUT Products For Wood

15361 Hopper Road - Columbia MO 65284

For orders or **free** wood turning/pen supply catalog

CALL 1-800-547-5461

Circle No. 230

SPIRAL STAIRS

Coast to Coast Delivery

**FREE ENCLOSED
TREAD ENDS
\$220.00 VALUE**

Save 30 % to 50%
Stock & Custom Stairs
Strong Steel Frame
Oak or Brass options
3'6" to 7' Diameter
Easy To Install

FREE BROCHURE

Call or Write -



SALTER INDUSTRIES

PO BOX 183 EAGLEVILLE PA 19408

610-631-1360 FAX 610-631-9384

Circle No. 1995

Classic Heirloom Cradle

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.



Two Cradle Plans
One for Babies
One for Dolls

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) \$14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) \$8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296

ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

CHRISTMAS PROJECTS

Santa's Busy Workshop \$16.95

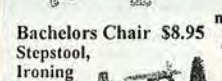
Our most popular Santa stands 66" tall with actual arm movement.

Everyone will love to watch santa and his elves making christmas toys.



A - Snow Family \$5.95
B - Snow Buddy \$3.99
C - Five Elves \$5.95

!!!!SAVE!!!!
All three plans for \$13.95



Potty Chair \$9.95 With T.P. holder & magazine rack

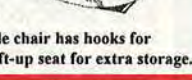
Bachelors Chair \$8.95
Stepstool, Ironing Board & Chair

Octopus Rocker \$8.95
Easy-to-build and fun-to-decorate.



Bear Clothes Chair \$12.95

This cheerful little chair has hooks for hanging, and a lift-up seat for extra storage.



The Woodworkers Source for Plans, Patterns and Projects

MC/VISA 1-800-576-9174

CATALOG \$4.00 - FREE with \$20 order

Foreign orders add 35% S/H IN Res. add 5%

Add \$4.00 S/H U.S. Funds Only

Creativecraft Plans

11420 E. Bayhill Way, Ste. 59
Indianapolis, IN 46236

An Authorized Dremel Distributor

Circle No. 330,331

TABLE & CHAIR KITS

READY TO

ASSEMBLE & FINISH

SOLID WALNUT

CHERRY-OAK-MAHOGANY



SOLID WALNUT

Free Catalogue

Adams Wood Products, Inc.

974 Forest Dr., Dept. M22,

Morristown, TN 37814

(423) 587-2942

Fax (423) 586-2188

Circle No. 1002

BROKEN ARROW DESIGNS

PATTERNS FOR YOUR SCROLLSAW
NEW AND EXCITING DESIGNS

- ◆ 1920's Cars
- ◆ 1930's Cars
- ◆ Motorcycles
- ◆ Leaves
- ◆ Woodland
- ◆ Ocean
- ◆ Farm
- ◆ Zoo

SOLD IN SETS OF SIX

Only \$7.95 PER SET
PLUS \$1.00 S & H

CHECK OR M.O. TO:
BROKEN ARROW
DESIGN
PO BOX 591
DURHAM, CT 06422



Circle No. 324

Oscillating Spindle Sanders

for discriminating woodworkers
who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog

1-800-971-5050



CLAYTON™
MADE IN USA

Circle No. 18

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.



Gazebo Bird Feeders
2 style Gazebo Feeders with bases and removable tops.
Plan #68.....\$9.95
S & H \$3.00



Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Rd.,
Dept. W34
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
1-800-892-4026



Michigan residents add 6% sales tax

Color Catalog \$3.00
Free with order

Circle No. 445

Put some Uncommon tools to work for you and achieve Uncommon results!

Our tools are uncommon, and unmatched, in quality, variety and value. Over 60 pages of woodworking tools provide you with the largest selection of router tables and accessories available in the U.S., as well as, many other unique and useful tools. More than a catalog, it's also a wealth of information that will enlighten and inform anyone who works with wood.



Call Today!
800-344-6657

5323 W. Kimberly
Davenport, IA
52806-7126

Circle No. 1290

Earn up to \$30 an hour
GUARANTEED

Award Winning Manual
"Crafts That Sell"



A Blue Print For Success
Start Your Own Highly Profitable Home-Based Woodcraft Business

Comprehensive Manual & Plans Provide Everything You Need:

- Business & Trade Secrets (Learned the Hard Way)
- Complete Marketing & Production Techniques
- Best Discount Suppliers
- Learn to Pick Winning Projects That Make You \$!

ORDER TODAY & Get 11 of Our Best \$30/hr Patterns Free

Send U.S. Check or M.O. for \$14.95 (+2.95 S&H) to: J'n'A Crafts #281-W4
9B-1150 N. Terminal Ave., Nanaimo, BC Canada V9S 5T8
Free catalog included: Allow 2 weeks for M.O. & 6 weeks for Personal check orders

Circle No. 1550

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.
Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking Machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	.....4/4	Select	2.15	.....	\$ 69.00
Basswood	.....4/4	Select	1.70	.....	\$ 59.00
Birch	.....4/4	Select	2.25	.....	\$ 71.00
Butternut	.....4/4	1C	1.85	.....	\$ 61.00
Cherry	.....4/4	Select	3.30	.....	\$ 85.00
Hickory - Pecan	.....4/4	Select	1.80	.....	\$ 63.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	.....4/4	Select	3.30	.....	\$ 88.00
Maple (Hard)	.....4/4	Select	2.35	.....	\$ 73.00
Maple (Soft)	.....4/4	Select	1.80	.....	\$ 61.00
Poplar	.....4/4	Select	1.55	.....	\$ 56.00
Red Oak	.....4/4	Select	2.35	.....	\$ 72.00
Walnut	.....4/4	Select	3.00	.....	\$ 87.00
White Oak	.....4/4	Select	2.30	.....	\$ 71.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	.....4/4	1C+Bir.	1.55	.....	\$ 58.00
Cypress	.....4/4	Select	2.10	.....	\$ 66.00
White Pine	.....4/4	F.G.	1.10	.....	\$ 47.00
Yellow Pine	.....4/4	Clear	1.55	.....	\$ 57.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC.
Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

Circle No. 592

LOG RUN SPECIALS

100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry \$120
4/4 Walnut \$140
Add \$20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

**UPS
Specials**

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send \$1.00 For Lumber Catalog

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778



Model CM614 Sign Carver



Model T-110 Dupli-Carver



Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2150

STAINED GLASS VIDEO & CATALOG



Improve the looks and value of your home with:

- Entry Doors and Sidelights
- Kitchen Cabinet Inserts
- Tiffany Style Lampshades

Save money and make it yourself - our video shows you how!

The perfect way to get started in stained glass. Our 25 minute video covers all the basics. Filled with clear, simple instructions, hints, close-ups, and examples to help you craft your own stained glass windows, lamps, and more. Package includes video, written instructions, plus 88 page full-color catalog. #6149VW...\$10.95 + \$3.00 shipping/hand.

To Order, Call Toll Free 1-800-248-2048

DELPHI
STAINED GLASS
Since 1972



2116 E. Michigan Ave.
Lansing, MI 48912

Circle No. 1920

Woodworker's Marketplace

AMAZING SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS

Easy to advanced designs

Clocks
Photo
Frames
Jewelry
boxes
Candle
holders
Furniture



Silhouettes
on
Christmas
religion
farming
western
nature
transportation
& more.

Clock
movements
Plywood

FREE
catalog

1-800-470-9090

**WILDWOOD
DESIGNS**
P.O. Box 661-S
Richland Center
WI 53581

Circle No. 475

CORIAN®

THE NEXT GENERATION OF CRAFTSMANSHIP

FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER

You Can Own a 16 Piece CORIAN®
Collector Sample Kit. **PLUS**
Gain Access to Larger Stock For All
Your Workshop Projects

The Sample Kit comes complete with 16 of the
most luxurious granite and solid colors available.

16 piece kit \$29.95

\$5.95 for S&H
Add 5.5% Sales tax in Nebraska

ORDER NOW... Get a **FREE** fabrication guide
direct from a certified CORIAN® fabricator!

1-800-721-7501

or mail your order to: Solid Surface Sales,
224 N. Main, Suite 5, Fremont, NE 68025

**YOUR SOLID SURFACE SUPPLY
HOUSE FOR WOODWORKERS**

Circle No. 443

BEST CARVING SUPPLIES!



1000s of qual-
ity hand &
power carving
tools, books,

kits, plus more. Fast friendly service,
lowest price & satisfaction guaran-
teed. Join 1000's of happy customers,
send \$2 for our 76 pg. color catalog.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

SERVING CARVERS SINCE 1955

P.O. Box 7500-G,
Englewood, FL 34295-7500

Circle No. 2190

SECO

DUST COLLECTORS



1HP, 500cfm,
one 4" inlet,
1.5ft capacity bag,
40lbs.

~~\$150~~ \$120



◀ UFO-90

1HP, 610cfm, one 4" inlet,
2.5ft capacity bag, 75lbs.

~~\$190~~

\$167

~~\$288~~

\$255

UFO-101 ▶

2HP, 1182cfm, two 4" inlet,
5.24ft capacity bag, 135lbs.

1-800-CAL-SECO. ORDER ONLY

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION

145 W. Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408
Tel: (909) 889-1799 Fax: (909) 885-1799

Circle No. 91

OWN A MACHINE SHOP

Do your own machining and shop work with
a Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe • Mill • Drill



FIX IT YOURSELF!

- Easy to use!
- Save Money!
- Save Time!
- As low as \$895

For **FREE** Catalog Call:
1-800-345-6342

(Ask for operator Wood)

Smithy®

or write:
Smithy Dept. Wood
PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Circle No. 99

Space Station & Classic Barn Plans

Unique Gifts - 90's Alternative to Doll Houses!
Hours of Imaginative Fun for Both Boys and Girls



Plans include details for Interior
Levels, Landing Pads, Docking
Bays, Satellite Dishes, Optional
Stand, Weapons, Shuttle and
Aliens. Approx. 2' x 2'.

Barn has Removable
Front Wall, Spacious
Interior, Loft and Trusses,
Opening Doors and
Windows. Height 22".



Barn \$9.95; Station \$11.95 plus \$2 per plan S/H.

Paradox Creations
1-800-476-5247

Suite 385W, 4222 I-75, Sault Saint Marie, Michigan 49783

Circle No. 420

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is...

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on.
In our catalog you will find a huge selection of
Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes,
carving tools, cutlery and books. Send
\$1.50 for our catalog and supplements
during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-31, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

SCROLL AMERICA

Scroll Saw Seminars

- Locations throughout U.S. and Canada
- Personalized, 'hands-on' instruction

Call **1-800-322-2226**

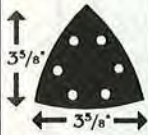
for **FREE** brochure!
(please tell operator your code is 688)

Circle No. 3

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

Supergrit® SANDPAPER

Only 35¢ Each



FOR BOSCH B7000
DETAIL SANDER
Hook & Loop, Vacuum
Alum. Oxide \$17.50/50
Grits 50, 80, 120,
Assorted.

- DISCS - H&L, PSA, VAC
 - DRUM SANDER HOOK & LOOP ROLLS
 - BELTS - AO, SC, ZIR
 - ROLLS - Jwt, Xwt, Cloth A, E, Fwt Paper
 - SHEETS - AO, SC, GARNET, EMERY
- For Wood, Autobody and Metal

FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG
& Incredible close-out sheets.
Best prices and shipment.

RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325 **800-822-4003**

Circle No. 1267

Build the Great Telephones of Yesteryear

Nottingham Woodworks proudly offers our collection
of antique wall and desk phones in kit form.

- Available with or without precut wood parts.
- Perfect for beginners or skilled woodworkers alike.
- All kits include electronics and outer hardware.
- Each kit is a fully functional telephone.
- The perfect weekend project that will grace your home or office for years to come.



**NOTTINGHILL
WOODWORKS**

Catalog \$2.00. To order by credit card, call 1-800-819-WOOD or send to: Nottingham Woodworks, Dept. 350 6663 SW Beaverton-Hillsdale Hwy, #289 Portland, OR 97225-1403

HARDWOODS

**EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 75 SPECIES**

LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT

30 GORGEOUS WOODS **\$39.00**
Exotic & Domestic from Around the World
1/2" X 3" X 6" Sanded Finish *ppd in Cont US

Together with Book **\$51.00**
of Fine Hardwoods *ppd in Cont US



Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60 pgs

1-800-423-2450

WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 598, 2090

Supplement Your Income From Your Home With A Computer!



Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. We offer 20 services you can perform for your community from your home. No experience necessary—easy to learn. We provide training and computer. For FREE explanation cassette and literature call:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 184
Computer Business Services, Inc.

CHOICE OF PROS NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!

INTRODUCING THE NEW
WAGNER L609
MOISTURE METER...



L 4.5" x
W 2.75" x H 1.0"

**WAGNER
ELECTRONICS**

"The Choice of the Pros"

1-800-944-7078

326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541 Fax (503) 582-4138

© 1995 WEPI

Circle No. 1285

*FREE PLANS for Woodworkers



*FREE
Plans for:

- Sliding Glass Door Lock
- Yard Whirlygig
- Trapeze Tumbler
- Two Table Saw Cars
- Dalmatian Decoration

*Send \$2.00 for our catalog and we will include a FREE project plan featuring full sized patterns for six different projects (\$7.99 value). Our catalog offers over 400 woodworking plans for furniture, country projects, toys, lamps, whirlygigs, and many other indoor and outdoor projects. We are the #1 plan source for the woodworking hobbyist.

I am enclosing \$2.00. Please send catalog and plans for six projects.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 B10
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE
Full-Color Catalog
of HTC's Complete
Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027



Circle No. 1245

Woodworker's Marketplace

WILLIAM ALDEN
COMPANY

HITACHI POWER TOOLS

#C8FB2 8 1/2" Slide Compound Saw
Super Duty (Order #744-862) DELIVERED! **\$529.97**

#C7SB 7 1/4" Circular Saw, Heavy Duty,
13 Amp (Order #744-870) DELIVERED! **\$97.97**


Buy Both & receive a \$30.00 Factory Rebate from Hitachi!

27 STUART ST. BOSTON, MA 02116

1-800-249-8665

Mon. - Fri. 8am-4:30pm E.S.T.

Fax 1-800-984-4483 24 hours/7 days

Checks, Money Orders or 

Circle No. 801

Quality Kiln Drying

*It's Easy and Affordable
with a Nyle DH Kiln!*

Call
today
for
FREE
FACTS

on our L-Series
dehumidification kilns.



**FINANCING
AVAILABLE**

- ◆ Made for small operations
- ◆ Compact and easy to operate
- ◆ Unbeatable power and quality

nyle

800-777-NYLE
(207) 989-4335

P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, ME 04402-1107 USA

Circle No. 1260

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Stainless and Brass



Send \$3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY'S P.O. Box 11169
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS Lynchburg • Va • 24506
1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136

Circle No. 2450



Dunham Hardwoods

Specializing in Red Oak

- Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestics
- 22 Species in various thicknesses and grades
- Example: 4'-6' Clear selected for color 4/4 Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge - \$2.55/bd. ft.
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
- Shipped UPS or common carrier

Call or Write For Free Information

Phone: 712-643-5320 3385 130th St.
FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

Circle No. 530

Van Dyke's

Presents a
Catalog

with supplies for
upholstery, antique
restoration, wood
working, caning,
brass hardware,
carvings and many
related trades!



40 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Dept. D55, P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

FREE CATALOG

WOODEN BEEDY BEAR COLLECTION

presents
a brand ~~NEW~~ catalog aimed at
**Intarsia
&
Scroll Saw
Workers**

books, plans, patterns, kits, wood,
and much more

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

The Printed Word (503) 761-9149

16409 SE Division, #216-296

Portland, OR 97236-1931

Visa / MasterCard Accepted

Circle No. 460

Heavy Glass Table Tops

**FACTORY
DIRECT
DISCOUNT
PRICING**



- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

**TABLE
TOPS
BY PHONE**

**SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!**

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357
SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Circle No. 2079



"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. The Kreg Jig outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment."

Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE



THE POCKET HOLE
PROFESSIONAL

Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!

800-447-8638

Circle No. 877

FREE BROCHURE!



★THE
WOODWORKING
SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Baltimore
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Columbus
- Denver
- Detroit
- Indianapolis
- Milwaukee
- No. California
- North Jersey
- Portland
- Quad Cities
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Twin Cities
- Washington, D.C.
- plus others!

Call for free brochure

Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521

Circle No. 2095

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

SHAKER PEGS CANDLE CUPS MUG PEGS

\$15.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other
wood products.

Catalog \$1.00 or free with order.

Benny's Woodworks

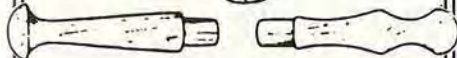
P.O. Box 840, Dept. WD78
Shelbyville, TN 37160

1-615-684-8995 • 1-800-255-1335

Shaker Peg



Mug Peg



Circle No. 810

HEIRLOOM TOYS



• Original designs by professional toy maker featured in Wood magazine
• Collectors' and children's toys
• Plans and Kits
• Catalog \$2 or free with offer
• Special Offer: Send \$18.95 for Train Engine, Coal Car and Track Plans

Baldwin Toy Co., Inc.

P.O. Box 37014 Omaha, NE 68137-0014
Dept. WD10

Circle No. 320



"The SJÖBERGS 2200 BS will faithfully serve several generations of woodworkers" Wood Magazine August 1995

Weight: 180lbs
Length: 8'3"
Width: 2'4"
Height: 2'10"

SJÖBERGS
OF SWEDEN



- ▶ Europe's biggest manufacturer of traditional cabinet makers workbenches
- ▶ Full range to suit all requirements
- ▶ Contact Sjöberg USA for full color catalog and list of dealers

Tel: 1-800-586-7635

Circle No. 440

ATTENTION RETAILERS

Maximize store profits and customer satisfaction by selling
WOOD® Magazine.

Flexible discount options.
Low minimum orders.

Call 1-800-678-8091
and get started today!

RIP AW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.



Better Built CORPORATION

(508) 657-5636

845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W10, Wilmington, MA 01887



Add a touch of charm to your garden, as well as the songs of spring year round. This handsome redwood feeder has four seed compartments to attract all the little guys, from Cardinals to Wrens. 24 pages of plans and specifications make for easy construction. This style and quality seem in stores for \$379.50. A great item for backyard family enjoyment, the craft shows or as a gift. Size 12x30 in. overall.

BIRD FEEDER

PLANS...\$18.95 + \$1.35 S&H KITS...(106 precision cut pcs.) \$127.50 + \$14.50 S&H

Send ck or money order or call 800-421-8221, Visa, Mcard, add 6%

GOOSE POND MILL

P.O. Box 578, Great Falls, VA 22066-0578

Circle No. 365

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- ☛ Pens
- ☛ Pencils
- ☛ Roller Balls
- ☛ Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

BereaHardWoods.co.

6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 Master Card/Visa

Circle No. 510, 1900

FACTORY OVERSTOCK !!!



STEEL
BLDGs.

SAVE UP TO 45% • LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS!

Buy factory Direct: 16 X 24 • 20 X 26

Build it yourself !!! 25 X 38 • 40 X 72

The Perfect Building For All Your Needs !!!

CALL TODAY **800-888-4606**



Circle No. 2030



Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted, yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do-it-yourself materials, tool Colorful catalog \$5.00; w/ 12-pp. sample-pack \$19.95 ppd. MasterCard/Visa accepted.

pierced tin

Country Accents®, P.O. Box 437, Dept. WD/95-2,
Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. (717) 478-4127

Circle No. 1910

Fairest of them all

Continued from page 53

ting depth to $\frac{3}{16}$ ". Rabbet the back of each frame member, making several shallow passes to reach the full $\frac{3}{8}$ " width.

3 Miter-cut the frame sides, top, and bottom to the finished length shown. The rabbeted edges go toward the inside of the assembly.

4 With the drill press and the bit used to drill the uprights, drill $\frac{3}{8}$ "-deep mounting holes in the frame sides. Center a hole on the width and length of each side.

5 Assemble the frame, glue, and clamp. Check for squareness by measuring the diagonals.

6 Cut the mirror back (I) from $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood. Test its fit inside the rabbeted frame opening.

7 From $\frac{1}{8}$ "-thick stock, rip the stops (J, K) to width, but make them slightly longer than the lengths listed. Miter-cut them to finished length, then drill and countersink $\frac{7}{64}$ " shank holes

where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

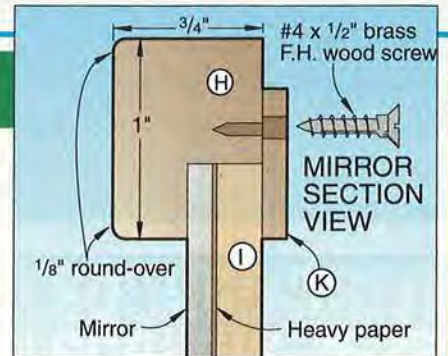
8 Position the stops on back of the frame assembly. Hold them in position with double-faced tape while you drill $\frac{5}{64}$ " pilot holes for #4 x $\frac{1}{2}$ " flathead brass wood screws. Number the stops for position, then remove them from the frame.

9 Cut two $1\frac{3}{16}$ " lengths of $\frac{3}{8}$ " dowel rod. These pivot pins will join the frame to the uprights.

Put it all together

1 Sand the base, uprights, frame, back, and stops with progressively finer grits from 100- to 320-grit. Do not sand the uprights' tenons or the pivot pins.

2 Finish all parts and assemblies. (We applied two coats of Minwax Antique Oil Finish, taking care not to get any on the uprights' tenons or in the base's mortises.) Since



the pivot pins will not be glued, you can finish them. Allow the finish to dry.

3 Buy a piece of $\frac{3}{32}$ " (single-strength) mirror about $\frac{1}{8}$ " shorter and narrower than the inside of the rabbeted frame opening. Refer to the Mirror section view, and install the mirror, a same-sized piece of heavy kraft paper (the side of a grocery bag would be great), the back (I), and the stops.

4 Referring to the Exploded View drawing, insert the pivot dowels into the holes in the frame sides. Place the uprights on the pivot dowels, then glue the uprights into the base mortises. *

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	\$16.70	\$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	\$ 11.15	\$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25C
---------------	---------	----------

*C = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs

8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	\$.48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

* Available in 5 hole pattern *

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	\$.81 ea	3X24	\$.93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.



Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications.

ROUTER PAD
ONLY \$8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK
ONLY \$8.80

Econ-Abrasives



P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check

*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!

*CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax

- Continental U. S. shipping add \$5.50

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

JOIN A BILLION DOLLAR INDUSTRY!



We have the most advanced surface restoration system available. Everything from countertops to tile, porcelain to fiberglass and metal furnishings can be maintained and beautified in both commercial and residential locations. As a Surface Doctor™ franchise owner, you have a unique service to offer your customers that can save them thousands of dollars while producing like new results.

Whether you see yourself as an owner/operator or managing a large multi-truck operation, take a look at Surface Doctor™.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY.
INVESTMENT STARTS AT \$13,800*

* Home Remodeling Industry

* See Prospectus for details.

Price does not reflect Master Licenses.

Call today for a free video & information: 1(800)735-5055 or (404)362-2868

PORTER CABLE



- 556 Biscuit Joiner \$132**
- 100 7/8 hp Router 103
 - 1700 HeatGun 73
 - 2620 3/8" Drill 4.5 amp 85
 - 2621 3/8" Keyless Drill 85
 - 310 Laminate Trimmer 143
 - 312 Offset Trim Router 157
 - 332 RO Sander 65
 - 347 7" Circular Saw 128
 - 743 7" Left hand saw 128

PORTER+CABLE



- 361 3X24 Belt Sander 185
- 363 4X24 Belt Sander 195
- 410 Beterly™ Underside 147
- 411 Beterly™ MiterFold 164
- 447 7-1/4" Framar Saw 133
- 5008 12" Dovetail Jig 76
- 511 Door Lock Kit 138
- 5116 16" Dovetail Jig 256
- 6611 3/8" Drill 5.5 amp 123
- 6614 1/2" Drill 127
- 6615 1/2" Keyless Drill 132
- 666 3/8" Drill 124

PORTER+CABLE



- 690 1-1/2 hp Router 138
- 693 1.5hp Plunge Router 168
- 6931 Plunge Base 72
- 695 Router Table w/motor 219
- 696 Router Table only 127
- 7116 24" Dovetail Jig 292
- 7399 Drywall Cutout 76
- 7403 7" Sander 178
- 7518 Vari Sp 3hp Router 266
- 7519 3hp Router 232
- 7536 2hp Router 203

PORTER+CABLE



345 6" Saw Boss \$103

"the place wise woodworkers shop"

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS



- PORTER+CABLE**
- 7537 2 hp D-Handle Router 212
 - 7538 3 hp Plunge Router 239
 - 7539 VS Plunge Router 268

PORTER+CABLE



- PORTER+CABLE**
- 7549 Jig Saw 133
 - 7800 Drywall sander 326
 - 7810 Vacuum 257
 - 9118 3 1/4" Planer Kit 212
 - 9314 Trim Saw Kit 153
 - 9345 Sawboss w/ case 123
 - 9690 1.5 hp router w/case 144
 - 96645 Screwgun w/ case 128
 - 97310 Trimmer Kit 197
 - 973355" RO Sander w/case 117
 - 9743 7-1/4" Saw Kit 139

Great New Tools and Specials From

PORTER+CABLE

- PORTER+CABLE**
- 9444 NEW 25 pc Profile Sander Kit 113
 - 444 Profile Sander only 84
 - 347K 7" Circular Saw RH with case 127
 - 347K 7" Circular Saw LH with case 127
 - 7499 NEW Cutout Tool 62
 - 973555" Random Orbit Sander with Case and Dust Hood 147
 - 973666" Random Orbit Sander with Case and Dust Hood 153

Makita



- LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw \$798**
- 2012 12" Planer 538
 - 2414B 14" Cutoff Saw 224
 - 2708W 8 1/2" Table Saw 297
 - 3612C NEW VSPlunge Rtr 279
 - 3901 NEW Biscuit Joiner 208
 - 5007NRK 7-1/4" Circ. Saw 127
 - 5090DW 3-3/8" Cord's Saw 144
 - 5090D tool only 80
 - 5402A 16" Beam Saw 528



- 6211DWHE NEW Cordless 194**
- 6311DWHE NEW Cordless 204
 - 6406 3/8" Drill 53
 - 9820-2 Sharpener 208
 - 9901 3 X 21 Belt Sander 129
 - 9924DB 3 X 24 Belt Sander 183
 - BO4510 Square Pad Sander 49
 - BO5000 Random Orbit Sander 68
 - JR3000V Recip-Saw 138
 - LS1030 10" Miter Saw 205
 - 1912B NEW 4 3/8" Planer 189
 - N1900B 3" Planer Kit 129
 - N9501B Mini Grinder Kit 98

- BATTERY SPECIAL**
- 9.6 V "Black" Battery 23.50
 - 7.2 V "Black" Battery 22.00
 - 12 V "Orange" Battery 39.00
 - ML900 9V Flashlight 36.00

- AIR MAKITA**
- AN8300 Framing Nailer 439
 - AN451 Coil Router Nailer 398
 - AF501 Brad Nailer 277

Makita

- MAC1000 1-1/2hp Compressor 299
- MAC2000 2hp Oilless Comprst 354



Milwaukee



- 0225-1 3/8" Magnum Drill \$123
- 0228-1 3/8" 0-1000rpm Drill 111
- 0229-1 3/8" Keyless Drill 111
- 0234-1 1/2" Magnum Drill 130
- 0236-1 1/2" Magnum Kit 154
- 0238-1 1/2" 0-850rpm Drill 128
- 0239-1 1/2" Keyless Drill 128
- 0244-1 0-600 rpm Magnum 130



- 0375-1 3/8" Close Qtr Drill 134
- 0379-1 1/2" Close Qtr Drill 148



- 0407-1 Cordless Drill Kit-2batt 172
- 0422-1 12V Cord's Hammer Drill 245
- 0567-1 Drain Cleaner 234
- 3300-1 Fit Angle Drill 193
- 3107-1 VS Fit Angle Drill 218
- 5192 Die Grinder 174

DEWALT



- DW682K Biscuit Joiner \$218
- DW100 3/8" Drill 67
- DW106 3/8" Keyless Drill 73
- DW411 Palm Sander 58



- DW930K Cordless Saw 198
- DW935K Cordless Saw 219
- DW972K 12V Cordless drill 188
- DW974K 14V Cordless drill 198

DEWALT



- DW705 12" Compound \$358

10" Compound Miter \$315

- 5362-1 1" Hawk Hammer 328
- 5365-1 1" Hawk Hammer Kit 348
- 5369-1 3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit 238
- 5371-1 1/2" Hammer Drill 178
- 5375-1 1/2" Hammer Drill Kit 187
- 5392-1 3/8" Hammer Drill 126
- 5397-1 3/8" Hammer Drill Kit 148
- 5460 7" Polisher 174



- 5682 2 Hp Router 168
- 5936 4 x 24 Belt Sander 227
- 6008 1/3 Sheet Sander 123
- 6010 1/2 Sheet Sander 127
- 6142 4 1/2" Grinder Kit 123
- 6148 NEW Mini Grinder 96
- 6175 1/4" Chop Saw 278
- 6266 NEW!! Jig Saw 187
- 6365 7-1/4" Circular Saw 121
- 6366 6365 w/Carbide bid 128
- 6368 7-1/4" Saw Kit 138
- 6480 10" Circular Saw 268
- 6491 10" Miter Saw w/80t Bid 278
- 6527 VS Super Sawzall 171
- 6528 VS Super Sawzall 169



- 6539-1 Inline Screwdriver 74
- 6546-1 2 spd Inline Screwdriver 81
- 6758-1 Drywall Screwgun 98
- 6767-1 Screwdriver Kit 137
- 8975 Heat Gun 58
- 8980 Heat Gun Kit 91



- 6535 Dual range VS Sawzall \$115



- freud**
- 94-100 5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set \$158
 - JS102 New Biscuit Joiner 178
 - EDS132B 13V Cordless Drill 208
 - TR215 8" Compound Miter Saw 359
 - LU85M010 10" 80T Finish 58
 - LU84M011 10" 50T Combo 40
 - LM72M010 10" 24T Rip 38
 - LU85M015 15" 108T Finish 99
 - LU82M010 10" 60T Chipboard 45
 - LU89M010 10" 72T Aluminum 57
 - LU92M010 10" 60T Corian® 58
 - LU98M010 10" 80T Laminates 67
 - LU73M010 10" 60T Crosscut 45

Construction Master IV

The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves realtors hips, valleys, stairs

\$69

Pockethole maker \$109.95

KREG JIG for joining facerames, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

- K2 two hole 109.95
- K1 one hole 99.95
- Extra Drill bit 15.95
- Face Clamp 15.95
- 100 Screws 3.25
- Driver Bit 2.95

BIESEMEYER

- T50 50" Commercial Fence \$ 298
- HS22 50" Home Shop 238
- HS40 40" Home Shop 208
- Miter saw Stop 69

- 7pc Forester Bit Set your choice
 - 7pc Countersink Set
 - 7pc Bradpoint Set
- \$17.95**



- HITACHI**
- C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW \$577**
- \$30 rebate on C8FB call for details
- C10FA 10" Miter Saw 269
 - C10FC 10" Comp'd Miter 258
 - C10FS 10" Slide Miter 739
 - C15FB 15" Miter Saw 669
 - NR83A Framing Nailer 398

- Clamp 'n Tool**
- 50C \$ 29.50
 - 36C 26.50
 - 24C 22.50
- Back-to-Back Bench Clamp**
- BB50 \$ 45.95
 - BB36 37.95
 - BB18 31.95

Panasonic

- EY6100EQK NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL IRONMAN \$198
- EY6100EQKW PREDATOR IRONMAN w/2 Batteries 224
- EY6100CQKW PREDATOR 15Min. Charge w/2 Batteries 198

- SMARTLEVEL**
- SL224 2' economy Level \$ 54
 - SL248 4' economy Level 64
 - PR24S 2' Pro Level w/case 88

REG

- STSE380 Jig Saw 59
- VS280 1/2 sheet sander 39

6 in 1 Screwdriver \$4.95

BOSCH

- 1581VS \$144
- Orbital Jigsaw 3283DVSK RO Sander Kit \$ 117
- B4050New! Inline Jig Saw 113
- 1212VSR SDS Hammer Drill 219
- 137A Mini Grinder 96
- 3310K NEW Cordless 193

BLACK & DECKER

- 2872K2 with 2 batteries 12V \$188
- 2874K 14.4V \$208
- 2180 1/2" Drill 118
- 2037 Drywall Screwgun 94
- 2037W Drywall w/soft cord 119
- 2038 HD Screwgun 94
- 2660 Drywall Screwgun 86
- 2670 1/2" Impact Wrench 149
- 2721 1.5hp Router 1/2" collet 148
- 3105 Reciprocating Saw 148
- 3339 3hp VS Plunge Router 268
- 4075 7" Wildcat Grinder 165

DELTA

- 37-070 \$247
- 6" Table Top Jointer 285
- 14-650 Hollow Morse Chisel 285
- 17-960 Oss. Sander Kit 83
- 22-540 12" planer 384
- 28-180 10" band saw 156
- 31-080 1" Belt 5" Disc Sander 88
- 31-340 1" Belt 8" Disc Sander 203
- 31-460 4" Belt 6" Disc Sander 126
- 32-100 Plate Joiner 254
- 36-040 8" Compound Miter 149
- 36-090 Sidekick 10" Miter Saw 218
- 36-210 10" Compound Miter 248
- 36-250 NEW Compound Slide Saw with stand 558
- 40-150 15" Scroll Saw 117
- 40-960 16" Scroll Saw 298
- 40-840 20" Scroll Saw 298
- 35-817 10"x50T Carbide Blade 34
- 35-677 14"x108T Carbide Bid 75

SANDPAPER

- 80 N/A 100 pc 12.95 11.95
- 60 9.95 100 pc 11.95 10.95
- 100 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95
- 120 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95
- 150 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95
- 180 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95
- 220 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95

- hook & loop triangle sanders**
- Ryobi 30 pc assorted \$4.25
 - Fein 30 pc assorted 6.95
 - Bosch 50 pc assorted 10.50

FEIN Detail Sander

- Kit w/case & paper \$188
- Scraper Blade attachment 15.95
- 30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

STABILA

- LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.**
- 2464 24" w/ hand hole 44
 - 2469 36" w/ hand hole 46
 - 2467 48" w/ hand hole 49
 - 2468 72" w/ hand hole 104

- 2859 NEW Laser Level 325
- 2699 6 ft -3vial 99
- 2700 6 ft 6" -3vial 115
- 2701 8 ft -3vial 125

RYOBI

- OSS450 Spindle Sander \$159**
- AP10 Replacement Blades 24 .95
 - BS900 NEW! 9" Band Saw 165
 - DP80 8" Drill Press 99
 - DS1000 Detail Sander 399
 - DC500 Detail Carver 62
 - J60VK Jig Saw Kit 85
 - TRMK2 Trimmer w/2 bases 99
 - FJ100VK Reciprosaw 99
 - RS115K RO Sander Kit 69
 - SC162 Scroll Saw 119
 - SC162VS VS Scroll Saw 165
 - TS254 10" Miter Saw 197

AIR GUNS

- 241SK 18 G 3/8"-1-1/2" Kit \$98
- EZ3 shoots pins & staples 98
- 250SK 18 G 3/4" Kit 164
- 350K 16G 3/4"-2" Kit 194
- 565T 1-2-1/2" Finish Gun 204
- 626SK 1 1/4" Crown 1" Saper Kit 104
- 8290 6d-16d Framing Nailer 314

Emglo

- AIR COMPRESSORS**
- AM39HC4V 3/4 HP-2 tank \$ 293
 - AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP-2 tank 307
 - AM78DOLHC4V/New Oilless 307

SENCO

- FIN2B Finish Nail Gun only \$359
- 1 1/2" to 2 1/2"

Ral-Air COMPRESSORS

- D1500HP5 1.5 hp 4.5 gal tank \$307

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over \$50. Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS

1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Call. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

ABBEY TOOLS—The much-requested, long-awaited, you'd-better-hold-on-to-this-one-because-who-knows-when-we'll-print-another-tool-catalog, is here. Packed with 1000's of top brand name power tools and accessories—all at the lowest possible prices. Whether you are a beginning woodworker or an old pro you'll find just the tool you need. Remember—if you can plug it in, we've got it! **ABBEY TOOLS**. \$1.00. *Circle No. 2.*

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the critically acclaimed scroll saws. Complete information on scroll saws and accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! **AMI, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 3.*

TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 15.*

CLAYTON MACHINE—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. **CLAYTON MACHINE.** Free. *Circle No. 18.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices... GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

WOODWORKING CATALOG—Penn State Industries offers a unique line of woodworking products. The new 32-page full-color catalog contains many products no other company offers. Exclusive products include: air cleaning systems, dust collection systems, pneumatic woodworking tools, wood carving products, scroll saws and accessories, planers, drill presses, abrasives, and much more. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 1 1/2 inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at \$300 to \$3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** \$1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1994-1995 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision ULTRA Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1"

Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

THE ADVANTAGE—That's what you'll have over other woodworkers when you are using SECO MACHINERY. With choices of straight-line rip saws, wide belt sanders, dust collectors, power feeders, and lots...lots...more. Write today for a catalog of this woodworkers choice. Se habla espanol. Dealer inquiries welcome. Send for catalog. **SECO INVESTMENT CO.** Free. *Circle No. 91.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** \$1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

OWN A MACHINE SHOP—Do your own machining and shop work with a Smithy 3-in-1 Lathe-Mill-Drill. Save time and money with versatile, easy to use Smithy machines. 60-page catalog features over 500 machine tools and accessories. **SMITHY.** Free. *Circle No. 99.*

HAND TOOLS

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** \$1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS / FINISHES

PERFECT PEN POLISH—NEW Developed for pens but great for any small lathe turned object. Pen Turning Manual, everything you need to know from wood selection to marketing. A complete line of pen making supplies—many styles of mechanisms, unusual pen turning materials such as dyed stabilized buris and spalted woods. Send for catalog of wood turning and pen supplies. **HUT PRODUCTS FOR WOOD.** \$1.00. *Circle No. 230.*

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of unique projects for fun or profit. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** \$2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** \$1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

HEIRLOOM WOOD TOY PLANS—You too can build The General train as featured in WOOD, Sept. 1994! Send for our catalog of plans, kits and finished toys. Unique plans for every skill level—arks, cars, trucks, trains and much more. Original designs, by professional toy maker, are based on an exclusive puzzle-concept. **BALDWIN TOY COMPANY.** \$2.00. *Circle No. 320.*

SCROLLSAW PATTERNS—In sets of six or more. 1920's cars, 1930's cars, motorcycles, woodland, ocean, farm, zoo, Christmas, dogs, or beasts. Some intarsia, others very detailed or multi-piece. These patterns grab attention. **BROKEN ARROW DESIGN.** \$1.00. *Circle No. 324.*

THE "CADILLAC OF CATALOGS"—You've never seen anything like this—promise! Our catalog has over 2,000 plans and patterns from over 50 companies. The selection seems endless and the quality guaranteed. We are proud to offer so many unusual & unique plans. Many of these plans have been at our customer's request. We also have a new line of "Nothing but..." catalogs featuring ten different related subjects. The first, and our favorite, to be introduced will be "Nothing But Christmas" (see next listing for details). Catalog. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** \$4.00. *Circle No. 330.*

CREATIVECRAFT PLANS—Offers you its newest catalog in the "Nothing But..." series! What is the "Nothing But..." series you ask. Every catalog features *nothing but* a particular subject, e.g., *nothing but Christmas, nothing but bird houses and feeders, nothing but lawn & garden, etc., etc., etc.* The first and ready for the Christmas season is "Nothing But Christmas". Don't miss the boat, order your catalog of Christmas plans & patterns today. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** \$2.00. *Circle No. 331.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rollout desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** \$3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

NEW ON THE WOOD MARKET SCENE—Top quality, creative design for an exquisite bird feeder. Detailed plans or a kit with 106 precision cut redwood pieces. Add a touch of charm and whimsy to your garden. Give as a gift or sell for profit at craft shows. Send for information. Price credited with order. **GOOSE POND MILL.** \$1.00. *Circle No. 365.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 750 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for big new 96-page full-color catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** \$2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

PLANS FOR UNIQUE CHRISTMAS GIFTS—90's alternative to doll houses. Great for either boys or girls. Space station with many accessories for customizing, plus aliens and shuttles. Spacious, sturdy barn plus animals, tractors, and wagons. Ark toy box. New plans for coffee and end tables simply styled to compliment many decors; wall and ceiling light fixtures, table lamps. Brochure with pictures and full descriptions. **PARADOX CREATIONS.** \$1.00. *Circle No. 420.*

SJÖBERGS WORKBENCH CATALOG—Full-color catalog which illustrates the full range of cabinet makers' workbenches from Europe's largest manufacturer. Sjöbergs workbenches are made in Sweden and have many unique features including the hold-fast facility. There is a wide range of models to suit all requirements for home or industry. **SJÖBERGS.** Free. *Circle No. 440.*

CORIAN® PROJECT GUIDE—5 separate projects you can create in your own workshop. Comes complete with a step-by-step guide and directions on where to purchase Corian® for these projects and others. **SOLID SURFACE SALES.** \$3.00. *Circle No. 443.*

WOODWORKERS—Send for our color catalog with many exciting new plans available. Six styles of bed plans such as 2 Car Beds, Gingerbread Bed, Futon Sofa, Lounge and Bunk/Sofa Combo. New designs in lawn furniture are Adirondack Tete-A-Tete, Patio Rocking Glider, Small Garden Wishing Well, Bird Feeders and Bird Houses. We have added a Doll Cradle, Baby Cradle, Toddler Caster Horse and a variety of craft items. Full size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS.** \$3.00. *Circle No. 445.*

INTARSIA & SCROLL SAW PATTERNS—Geared strictly to the intarsia or scroll saw worker, you will find patterns, books, instructions, and more in this brand new catalog. Patterns range from simple to intricate, and include dinosaurs, ships, trains, animals, and more. **THE PRINTED WORD**. \$1.00. Circle No. 460.

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 465.

SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS—& supplies catalog. From simple cutouts to 50" tall clocks. Over 300 patterns for the scrollsaw enthusiast. Also clock movements, tools, books, plywood, hardwood, sawblades. Great projects for the hobbyist or for profit. Catalog. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 475.

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spalted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 510.

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. Circle No. 512.

DUNHAM HARDWOODS—Specializing in red oak and other quality hardwoods. Send for a complete listing of species, prices, thicknesses and grades. All lumber is kiln dried and graded according to NHLA rules. We have twenty-two species of hardwoods and can ship small orders UPS; large orders, common carrier. Quality, price and service are the name of our game. **DUNHAM HARDWOODS**. Free. Circle No. 530.

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 592.

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Select from more than 100 different woods. Lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples ($\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3" x 6") available, fully sanded. Ideal for collectors, craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects and designers. Custom cutting and thin stock manufactured. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE**. \$1.00. Circle No. 598.

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WILLIAM ALDEN CO.—Brings wholesale pricing to you through our full color, 48-page tool catalog. Stanley "Bailey" planes at unbelievably low prices. Clamps, layout tools, chisels, Freud router bits, hardware, safety equipment and much more. Your satisfaction—always guaranteed. **WILLIAM ALDEN CO.** Free. Circle No. 801.

WOODWORKING SUPPLIES—Blocks, pegs, cups, hearts, hardware, bandsaw blades, abrasives, toy parts, glue, clock parts, miniatures, balls, dowels, spindles, knobs, beads, picture hangers, cup hooks, finials, screw eyes, game pieces, novelty items, and much more. **BENNY'S WOODWORKS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 810.

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA**. \$2.00. Circle No. 830.

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1994 is our 11th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1994 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. Circle No. 860.

KREG TOOL CO.—Specializes in pocket hole tools, supplies and how-to videos for pocket hole joinery, including THE KREG JIG. Catalog also includes hinges, drawer slides, Crystalac water-based stains and finishes, KTC high quality router bits and more. **KREG TOOL COMPANY**. 50¢. Circle No. 877.

WOODWORKING CATALOG—48-page full-color catalog of top quality woodworking machines and supplies. See the American made tools! Total Shop is bringing production home. Many tools now made in the U.S.A. Dust collectors, table saws, lathes, drills, you name it we have it. Catalog free! **TOTAL SHOP**. Free. Circle No. 940.

WOODWORKING BLADES AND SUPPLIES—Large selection of top quality band, scroll, and fret saw blades including the new Olson PGT precision ground tooth fret saw blade with reverse teeth. Also high quality coated abrasive belts, discs, and sheets, plus power carving accessories, book & more. **WALNUT CREEK WOODWORKERS SUPPLY CO.** Free. Circle No. 954.

COMPLIMENTARY TOOL CATALOG—Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, supplies, and cabinetry hardware in our complete full color catalog. Craftsmen, cabinetmakers, carvers, woodturners, and hobbyists have depended on Woodcraft since 1928. Backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee. Free technical assistance. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. Circle No. 955.

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—New! The Woodworkers' Store 1994/95 catalog with hundreds of new items features 112 full color pages of domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans... Many exclusive items and hard to find specialties. Orders shipped in 24 to 48 hours. Toll free ordering. Over 40 years in business! Satisfaction guaranteed. Catalog. **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE**. Free. Circle No. 965.

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS**. Free. Circle No. 1002.

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1075.

PUBLICATIONS

HOW TO WORK WITH CORIAN® IN THE HOME WORKSHOP—You can see it in the ads on these pages: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material. Send for your free guide. **DUPONT CORIAN**. Free. Circle No. 1120.

GUIDE TO EXPERT WOOD REFINISHING—Enjoy the rich rewards and satisfaction of expert wood refinishing with 3M's "Guide to Expert Wood Refinishing." 3M introduces you to the how-to's of refinishing your own furniture. It takes you through the various steps involved in the refinishing process including: planning and preparation, Tools & Materials checklist, stripping, repairing, sanding, staining and finishing. It also points out some of the most common mistakes and offers a few helpful shortcuts and tips along the way. Regardless of the materials or tools you use, you can apply the expert's know-how to your wood refinishing projects with "3M's Guide to Expert Wood Refinishing." **3M DIRECT**. \$2.00. Circle No. 1143.

WOODS OF THE WORLD ON CD-ROM—First interactive, multimedia encyclopedia of 900 tropical and temperate wood species. For Macintosh or PC-Windows. Also on disk. Woodworking characteristics, mechanical and physical properties, geographical origin maps, environmental profile and full color pictures of over 900 woods. Brochure. **TREE TALK**. Free. Circle No. 1145.

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES**. Free. Circle No. 1229.

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only

with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1245.

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1250.

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1251.

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1260.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION FOR WOODWORKERS—Anyone who values good health yet does not wish to diminish the enjoyment of woodworking should be wearing a respirator. Send for Racial Health & Safety's "Woodworker" brochure for information on AirLite, Air-Mate 3, Breathe-Easy, Delta and Airstream protection. **RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1266.

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. Circle No. 1267.

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of $\frac{3}{4}$ ". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1285.

UNCOMMON WOODWORKING TOOLS—American made quality router tables and fences, dovetail jigs, unique router biscuit joinery system, mortise machines, pin router, books, videos, commercial grade router bits and more. Buy from the manufacturer. Fast, friendly, knowledgeable service. **WOODHAVEN**. Free. Circle No. 1290.

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU \$5!—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a \$5.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, Teflon coatings and micrograin carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1310.

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools. Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD**. Free. Circle No. 1321.

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1-2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** Free. Circle No. 1322.

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1350.

SWEDISH SILICON STEEL BAND SAW BLADES—Special low tensioned silicon steel bands available from 1/16" thru 1 1/4". We manufacture over 60 special band saw blades for wood workers. The "AS" series Vermeer Bands, Timber Wolf Pallet and Band Mill Blades, Impactor-Pallet Disassembly Band, Special Scrolling Bands, Furniture Bands and many more. Catalogue. **SUFFOLK MACHINERY CORP.** Free. Circle No. 1370.

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

START YOUR OWN HIGHLY PROFITABLE WOODCRAFT BUSINESS—We have shown hundreds of woodworkers how to turn their hobby into a highly profitable homebased business. Learn how to; make up to \$30/hr. doing what you enjoy! Pick winning projects that make money! Our award winning manual "Crafts That Sell" (advertised in the market place) is a step by step guide showing you everything you need to know to make a lot of money doing what you enjoy! Our catalog is full of projects that are proven money makers that you can earn up to \$30/hr. with. Guaranteed! Order now for more information and a refundable catalog of \$30/hr. projects. **J'n'A CRAFTS.** \$2.50. Circle No. 1550.

SECURE FUTURE IN FURNITURE RESTORATION WITH MINUTEMAN—Earn \$200-\$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, veneering and more at home or in shop; part- or full-time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. FREE workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. Featuring Amity, the first complete line of water-based furniture restoration products. Catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** Free. Circle No. 1661.

MISCELLANEOUS

UNDERBED STORAGE DRESSER—Top quality, solid wood, ready-to-assemble kits provide convenient space-saving storage. Can have 3-16 drawers. Start at \$159.00. FREE freight for limited time. Send for FREE 44-page catalog. **ANDERSON MFG. CO.** Free. Circle No. 1795.

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1900.

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, tool) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** \$5.00. Circle No. 1910.

DELPHI STAINED GLASS—100 page color catalog of stained glass and related supplies. Beveled glass, hard-to-find tools, hundreds of unique patterns, kits, books, videos, and lots more. For 22 years, we've supplied both hobbyists and professionals with quality products, friendly advice, and fast 24-hour shipping. All products guaranteed 100%. **DELPHI STAINED GLASS.** \$5.00. Circle No. 1920.

SALTER INDUSTRIES—Salter Industries manufacture high quality spiral stairs to meet the design needs of today. Oak and brass options are available to combine with a sturdy steel main frame. Stock or custom stairs range in diameter from 3'6" to 7'. Brochure. **SALTER INDUSTRIES.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1995.

SARAL® TRANSFER PAPER—is wax free transfer/graphite paper which allows you to transfer your design from a sketch, pattern, template, or free-hand to any wood surface. It makes clean crisp tracings which can be erased like pencil or painted over. It's reusable. Available in 5 colors: graphite, white, red, yellow, blue. Send for Sample Package (one 8 1/2" x 12" sheet each color). **SARAL PAPER CO. INC.** \$5.25. Circle No. 2000.

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2030.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 280-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restora-

tion including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2077.

CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE—Unique new concept for year-round enjoyment. Insulated winter sunroom converts to a breezy screen room in summer. The two-in-one Sun-Porch features do-it-yourself assembly, shatter-resistant glazing, no special foundation. Colorful catalog, prices, sent first-class mail. **VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC.** \$2.00. Circle No. 2078.

WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops, tempered glass; shelves, 1/4" to 1" thick; beveled glass, custom shapes; tinted glass, and much more! Your one-stop glass source. Idea catalog. **WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS.** Free. Circle No. 2079.

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. Circle No. 2090.

***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*.** Free. Circle No. 2095.

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2150.

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—Serving with pride since 1955. Family owned & operated with superior customer service & a large selection of quality carving supplies. Each order is inspected 3 times before leaving our warehouse, delivered fast & backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Discover the joy & relaxation of wood carving. Order our superb color 76 page catalog with over 2,000 items including hand & power carving tools, books, knives & much more. Join 1,000s of happy customers by sending \$2 for a two year catalog subscription. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.** \$2.00. Circle No. 2190.

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 2250.

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x 3/8" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELEY HARDWOODS.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2450.

SHOWS & SEMINARS

SCROLLAMERICA®—Scroll saw seminars throughout the U.S. and Canada with "hands-on", personal instruction. Limited class size assures individual attention and satisfaction. Bring your own saw (some rentals available). Spouses using the same saw admitted for half price. Send for free color folder offering a complete listing of dates and locations. **SCROLLAMERICA®.** Free. Circle No. 2800.

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, October 1995
Dept. OCWO95
P.O. Box 11736
Riverton, NJ 08077-7931

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus \$2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires November 12, 1996

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for \$24.97 (U.S. price)—a \$19.58 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include \$2.00 for handling charge.

2.....\$1.00	230.....\$1.00	443.....\$3.00	830.....\$2.00	1229.....Free	1350.....Free	2078.....\$2.00
3.....Free	310.....\$2.00	445.....\$3.00	860.....Free	1245.....Free	1370.....Free	2079.....Free
15.....Free	315.....\$1.00	460.....\$1.00	877.....50c	1250.....Free	1550.....\$2.50	2090.....Free
18.....Free	320.....\$2.00	465.....\$1.00	940.....Free	1251.....Free	1661.....Free	2095.....Free
46.....Free	324.....\$1.00	475.....Free	954.....Free	1260.....Free	1795.....Free	2150.....\$1.00
75.....Free	330.....\$4.00	510.....\$1.00	955.....Free	1266.....Free	1900.....\$1.00	2190.....\$2.00
78.....\$1.00	331.....\$2.00	512.....Free	985.....Free	1267.....Free	1910.....\$5.00	2250.....Free
84.....Free	345.....\$3.00	530.....Free	1002.....Free	1285.....Free	1920.....\$5.00	2450.....\$1.00
91.....Free	365.....\$1.00	592.....\$1.00	1075.....\$1.00	1290.....Free	1995.....\$1.00	2800.....Free
92.....\$1.00	401.....\$2.00	598.....\$1.00	1120.....Free	1310.....Free	2000.....\$5.25	4000.....\$24.97
99.....Free	420.....\$1.00	801.....Free	1143.....\$2.00	1321.....Free	2030.....\$1.00	
190.....\$1.50	440.....Free	810.....\$1.00	1145.....Free	1322.....Free	2077.....\$1.00	

Name (please print) _____ **I AM ENCLOSING:**
Address _____ \$ _____ for priced items
City _____ \$ 2.00 for handling
State _____ Zip Code _____ \$ _____ total remittance
Phone (Optional): _____



Santa
(4" Height)

**NEW THIS
SEASON!**

Holiday Cutouts Grace the Season

*Decorate the season with these
easy-to-build holiday cutouts.*



Christmas Tree
(6' Height, 4'6" Diameter)

Decorate your yard and home with these impressive holiday cutouts. Build them yourself for years of enjoyment, and a sense of pride and accomplishment. Full-size patterns and complete step-by-step instructions make each of these holiday decorations easy to build! Only a few tools and an evening or two are needed for each project. For professional results, just follow the simple cutting, painting and assembly instructions. It's as easy as that! Plus, when the season's over, disassemble and lay the pieces flat for space-saving storage. To assure your success, the experts at **WOOD**® magazine designed and built each project.

How to order

Order your holiday project plans today by sending your name address and the name of the plan(s) you wish to receive, plus a check or money order (U.S.) for the total amount to: WOOD MAGAZINE PLANS, P.O. Box 9255, Dept. WD-36, Des Moines, Iowa 50306.

Each plan is \$12.95. Receive a special discount when ordering multiple plans!! \$2 off your total order when you buy 2 plans. \$4 off your total order when you buy 3 or 4 plans. \$6 off your total order when you buy 5 or more plans.

Postage and handling plus state and local taxes, if applicable, are included. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

**Order today!
Call 1-800-572-9350**

Order today!
Call 1-800-572-9350 for credit card orders. 7 am to 9 pm CST. VISA & MasterCard accepted. Please have your order ready when calling.

Large
Reindeer
(3' W x 4' H)



Med./Small
Reindeer
med. 28"
Height, sm.
9" Height)



Sleigh
(56" L x 35" H)



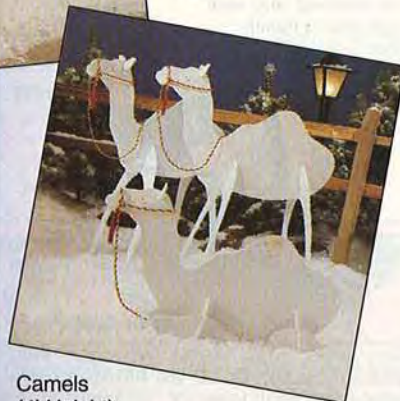
Angels (4' Height)



Nativity Scene
(Mary 32 1/2" H, Joseph 45 1/2" H)



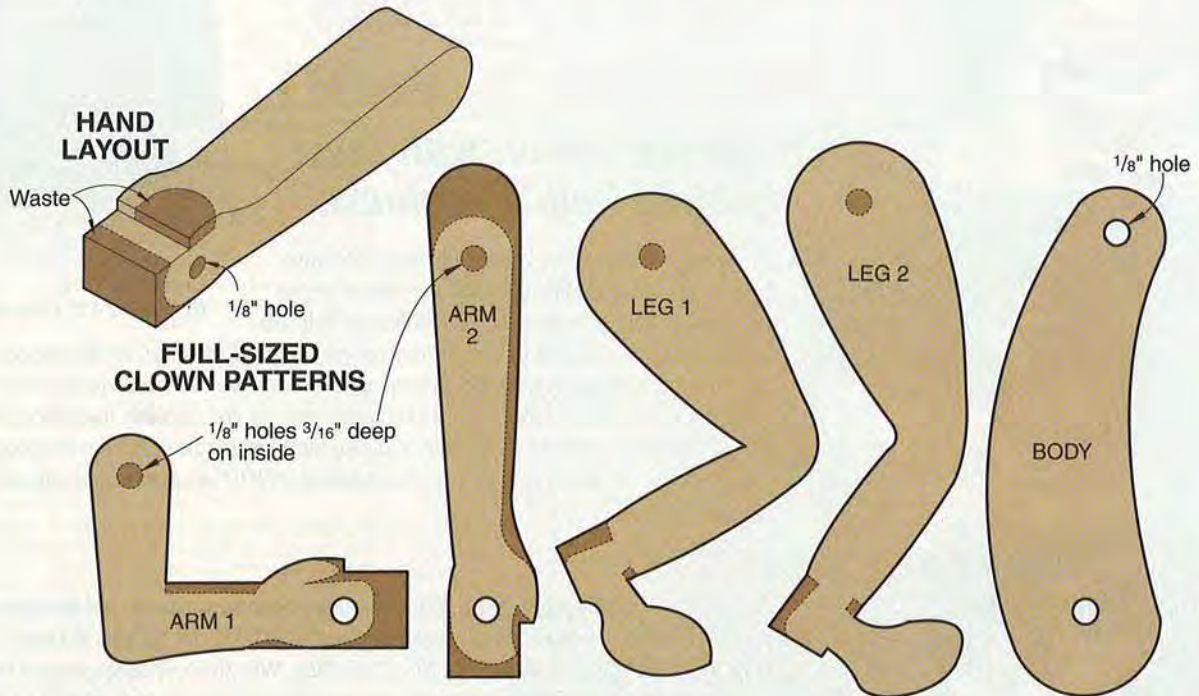
Camels
(4' Height)



100% money-back guarantee if not completely satisfied.

CLOWNING AROUND

Continued from page 61 See related article on page 58.



The amazing walk-behind brush cutter! The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER

CLEARs & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. CUTS tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves NO TANGLE of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers. Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

- Self-Propelled
- Mows up to 1/2 acre per hour!



TOLL FREE
1 (800)
641-9922

Please mail this coupon TODAY for complete FREE DETAILS of the DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER including prices, specifications, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
To: COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®, Dept. 822F
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

Make your saw a precision sander and a better cutting tool with CMT's Set & Sand Disk



These precision-machined disks are perfect for setting the arbor & miter gauge of your radial arm or table saw. Apply our Klingspor sanding disks and your saw is a super sander!

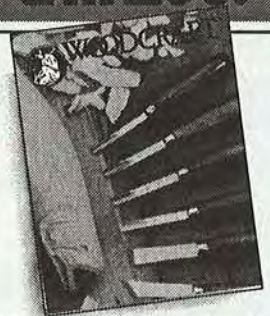
Item	Description	List	Sale
SBS-008X	8" Set & Sand Disk with 15 sanding disks (5 each 60, 80 & 120 grit)	\$56.40	\$39.00
SBS-010X	10" Set & Sand Disk with 15 sanding disks (5 each 60, 80 & 120 grit)	\$81.55	\$49.00
ACS-001	Abrasive Cleaning Stick, 2"x8"	\$9.90	\$8.40

Shipping and Handling \$5.00
CMT TOOLS, 310 Mears Blvd,
Oldsmar, FL 34677

Call toll-free 24-hours a day:
1-800-531-5559
Toll-free FAX: 1-800-870-7702
813-891-6160, FAX: 813-891-6259
In Canada call 1-800-387-7005



FREE TOOL CATALOG!



Your Best Work Starts With Us...

With over 5,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

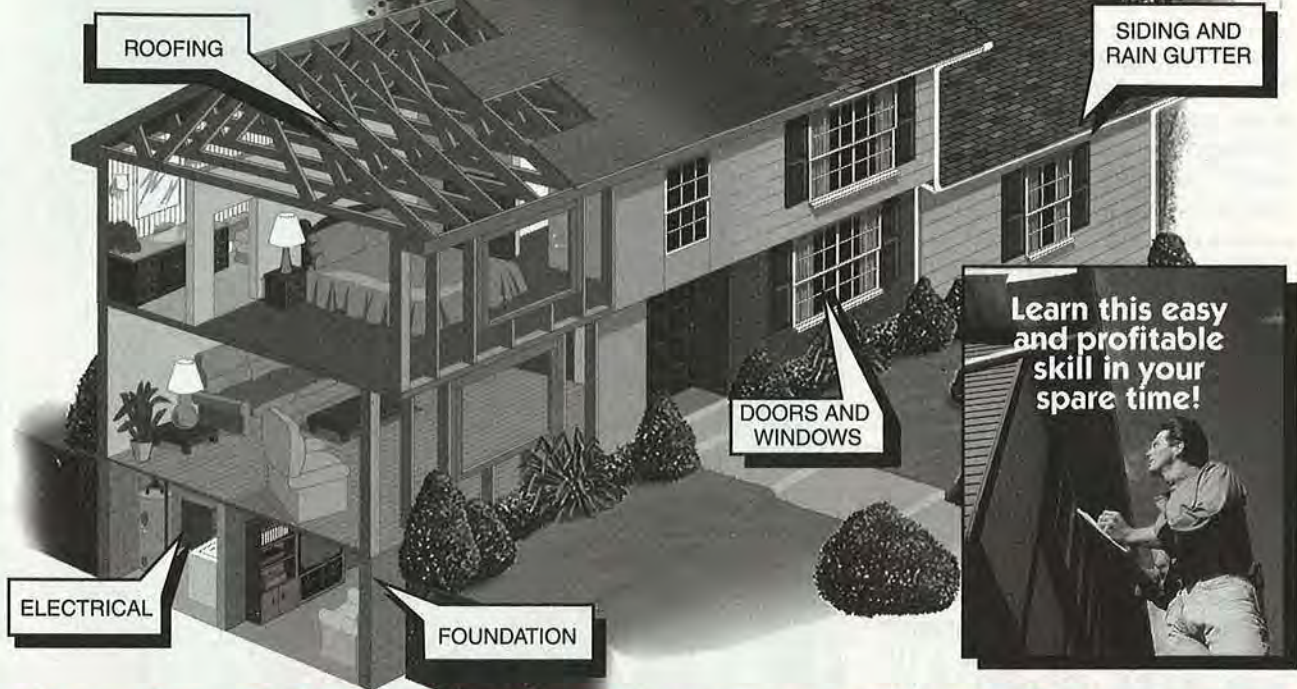
WOODCRAFT®

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 95W110S
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

Circle No. 1310

EARN \$100.00 AN HOUR



Get the Skills You Need to Be a Home Inspector!

Don't be tied to an office! Get the freedom you're looking for as a Home Inspector—every day will be different. You'll inspect homes all over town, meet new clients and work with your head as well as your hands! The money you can earn and the opportunities available makes home inspections a great full-time career or a great way to earn extra cash on weekends.

Home Inspectors are in Demand!

Approximately 10,000 existing homes are sold on the average business day, according to the National Association of Realtors and those sales go a lot smoother with the help of a qualified home inspector. Consumers, banks and mortgage companies are hiring home inspectors to check out houses and home inspectors across the country are charging \$100.00 to \$300.00 per job for their services.

Get Wall-to-Wall and Floor to Ceiling Knowledge!

With the ICS Home Inspector Course, you'll learn all the fundamentals. Your course will show you how to check the complete home site, spot hidden defects in structural supports, inspect the interior walls, floors, ceilings, heating systems and more. You'll learn inspection procedures for insulation and air quality, plus how to do pollutant inspections and energy audits.

In Less than a Year, You Can Be Making Money as a Home Inspector

Earn your Career Diploma in as little as nine months or take up to a year—it's up to you! You'll get the knowledge, the materials, a variety of "tools of the trade" and the confidence you need to start doing home inspections. The lessons are clear and concise with easy-to-read diagrams. And with **DIAL-A-QUESTION**[®], our 24-hour toll-free

hotline, you also get advice and instruction from our qualified educators and consultants.

Training that's Convenient

And all of it—lessons, supplements and equipment—is sent right to your home! There are no classes or seminars to attend—you study when it's convenient for you!

The training you receive is accredited by the Distance Education and Training Council. The Distance Education and Training Council is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education to accredit all home-study schools.



Get Started Now!

Send for free information and find out more about a career as a Home Inspector. Enjoy a profitable career or earn extra cash with a part-time business!

1-800-595-5505, Ext. 9129

Call anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

ICS LEARNING SYSTEMS School of Property Management
Dept. A8DS95S, 925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

YES! Rush me FREE FACTS on how I can train at home in spare time to be a Home Inspector, make great money and even start my own business. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will visit.

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City/State _____ Zip _____
Phone () _____

124

Model	Description	List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	155
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	75
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	128
31-050	1" Belt Sander 2.0 amp	104	75
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	199	128
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	178
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	289
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	289
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	399	289
FREE Set of extra knives included!			
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350	215
28-180	Bench Band Saw	232	158
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw	232	158
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	295
37-070	NEW 6" v/spd Bench Joiner	337	219
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	289
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	449
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818	495
37-280	6" Motorized Joiner	488	389
50-175	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483	358
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck Comp w/lgs	865	625
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224	149
36-905	30" Unifence	385	249
34-897	50" Delta Unifence	525	299
36-755	10" Tilting Arbor Saw	1284	1039
17-950	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462	339
33-960	"Sidekick" Miter Saw	510	389
37-190	6" Deluxe Joiner	554	479
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	444	285
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	438	285
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	284	165
36-630	10" Contractors Saw II	700	579
34-555	Sliding Table	459	329
22-661	13" Planer w/stand 2 HP	1513	1239
37-154	6" Joiner w/mobile base	1451	1239
34-444	Contractors Table Saw	812	645
34-444	34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence	1200	829
above saw comes w/mobile base			
28-283	14" Band Saw w/lens, stand	910	779
above saw comes w/mobile base & fence			
36-250	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	285	489

Model	Description	List	Sale
5527	NEW Sawzall with case	320	172
5528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	316	172
0407-1	12V Drill w/keys chuck & 2 batt	172	104
0407-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	332	159
0231-1	3/8" Drill 0-1700 rpm	148	95
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227	128
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	237	132
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-800 rpm	237	132
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198	115
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195	112
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237	132
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	258	158
6546-1	cods Schrovw 200 & 400 rpm	141	84
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits, 1/4" chuck, & case	176	105
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	332	194
6507	Original SawZall with case	254	144
5397-1	3/8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	255	144
5371-1	3/8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	340	188
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	399	219
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp	196	114
3300-1	1/2" var. spd right angle Drill	356	199
5980	Router 2 HP w/1/4" & 1/2" collets	362	185
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	237	138
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/wise & access 200	128	84
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp	218	128
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218	122
6366	6365 w/lens & carbide blade	228	129
6368	6365 w/lens, carb. blade, & case	243	139
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	330	189
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	254	152
6430	10" Mitre Saw	444	248
6491	6490 w/carbide blade & bag	532	319
6494	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	444	315
0422-1	NEW 12V Hammer Drill w/2 batt	430	249
0431-1	NEW 12V Drill w/2 batteries	385	229

Model	Description	List	Sale
SG-2000	Subfloor/drywall, drives screws 1" - 2", complete kit incl. extension	785	485
SG-3000	Deck/subfloor, drives screws 2" - 3", complete kit incl. extension	936	595

Item	Description	Tooth	List	Sale
L172M010	Gen. Pur. A.T.B. 10"	60	69	39
L182M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	45
L184M011	Comb	50	76	42
L185M010	Super Cut-off 10"	60	115	59
L187M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	38
L173M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	45
L178M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	39
L188M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	45
L198M010	Ultimate 10"	60	128	68
L191M010	Compound Mitre 10"	60	88	54
F410	NEW Quiet Blade 10"	40	95	49
F10	NEW Quiet Blade 10"	80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	22
TK306	10" Combo	50	33	32
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide	230	119	55
SD308	8" carbide w/case & shims	292	155	82
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims	344	168	91
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty	43	29	19
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty	45	29	19
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty	45	29	19
F8100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set	338	189	101
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System	320	159	94
TR215	10" Slide Compd Mitre Saw	688	369	219
FT2000S-14	HP v/spd Plunge Router 4 1/2"	205	110	60
J5100	Biscuit Joiner	334	164	87

Model	Description	List	Sale
6072DW	3/8" v/spd Reverse Drill 7.2V	128	64
6170DWE	3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	220	109
5909DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270	145
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	345	175
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312	179

Model	Description	List	Sale
6012HDWE	2 speed Drill Kit w/2 batt	243	135
6093DWE	6093DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095DWE	6095DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095D	6095DW Drill only & case	Special	79
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28

Model	Description	List	Sale
8202DWG	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED batt	390	219
6212DWG	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED batt	412	228
6312DWG	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ LED batt	432	239
6210DWH	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	351	185
6211DWH	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	368	195
6311DWH	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	399	205

Model	Description	List	Sale
5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	263	135
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	344	175
4202AB	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	329	184
4301BV	Orb. var. speed Jig Saw 3.5A	292	155
JR3000V	var. speed Recip Saw w/case	252	139
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244	129
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	111	65
BA4552	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	99	55
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	314	179
27708	8-1/4" Table Saw	585	305
27011	10" Table Saw with brake	1067	589
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	112	68
615LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168	98
9013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	280	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	378	223
4303C	var. speed Orbital Jig Saw	351	205
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	281	155
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	232	124
5007NBK	5007NB Saw w/plastic case	248	129
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	948	525
LS1211	NEW 12" Slide Compd Saw	1550	795
3901	New Plate Joiner Kit	372	219

Model	Description	List	Sale
SNFN1	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2"	448	309
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	New Pinner w/case 5/8" - 1-5/8"	399	278
SN5	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	275
SN70	Fram. Nailer Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	690	479
SN60	Fram. Nailer-Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	638	449
SNF40	NEW Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2	571	389

Model	Description	List	Sale
N80S-1	Slick Nailer	358	348
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	395
N80FN-2	Finishing Nailer	605	335
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	275	159
BT35-2K	BT35-2 w/case, oil, & brads	299	169
CC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463	289
M1FFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	931	529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8"	275	159
S32SX-1KS	S32SX-2 with case & oil	269	169
PC5000-1	NEW Power Crown Stapler	300	159

Model	Description	List	Sale
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249	144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	148
1605-02	Biscuit Joiner w/case	221	135
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270	169
77	Famous 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	144	77
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw - 2 lbs lighter than Model 77	Special	159

Model	Description	List	Sale
EY6205EQK	Same as EY6205BC but comes with Ironman battery	368	192
EY6207BC	NEW 12 volt 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. speed w/15 min. charger & case	420	222
EY6282EQK	Var. spd 9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case & NEW Ironman battery	315	169
EY6281DKW	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt	395	162

Model	Description	List	Sale
EY6181CRKW	NEW 9.6V Compact Drill Kit w/2 batt - 10% more power than EY6281DKW	305	165
EY6100CRKW	NEW 12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	358	188
EY6100CQKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger	420	198
EY6100EQK	NEW 12 volt Drill Kit with NEW Ironman battery, 15 min. charger, & case	375	199
EY6100EQKW	Same as EY6100EQK but w/2 Ironman batteries	473	209

Model	Description	List	Sale
IM250	Trimpiece Finish Nailer Kit	849	565
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	849	565

1995 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
 Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457
 In Minn. Call (612) 224-4859
 FAX: (612) 224-8263
 CHECK - MONEY ORDER - VISA - MASTERCARD - DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. INC.
 216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1938

Model	Description	List	Sale
0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8" x 1/8"	Same as Senco SLP-20	180
0250SK	Brad Nailer 3/4" x 1/4"	296	164
0262SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8" x 1"	194	104
0263SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 1/2" - 1-3/8"	Same as Senco SKS	310
EZ-1	New Multi-purpose nailer & stapler	180	98

Model	Description	List	Sale
0565T	Angle Finish Nailer 1" - 2"	386	205

Model	Description	List	Sale
DELTA #34-080	10" MITRE BOX XTRA SPECIAL	194.00	

Model	Description	List	Sale
0565T	Angle Finish Nailer 1" - 2"	386	205

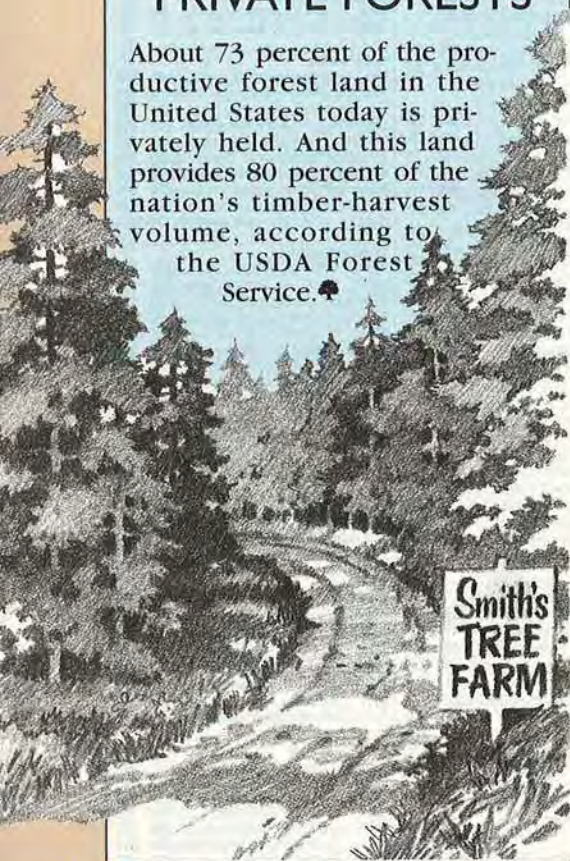
TOOLS ON SALE!
 AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
 FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/broke	285	158
DW945K-2	12V c/ds Drill Kit w/2 batt	309	179
DW945K-2	9.6V c/ds Drill Kit w/2 batt	283	165
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 Handle Router	274	149
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	97	58
DW100	3/8" Drill 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	429	219
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	706	359
DW625	3 HP		

FINISHING TOUCHES

PRODUCTIVE PRIVATE FORESTS

About 73 percent of the productive forest land in the United States today is privately held. And this land provides 80 percent of the nation's timber-harvest volume, according to the USDA Forest Service. 🌲



A CENTURY OF POWER TOOLS

Today's woodworkers take power tools for granted. There seems to be one for every task. Up until 100 years ago, though, there were no electric-powered tools.

Then, the world's first electric power tool, a hand drill, was invented by two mechanics of Wilhelm Emil Fein at the C. & E. Fein factory in Stuttgart, Germany, in 1895. It weighed 16½ pounds and drilled a 5/32" hole. Later Fein innovations and



The world's first electric power tool, the Fein Electric Hand Drill, 1895.

improvements included the flexible drill shaft (1898), a hand drill with aluminum components (1900), three-speed drill (1903), and power tools with universal AC/DC motors (1912).

BUILD A TOY FOR TOTS, TOO

Why not add some needy children to your gift list? You have nearly a year to do it. That's right, *WOOD*® magazine's 1996 Build-A-Toy® Contest (see page 36) has a new deadline. Rather than the traditional February 1, we've rolled it ahead to September 1, 1996. As usual, though, toy

entries that you build will be sold at auction to benefit the Marine Corps Reserve's Toys for Tots program in time for next year's Christmas season.

That way, your toy entry will bring happiness to a child or two or even three. And, you might even win one of the great prizes.



SO YOU THINK YOU'VE GOT TROUBLE!

It was June 12, 1993, and Herb Bynum of Gadsden, Alabama, was heading to work. But he couldn't help stopping to admire the roof trusses that had gone up only yesterday atop the stud walls of his new two-story, 25x32' shop (see photo left).

Herb's joy suffered quite a blow a few hours later, though, when he was called to the phone. His wife was on the line to inform him that the tornado that just whipped through town had brought down the top of an oak

tree and wiped out all the work that had gone into his shop-to-be!

We found out about this incident when Herb responded to the article "More Home Workshops That Work" in the January 1995 issue of *WOOD* magazine. He told us the sad story and enclosed the photos—plus ones of the rebuilt shop. Yes, there is a happy ending. Herb had insurance that covered most of the damage, and he was able to salvage much of the framing lumber. Now, according to his letter, he's in full operation in his fledgling cabinet business that he has always dreamed about. So, all the best of luck, Herb. You really deserve it! 🌲

Above left. It took Herb's dad, uncles, and a friend with a crane a whole day to raise the new shop's roof trusses.

Left. In no time the following day, a tornado wiped out all of the previous day's (plus many weeks') work.



Photographs: Courtesy of Herb Bynum;
Fein Power Tools
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

You'll notice a difference the first time you squeeze the handle.
Starting with the fact that you can actually squeeze the handle.

Our new Sharpshooter™ staple gun takes only 19 pounds of force to drive a staple flush. (That's a third less than our leading competitor.) It also has an anti-jam staple core. And a patented double-bumper



system that helps reduce recoil and hand fatigue. This intense



Our unique anti-jam staple system lets you spend less time clearing staple jams and more time on your projects.

attention to detail sets Stanley apart from other tool companies. It's what led us to design a garage door able to withstand a hurricane and a tape rule that's Mylar®-coated for durability. And it's something we're quite confident you'll notice every time you pick up one of our products.

STANLEY
helps you do things right.®



A tablesaw built with you in mind



TWO YEAR
LIMITED WARRANTY

During the two years we spent designing our totally **NEW** 10" tablesaw, we asked woodworkers like yourself what features they wanted in a saw.

This is what they told us.



Quick-release precision JETFENCE® allows smooth, accurate adjustments on either side of blade.



Dust hood with 4" outlet is built-in for easy hook-up to your collection system.



Totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor. Quick-connect plug requires no wiring; just plug in male and female connectors.



Heavy-duty push button switch positioned for convenience and safety.

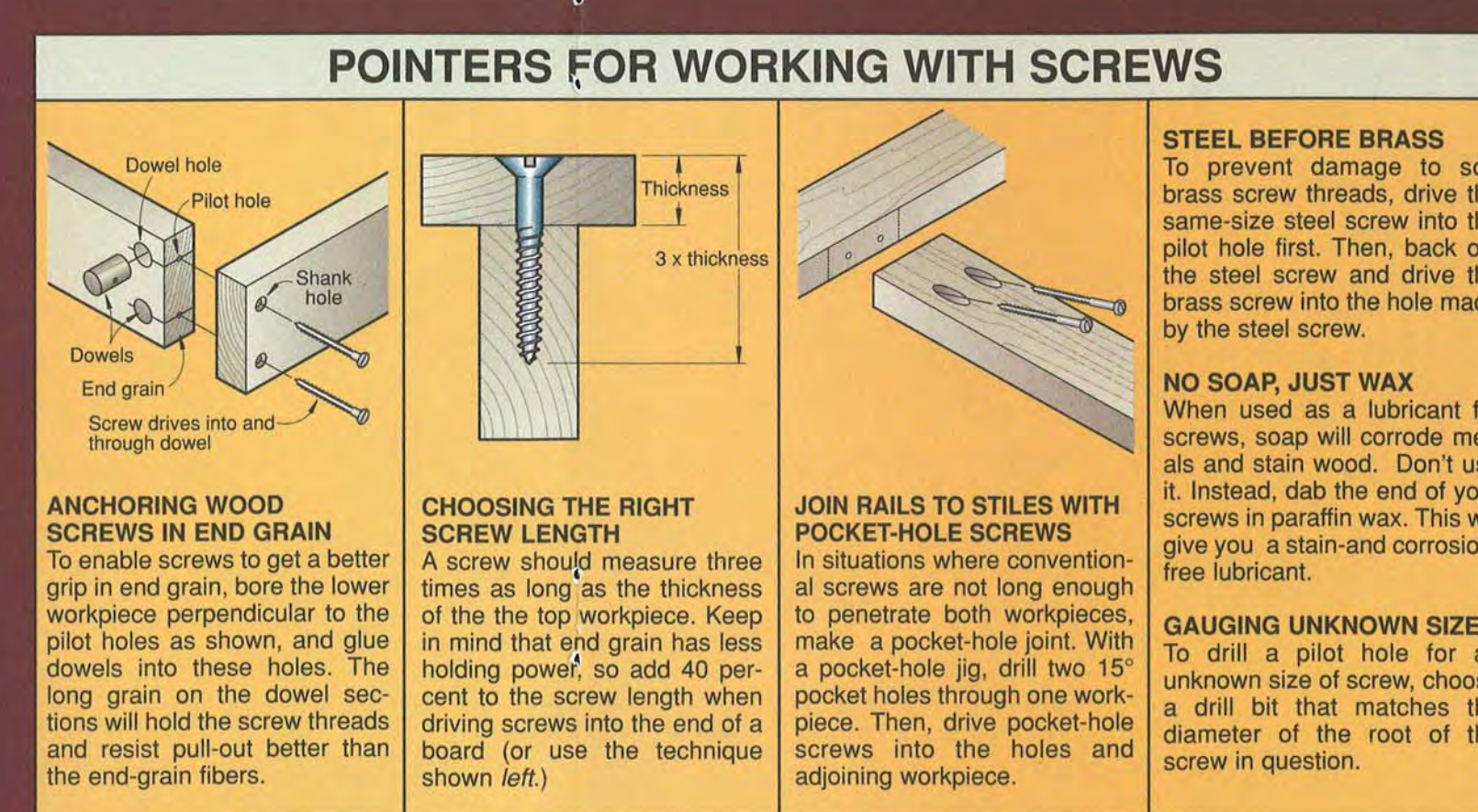
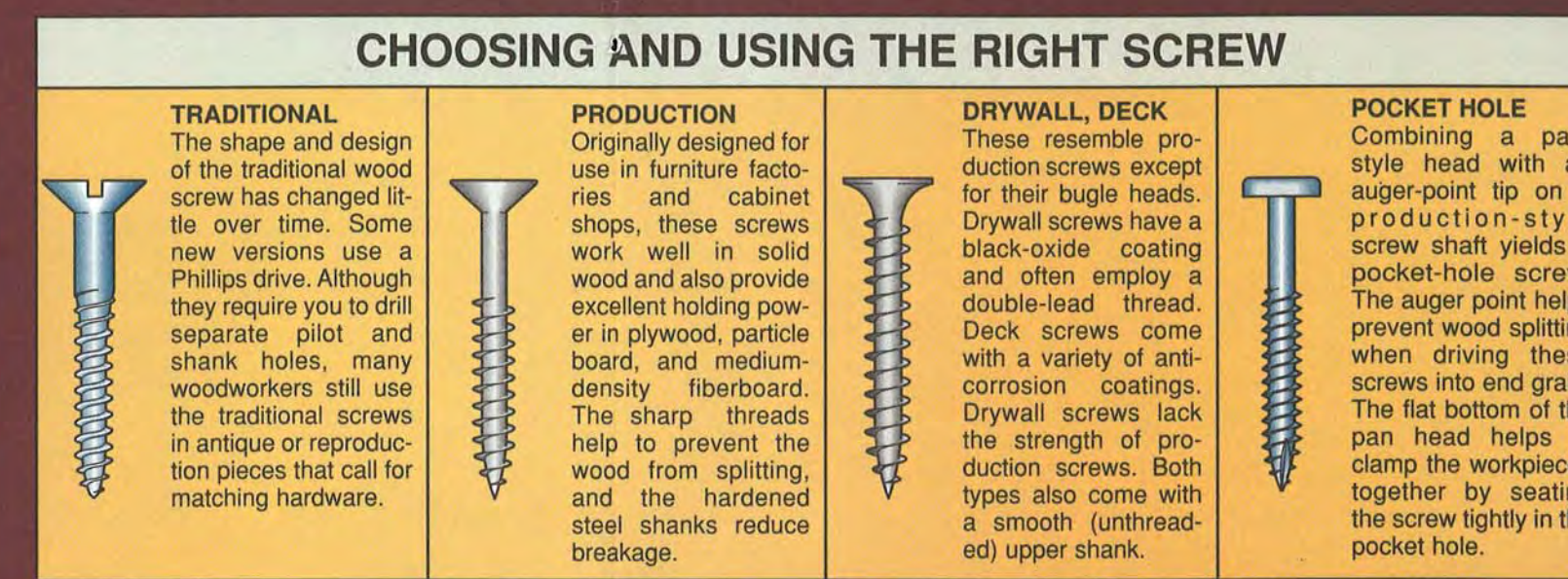
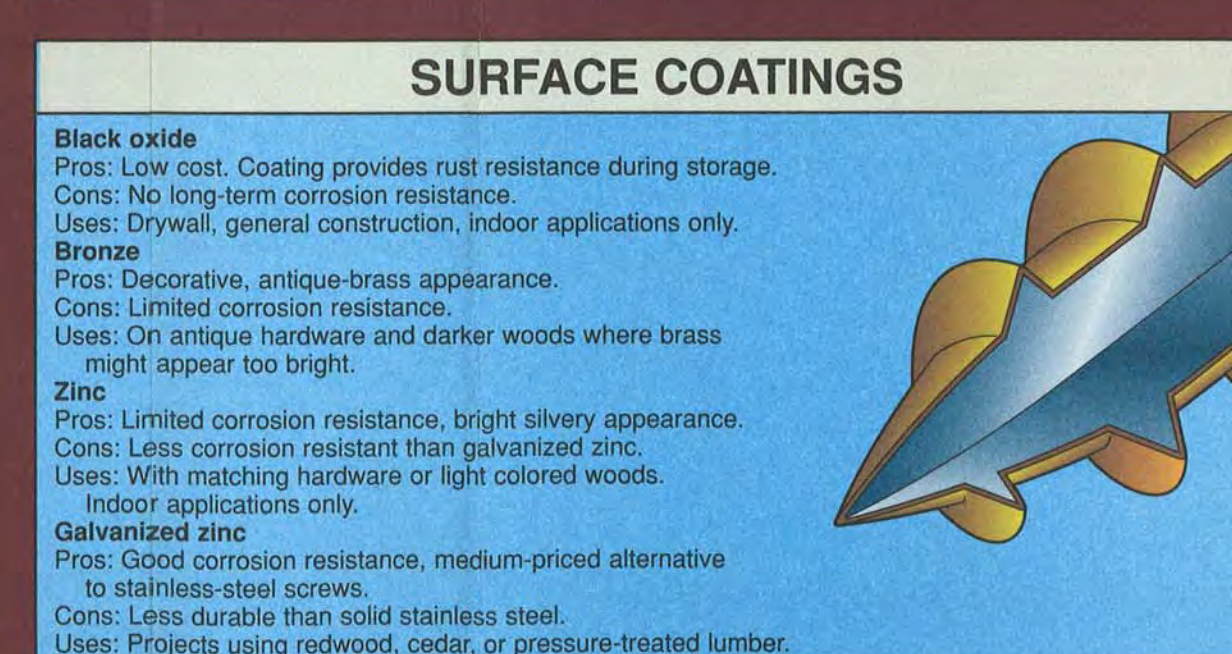
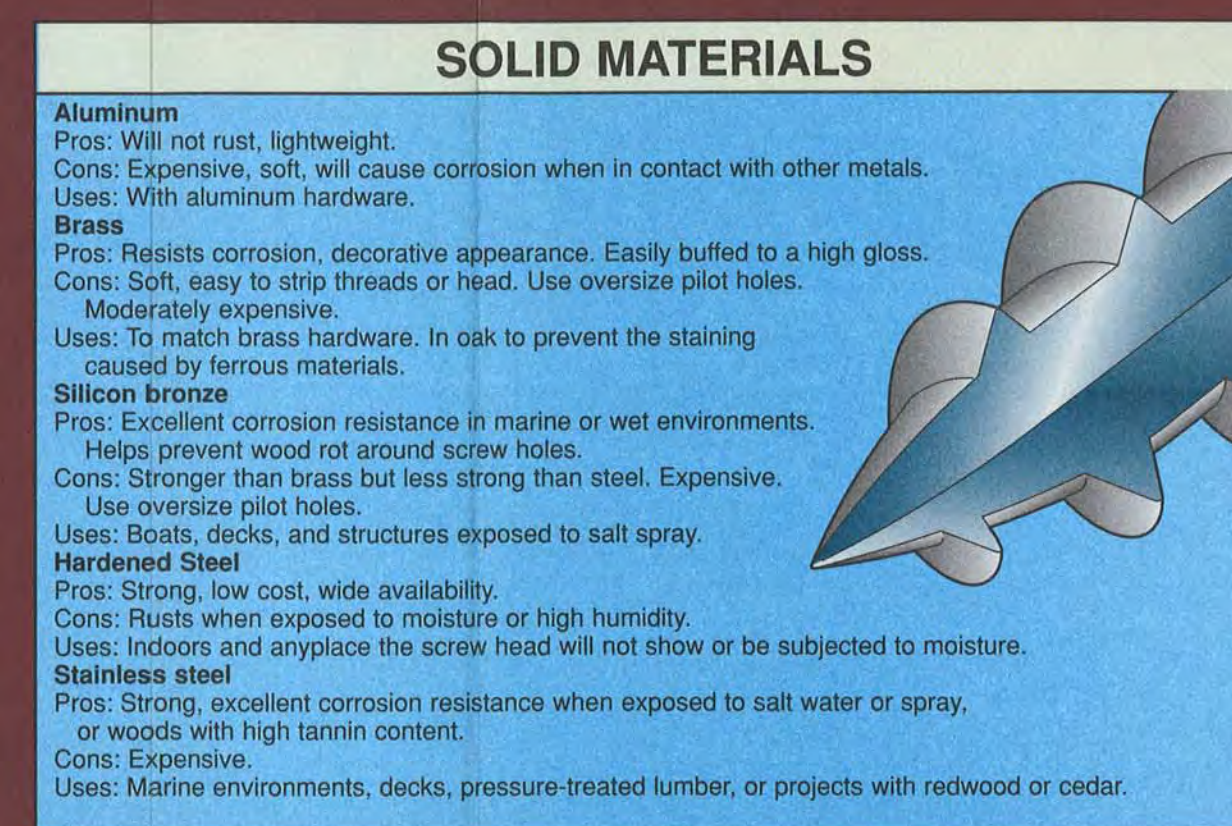
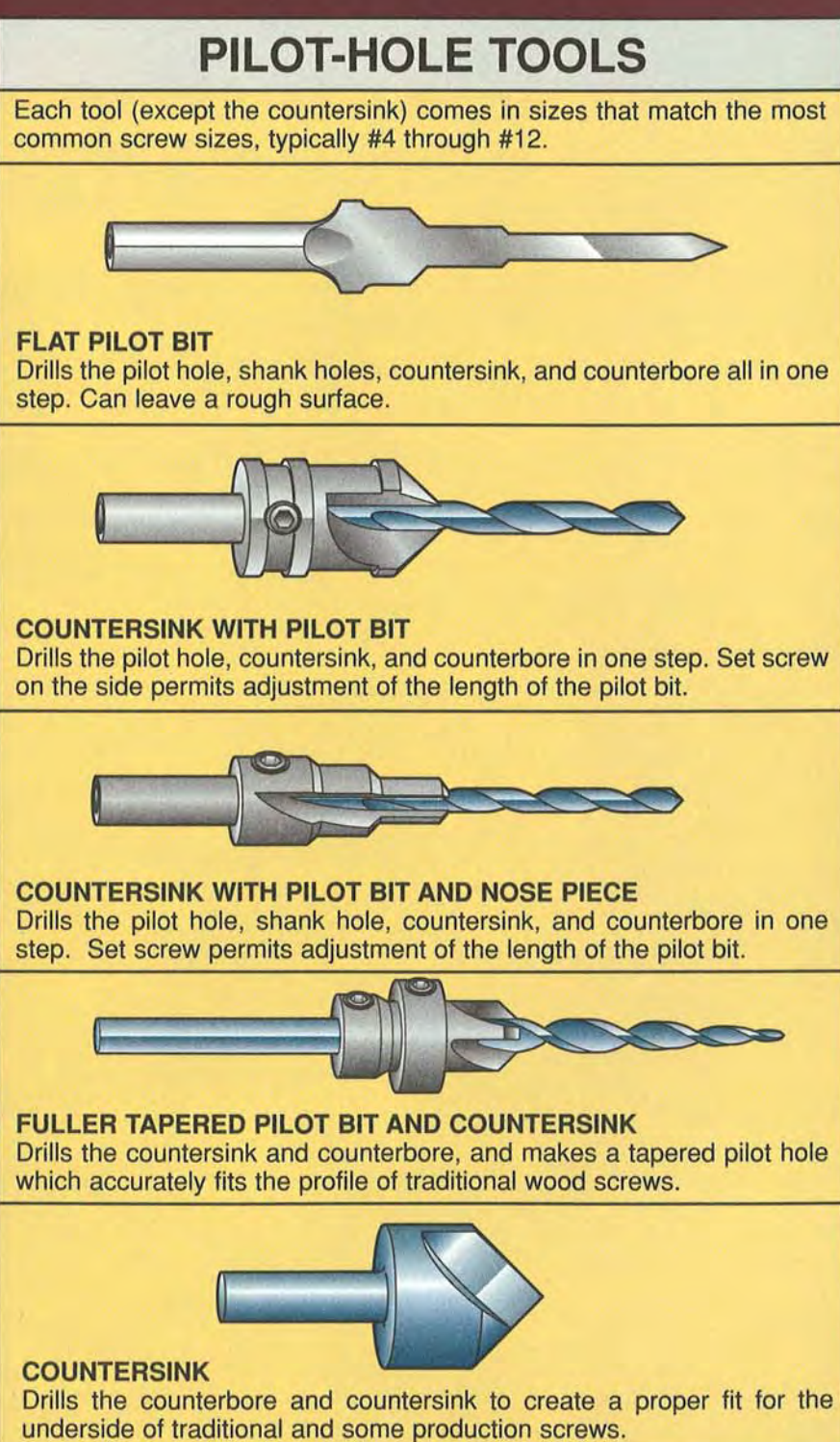
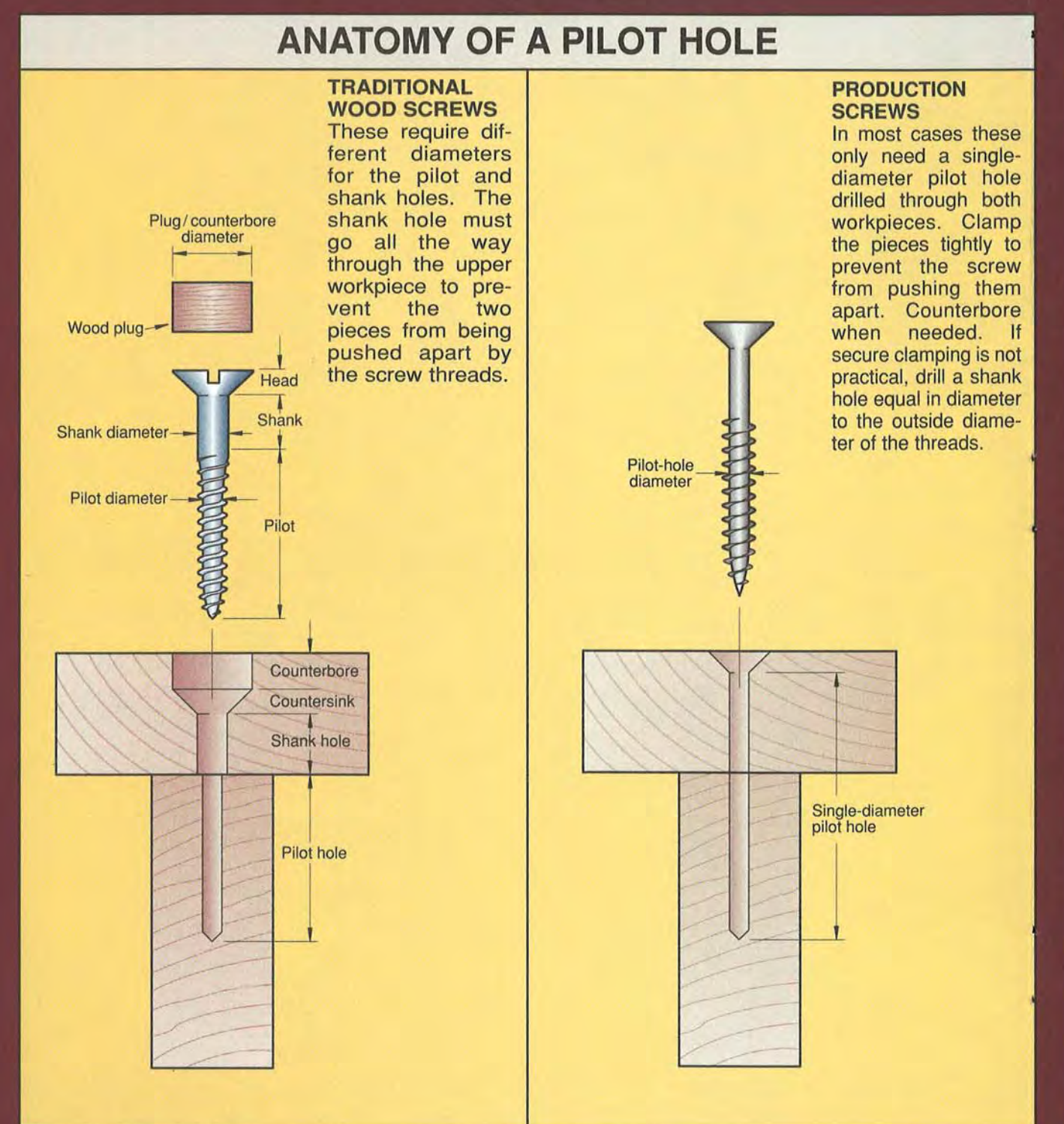
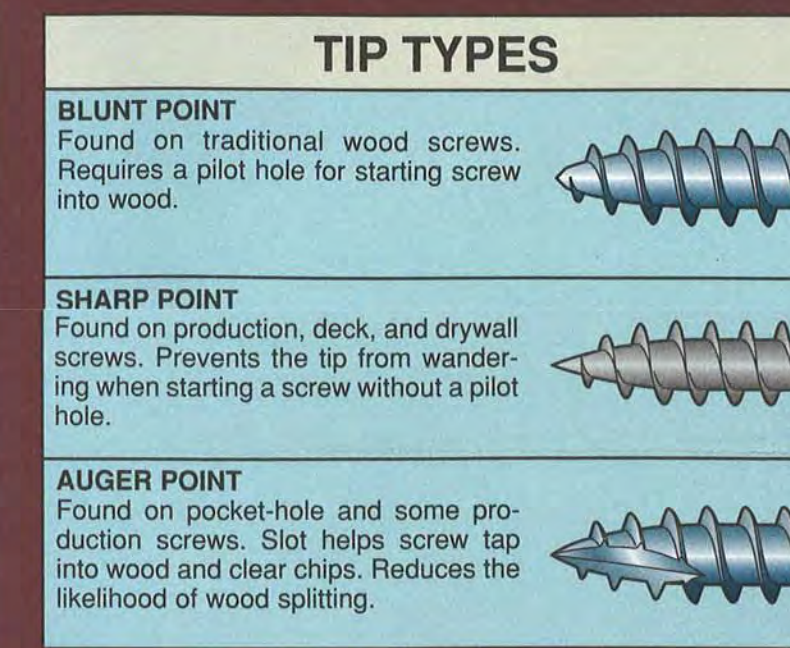
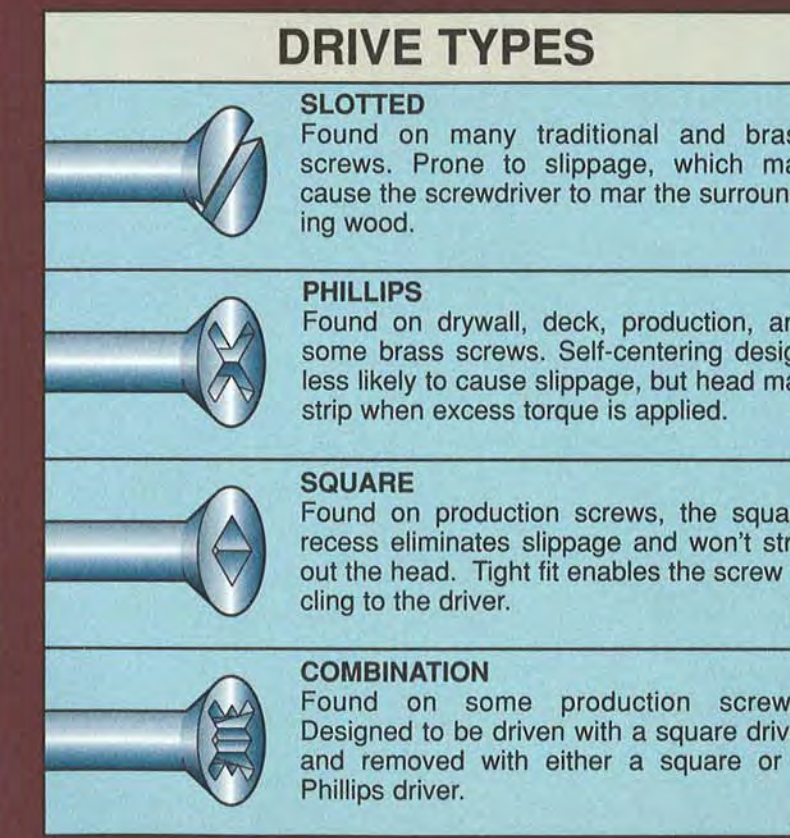
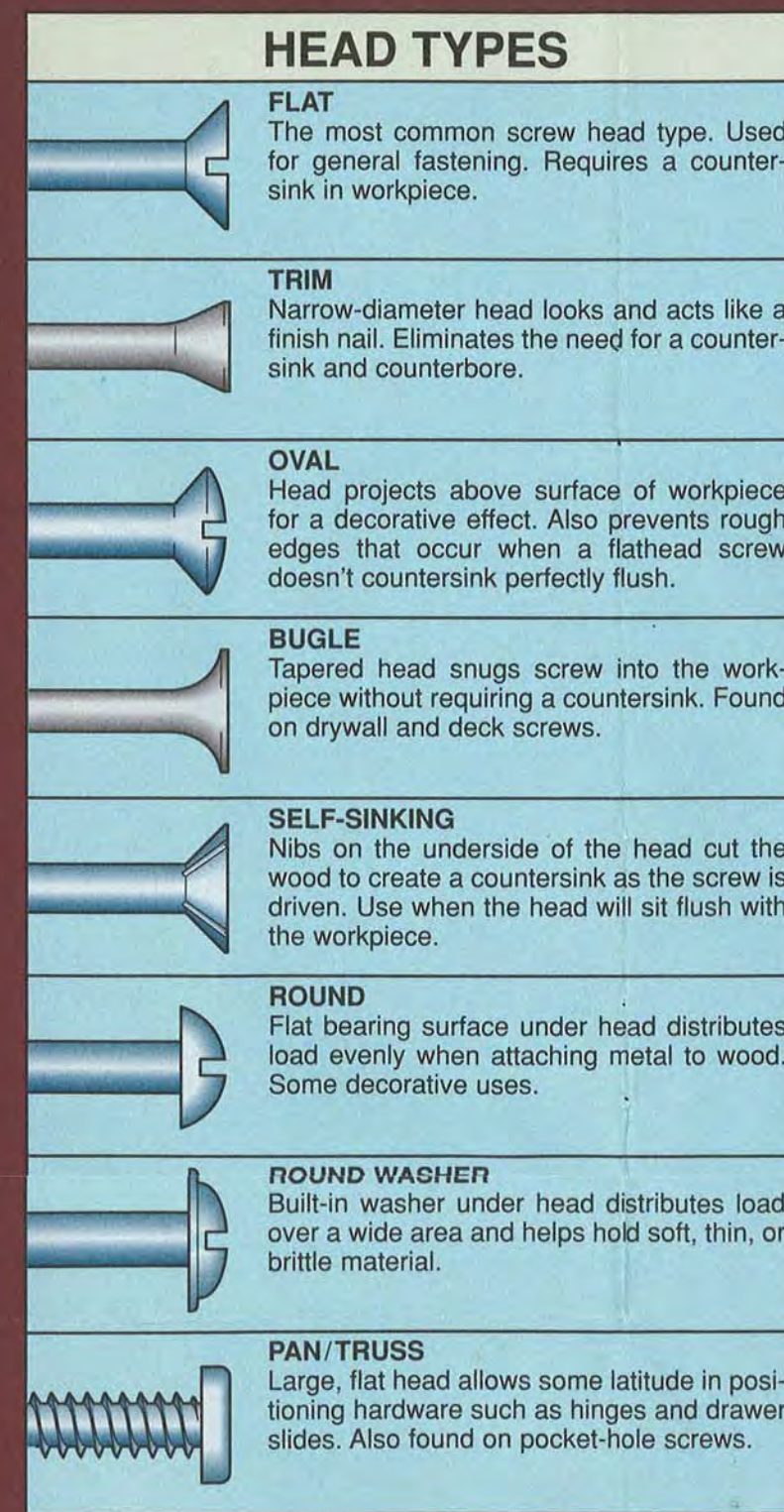
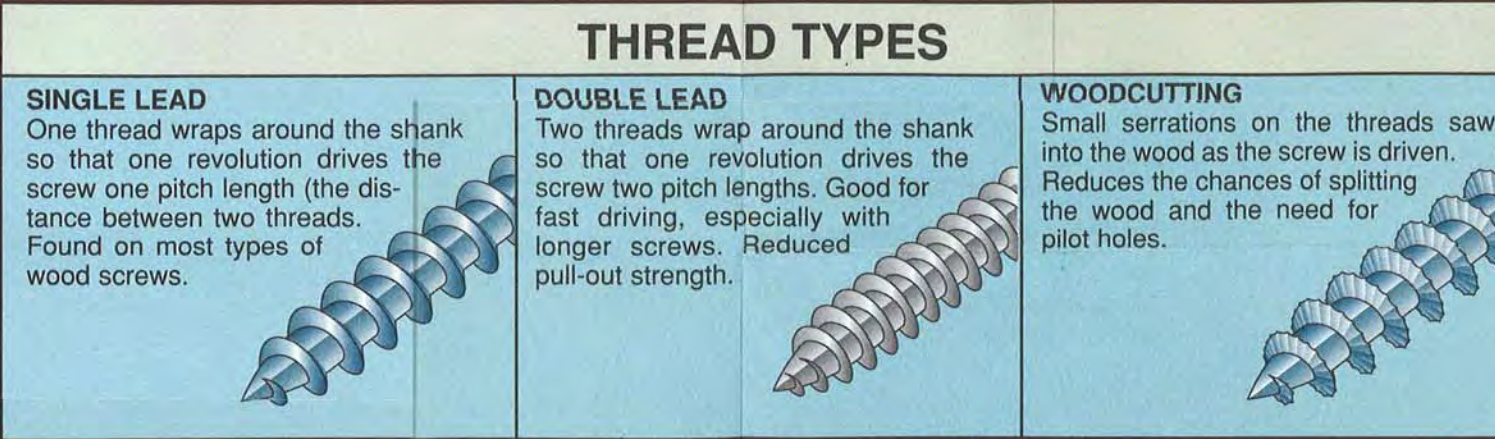
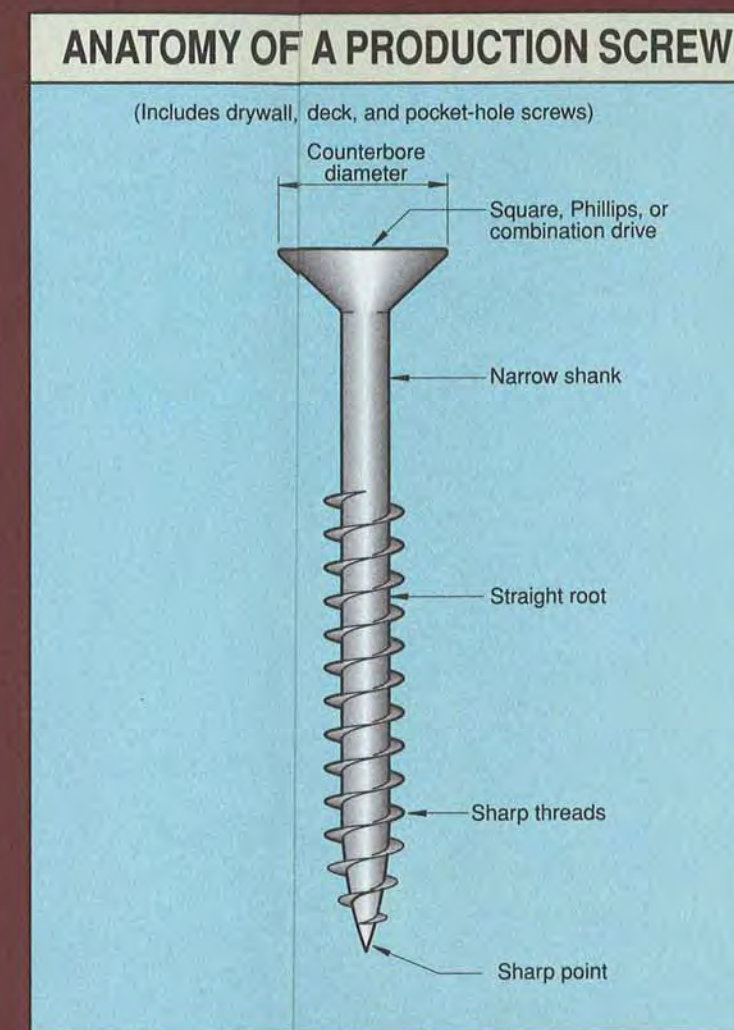
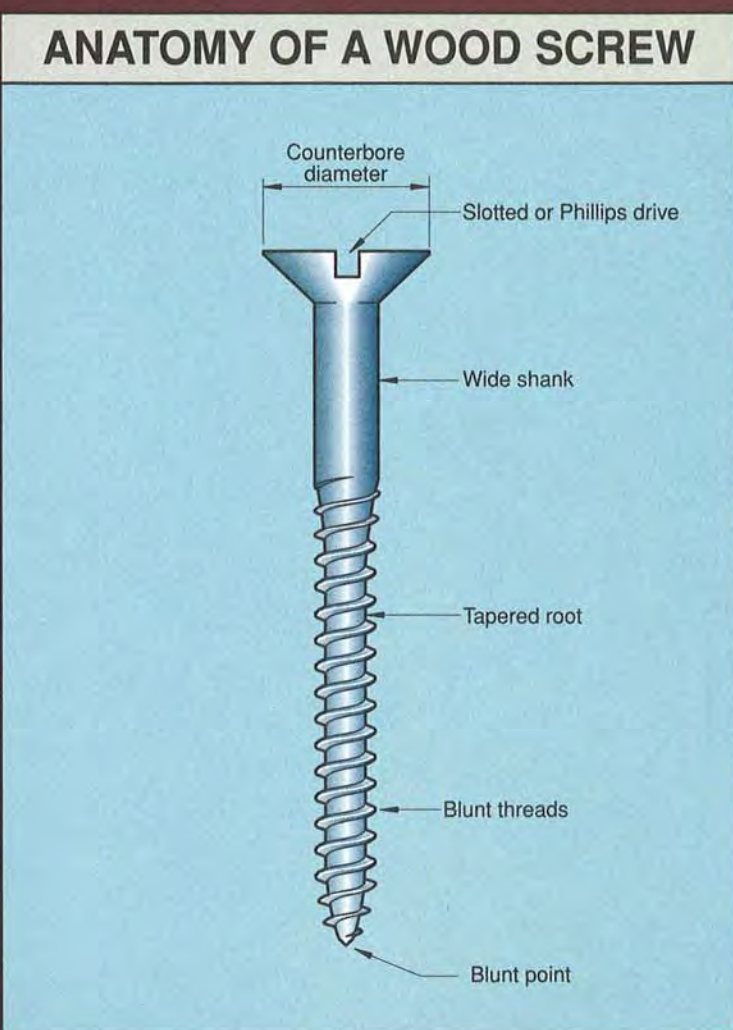
JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

For the name of the JET
dealer nearest you, call
1-800-274-6848.

WOOD[®] MAGAZINE'S GUIDE TO WOODWORKING SCREWS

TRADITIONAL WOOD SCREWS (Actual Sizes)												
Gauge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	
Head-Bore Size	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Shank-Hole Size	11/64"	13/64"	15/64"	1/4"	9/32"	5/16"	11/32"	23/64"	25/64"	7/16"	1/2"	
Pilot-Hole Size	Hardwood	3/32"	7/64"	7/64"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	5/32"	11/64"	3/16"	7/32"	1/4"
	Softwood	1/16"	1/16"	5/64"	5/64"	3/32"	7/64"	7/64"	1/8"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"
Available Lengths	1/4"											
	3/8"											
	1/2"											
	5/8"											
	3/4"											
	1"											
	1 1/8"											
	1 1/4"											
	1 3/8"											
	1 1/2"											
	1 5/8"											
	1 3/4"											
2"												
2 1/4"												
2 1/2"												
2 3/4"												
3"												
3 1/4"												
3 1/2"												
3 3/4"												
4"												
Phillips-Head Point Size		#1				#2					#3	
Square-Drive Bit Size		#0			#1		#2				#3	

PRODUCTION SCREWS (Actual Sizes)							
	4	6	8	10	12	14	
Head-Bore Size	7/32"	17/64"	11/32"	23/64"	7/16"	1/2"	
See ANATOMY OF A PILOT HOLE below							
Pilot-Hole Size	Hardwood	5/64"	7/64"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	3/16"
	Softwood	1/16"	3/32"	7/64"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"
Available Lengths	1/4"						
	3/8"						
	1/2"						
	5/8"						
	3/4"						
	1"						
	1 1/8"						
	1 1/4"						
	1 3/8"						
	1 1/2"						
	1 5/8"						
	1 3/4"						
2"							
2 1/4"							
2 1/2"							
2 3/4"							
3"							
3 1/4"							
3 1/2"							
3 3/4"							
4"							
Phillips-Head Point Size	#1		#2		#3		
Square-Drive Bit Size	#0	#1	#2	#3			



- ### CATALOG SOURCES
- Grizzly Imports
P.O. Box 2069
Bellingham, WA 98227
800/541-5537
 - Leichtung Workshops
23297 Commerce Park
Beachwood, OH 44122
800/321-6840
 - McFaely's Square
Drive Screws
1620 Wythe Rd.
P.O. Box 11169
Lynchburg, VA 24506
800/443-7937
 - Trend-Linas, Inc.
135 American Legion Hwy.
Revere, MA 02151
800/767-9999
 - Woodworker's Supply, Inc.
1108 N. Glenn Rd.
Casper, WY 82601
800/645-9292
 - Woodcraft Supply Corp.
P.O. Box 1686
Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686
800/225-1153

- ### MANUFACTURERS/DISTRIBUTORS
- Bruss Fasteners
P.O. Box 88307
Grand Rapids, MI 03070
800/536-0009
 - Cully Enterprises Inc.
750 N. North Lake Way
Seattle, WA 98103
206/547-4035
 - Deerwood Fasteners
11136 Sam Furr Rd.
P.O. Box 1505
Huntersville, NC 28078
800/438-5146
 - Elco Consumer Products Corp.
5910 Falcon Rd.
Rockford, IL 61125-7033
815/229-0707
 - Häfele America
3901 Cheyenne Dr.
Archdale, NC 27263
800/334-1873
 - Pan American Screw Co.
2125 Industrial Parkway
Elkhart, IN 46516
800/236-1756
 - COUNTERSINK SOURCES
 - Credo Co.
2785 National Way
Woodburn, OR 97071
503/982-0100
 - Insty-Bit, Inc.
2310 Chesnut Ave. West
Minneapolis, MN 55405
612/381-1060
 - W.L. Fuller, Inc.
P.O. Box 8767
Warwick, RI 02888-0767
401/467-2900
 - MLCS Ltd.
P.O. Box 4053
Rydal, PA 19046
800/533-9298
 - Penn State Industries
2850 Comley Rd
Philadelphia, PA 19154
215/676-7606
 - Sears
(at stores nationwide)
 - Vermont American Tool Co.
P.O. Box 340
Lincolnton, NC 28093-0340
704/735-7464